FINAL
SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT/INITIAL STUDY
MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE
PHASES 2B AND 3

YUBA RIVER BASIN, CALIFORNIA

June 2019

US Army Corps of Engineers
Sacramento District

State of California Central Valley
Flood Protection Board

State Clearing House Number 2010024001

DRAFT
SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT/INITIAL STUDY
MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE PROJECT
PHASES 2B AND 3

YUBA RIVER BASIN
YUBA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

JUNE 2019

US Army Corps of Engineers
Sacramento District

State of California Central Valley
Flood Protection Board

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

FIGURES

TABLES

ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

AB	Assembly Bill
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
APE	Area of Potential Effects
BMPs	Best Management Practices
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CalTrans	California Department of Transportation
CAR	Coordination Act Report
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCAA	California Clean Air Act
CDC	California Department of Conservation
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH	Critical Habitat
CH4	Methane
Cmbs	Centimeters below surface
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNEL	Community noise equivalent level
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
CVFPB	Central Valley Flood Protection Board
CVRWQCB	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	Decibel
dBA	A-weighted Decibel
DDR	Design Documentation Report
DMM	Deep Mix Method
DPS	Designated Population Segment
EA	Environmental Assessment
EA/IS	Environmental Assessment/Initial Study

ECOS	Environmental Conservation Online System
EDR	Engineering Document Report
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
EO	Executive Order
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FEIS/EIR	Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FRAQMD	Feather River Air Quality Management District
FT	Federal Threatened
GGS	Giant Garter Snake
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
GPS	Global Positioning System
GRR	General Reevaluation Report
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutants
HEP	Habitat Evaluation Procedure
HTRW	Hazardous, Toxic and Radiological Wastes
IDR	Integral Determination Report
IPaC	Information, Planning, and Consultation System
IS	Initial Study
LED	Light-Emitting Diode
Leq	Equivalent Energy Noise Level
Ldn	Day-Night Average Noise Level
Lmax	Peak Noise Level
LOS	Level of Service
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MLD	Marysville Levee District
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MRL	Marysville Ring Levee
msl	mean sea level
N2O	Nitrous Oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO2	Nitrogen Dioxide
NOX	Nitrogen Oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	National Resource Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSVAB	North Sacramento Valley Air Basin
O3	Ozone

OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
PADR	Post Authorization Documentation Report
Pb	Lead
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
PM2.5	Fine Particulate Matter
PM10	Particulate Matter (Less than 10 Microns in Diameter)
ROG	Reactive Organic Gases
ROW	Right-Of-Way
SCB	Soil Cement Bentonite
SCE	State Candidate Endangered
SEA	Supplemental Environmental Assessment
SEA/IS	Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SMAQMD	Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District
SMND	Supplemental Mitigated Negative Declaration
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide
SPCP	Spill Preventions and Countermeasure Plan
ST	State Threatened
SWHA	Swainson's hawk
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
System Evaluation	Sacramento River Flood Control System Evaluation
TCR	Transportation Concept Report
UAIC	United Auburn Indian Community
UPRR	Union Pacific Railroad
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VELB	Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle
WPIC	Western Pacific Interceptor Canal
WRDA	Water Resources Development Act

1.0 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE ACTION

1.1 Introduction

Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act of 1970 (CEQA), as amended, this Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA)/Initial Study (IS) has been prepared to update, discuss, and disclose potential effects, beneficial or adverse, that may result from the proposed design refinements to Phases 2B and 3 of the Marysville Ring Levee Project (MRL Project).

In April 2010, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) published its Final Environmental Assessment/Initial Study (EA/IS) for the MRL Project. The 2010 EA/IS described the anticipated direct and indirect impacts expected to occur as a result of the proposed levee improvements. The MRL Project is a cooperative effort between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the State of California, acting by and through the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), and the Marysville Levee District (MLD).

1.1.1 Project Authorization

The Yuba River Basin, California Project ("Authorized Project") was authorized for construction in the Water Resources Development Act of 1998, Pub. L. 106-53, § 101(a)(10), 112 Stat. 269, 275 (hereinafter "WRDA 1999"), as amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 2007, Pub. L. No. 110-114, § 3041, 121 Stat. 1041, 1116 (hereinafter "WRDA 2007"), and consists of three reaches: Reach 1 (Linda/Olivehurst), Reach 2 (Best Slough/Lower RD 784), and Reach 3 (Marysville).

A General Reevaluation of the Authorized Project was initiated to re-assess the project for new under-seepage criteria, and a General Reevaluation Report (GRR) was being prepared. Prior to completion of the GRR, local interests began constructing improvements to the Yuba, Feather and Bear Rivers and Western Pacific Interceptor Canal (WPIC) levees in Reaches 1 and 2. During post-authorization studies, Reach 3, the MRL Project, was approved for construction as a separable element of the Authorized Project. An Engineering Documentation Report (EDR) was completed in April 2010 which found that, although design changes were necessary, they did not constitute a change in scope, and the MRL Project was approved to proceed to construction as a separable element of the Authorized Project. As a result, a Project Partnership Agreement (MRL PPA) was executed in 2010 and federal construction of the MRL Project commenced in 2010.

In order to apply credit for advance work completed in Reach 1 towards the non-Federal cost share of the Marysville Ring Levee element of the Authorized Project, a Post Authorization Documentation Report (PADR) was completed and approved in December 2012, a subsequent Integral Determination Report (IDR) was completed and approved in February 2014, and the MRL PPA was amended on March 17, 2017 to include Reach 1 within the scope of the MRL Project.

1.1.2 Marysville Ring Levee Project Location and Background

The City of Marysville is located in Yuba County approximately 50 miles north of Sacramento, California. The City is bordered by Yuba River to the south, Jack Slough to the north and Feather River to the West (Figure 1). The Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) surrounds and protects the City from potential flooding from these three water sources. The MRL consists of 7.5 miles of levee ranging in height from 17 to 28 feet.

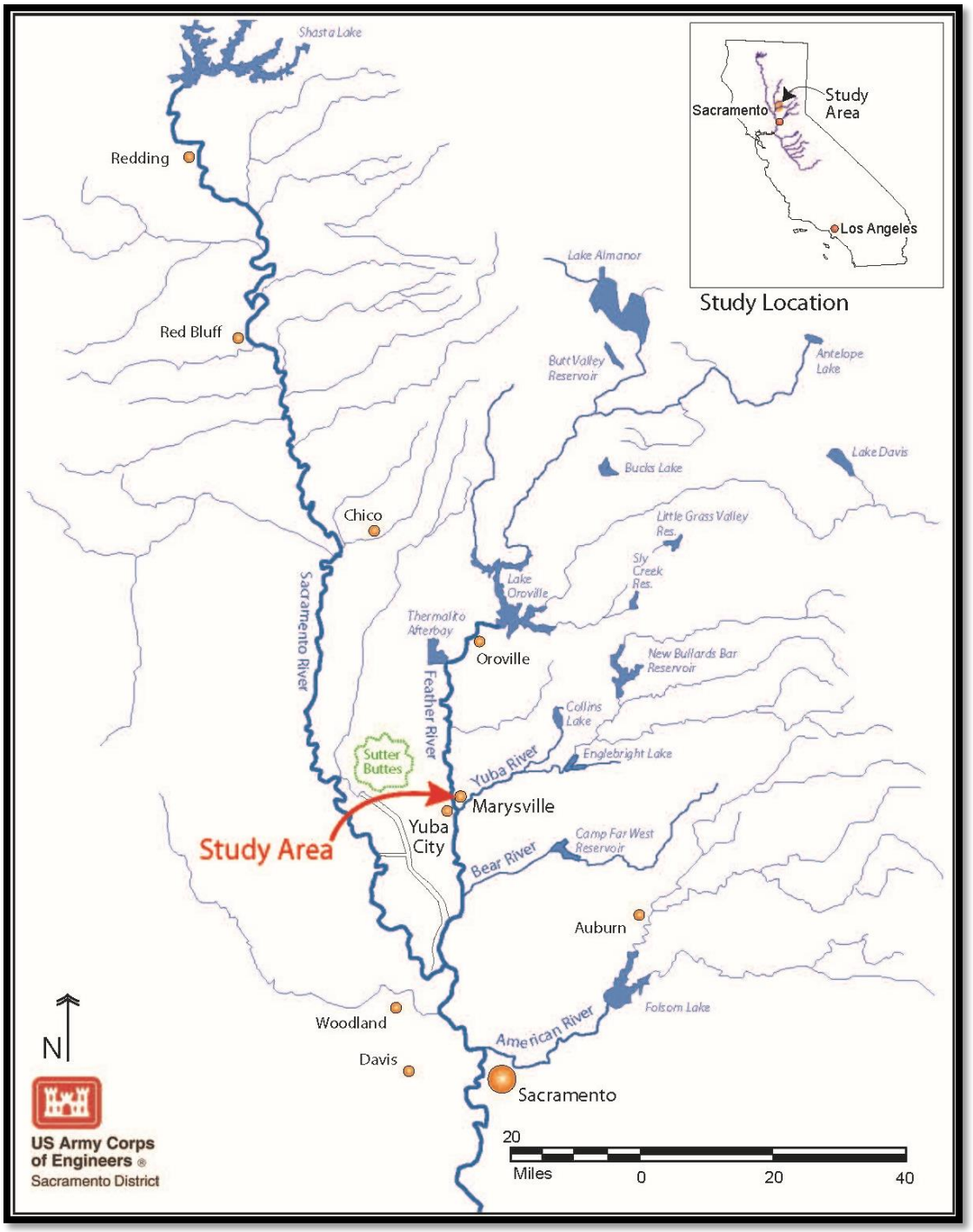


Figure 1. MRL Project (Vicinity) Map.

The 2010 MRL Engineering Document Report (EDR) and EA/IS address the engineering and environmental aspects of the proposed levee improvements for the entire Marysville flood protection system. Planned levee improvements address under-seepage, through-seepage, embankment slope stability, utility penetrations, constructability, settlement and geometrical corrections to the levee embankment. The 2010 EA/IS recommended and analyzed implementation of these improvements over multiple phases, as a result, the MRL Project activities were initially divided into Phases 1 through 4.

After development of the 2010 EDR, Phase 2 was further sub-divided into 2A, 2B, and 2C, to better facilitate design and construction (Figure 2). Phase 1 was constructed in 2011 and portions of Phase 4 were constructed in 2016 and 2017. Construction of Phase 2A-North was completed in fall 2018. Since release of the 2010 EA/IS, one Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study has been completed for 2A-South and 2C with construction for those phases scheduled for 2019 and 2020 respectively (USACE 2018).

Design Documentation Reports (DDR) and supplemental environmental documentation, where necessary, are being prepared and utilized to document changes in design, costs, benefits and environmental effects since completion of the 2010 EDR and the 2010 EA/IS.

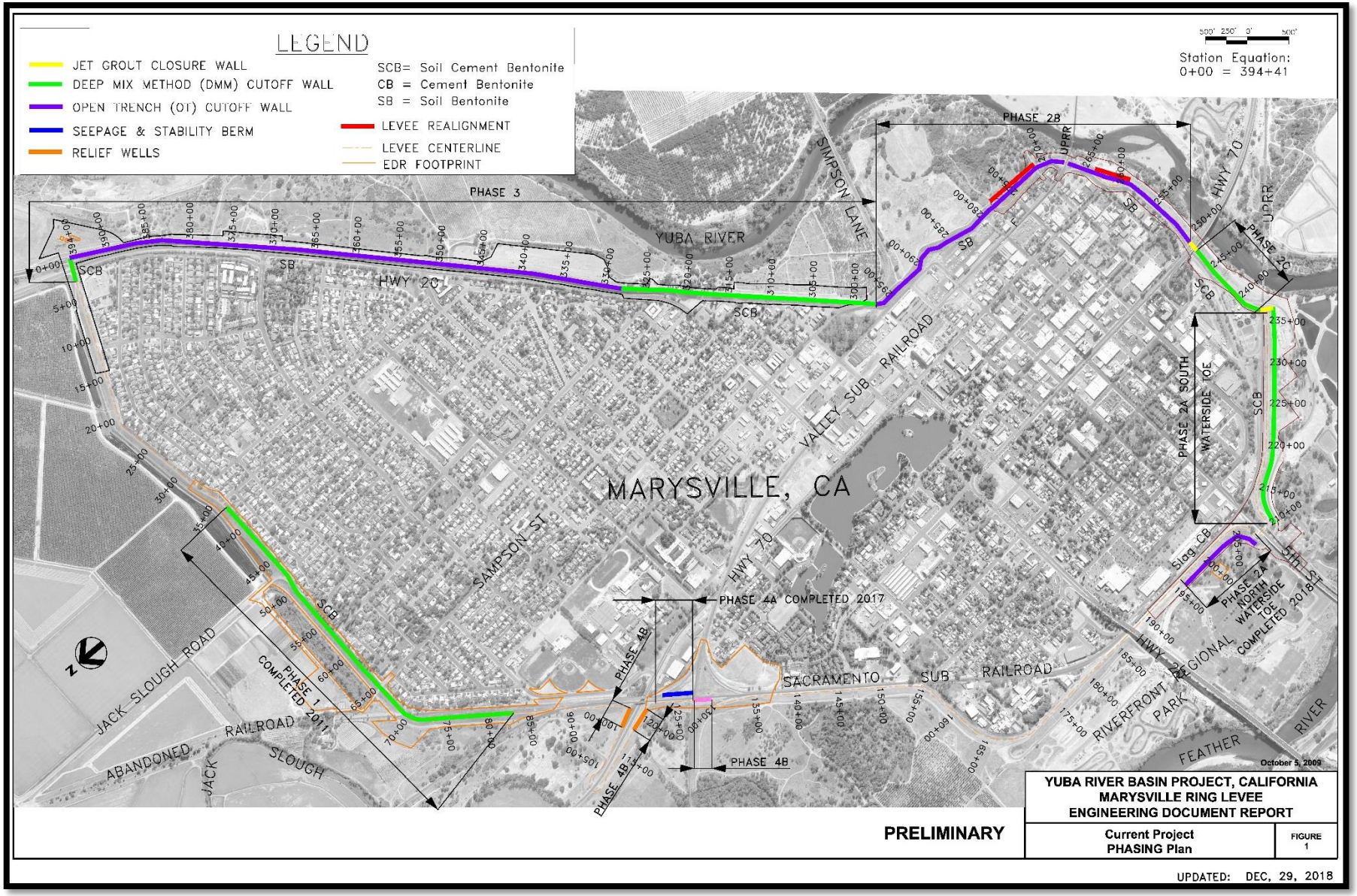


Figure 2. MRL Project Phasing.

1.2 Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action

The proposed Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) improvements would reduce the risk of levee failure along Phases 2B and 3 (Project Area), therefore reducing the risk of flooding to the city of Marysville. Since authorization, significant geotechnical concerns have been identified, including levee under-seepage and through-seepage. Design refinements to the MRL are necessary to maintain structural integrity and prevent damage during a future flood event.

Current design refinements address the geotechnical concerns related to the seepage and stability of the MRL. All levee segments in the Project Area require improvements to meet current levee design standards set by USACE. These improvements include the addition of a cutoff wall in each segment, levee realignment in specific locations, and a levee slope increase to meet the new standard (3H:1V).

1.3 Purpose and Need for Supplemental Environmental Documentation

This Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study (SEA/IS), is being prepared to assess the potential direct, indirect and cumulative environmental effects associated with proposed levee design refinements to Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project not originally discussed in Alternative 2 (Proposed Action) of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010). The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations specify that supplements are required if: (i) USACE makes substantial changes in the Proposed Action that are relevant to environmental concerns; or (ii) there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the Proposed Action or its impacts. CEQA specifies that a supplemental document is necessary when (i) any of the conditions for a subsequent document are met (2018 CEQA Guidelines Section 15162) and, (ii) only minor additions or changes would be necessary to make the previous environmental document adequately apply to the project in the changed situation.

The current design refinements address geotechnical concerns related to the seepage and stability of the MRL. This SEA/IS describes the proposed design refinements and evaluates the changes in effects (if any) to the Proposed Action or its impacts. In addition, recent hydraulic analyses and designs (USACE 2017a, 2017b), have indicated a need for erosion protection measures to include placement of additional rock slope protection in Phase 2B. Erosion protection measures are not required in Phase 3, however, monitoring and maintenance is recommended in locations that are susceptible to erosion (see Section 2.2.3). Any recommended erosion protection measures for the MRL would be constructed under a separate Phase (i.e., Phase 4B), following completion of the current construction plan. Once engineering designs are complete, supplemental environmental documentation would be developed, if needed, to ensure compliance with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

This SEA/IS is in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq.*) (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code § 21000 et seq.) (CEQA), and provides full disclosure of the effects of the proposed action.

1.4 SEA/IS Organization and Previous Environmental Documentation

This SEA/IS, prepared by USACE and CVFPB as cooperating agencies, supplements existing analyses and updates potential environmental effects resulting from proposed levee design refinements. USACE and CVFPB identified and reviewed new information to determine if any resources and effects previously analyzed should be re-evaluated or if the new information could alter previous effects determinations.

Previous joint NEPA/CEQA documentation (USACE 2010) described the Affected Environment in detail and evaluated the potential effects on resources of concern. The conclusions of the existing effects analyses for most resources, except those resources discussed in more detail herein, have been determined to be valid since the scope has remained the same, and because the relevant Federal and State laws have not changed in a manner that would require re-evaluation of these resources. Those environmental effects are summarized in Section 3 of the MRL EA/IS (USACE 2010).

1.5 Decisions to Be Made

This SEA/IS supplements the previous analyses or information presented in existing joint NEPA/CEQA documentation (USACE 2010), however, the analyses in Sections 3.2.1 through 3.2.6 of the existing joint NEPA/CEQA documentation have not changed and will not be reiterated in this supplement. This supplement presents updated information regarding Public Utilities, Land Use and Socioeconomics, Agriculture and Prime and Unique Farmlands, Water Resources and Quality, Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases, Vegetation and Wildlife, Special Status Species, Recreation, Cultural Resources, Traffic and Circulation, as well as Noise and Vibration. Resources not considered herein would remain consistent with the 2010 EA/IS.

The District Engineer, commander of the Sacramento District, must decide whether or not the Proposed Action qualifies for a mitigated Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) under NEPA or whether an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) must be prepared. In addition, the CVFPB must decide if the Proposed Action qualifies for a Supplemental Mitigated Negative Declaration (SMND) under CEQA or whether an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) must be prepared.

1.6 Laws, Regulations, and Policies

1.6.1 Federal Requirements

Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 668-668c, *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* This Act prohibits anyone, without a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior, from "taking" bald eagles, including their parts, nests, or eggs. The Act provides criminal penalties for persons who "take, possess, sell, purchase, barter, offer to sell, purchase or barter, transport, export or import, at any time or any manner, any bald eagle ... [or any golden eagle], alive or dead, or any part, nest, or egg thereof." The Act defines "take" as "pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb." Preconstruction surveys would be conducted by a qualified Corps biologist—if any eagle nests are sighted in or near the Project Area, an appropriately sized protective buffer would be established in coordination with USFWS and the area would be avoided until the nests were no

longer active.

Clean Air Act of 1972, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401, *et seq*. *Full Compliance*. Section 3.2.1 of this document discusses the effects of the Proposed Action on local and regional air quality. The analysis indicates that the expected emissions for each phase of construction would not exceed federal *de minimis* thresholds and is therefore compliant with the Federal Clean Air Act. However, Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project are anticipated to exceed local Feather River Air Quality Management District (FRAQMD) thresholds for NOx and PM_{10}. Mitigation measures to reduce emissions are discussed in Section 3.2.1.4.

Clean Water Act of 1972, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 1251, *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* The CWA is the primary Federal law governing water pollution. It established the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into waters of the U.S. and gives U.S. Environmental Protection Agency authority to implement pollution control programs. In some states, including California, USEPA has delegated authority to regulate the CWA to State agencies. The Proposed Action is not expected to have impacts on water quality.

Section 303. Section 303 of the CWA requires states to adopt water quality standards that "consist of the designated uses of the navigable waters involved and the water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses." See Section 1.6.2 State of California Requirements, California Water Code.

Section 401. Section 401 of the CWA regulates the water quality for any activity that may result in discharge into navigable waters; these actions must not violate Federal water quality standards. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and Central Valley RWQCB administer Section 401 and either issue or deny water quality certifications that typically include project-specific requirements established by the RWQCB. The MRL Phases 2B and 3 Project incorporates a work exclusion buffer beginning at the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) and extending 25 feet landward (horizontal). No construction, construction-related work, or operation and maintenance activities for the levee improvements would occur within the work exclusion buffer or below the OHWM. There would be no affect to water quality, therefore, a 401 Water Quality Certification is not required.

Section 402. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. In California this Federal program has been delegated to the State of California for implementation through the SWRCB and the RWQCBs. The NPDES Permit Program regulates point sources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. Construction that involves clearing, grading, and excavating activities that disturb one acre or more, including smaller sites in a larger common plan of development or sale must obtain coverage under a General NPDES permit (Construction General Permit) for their stormwater discharges. A project-specific Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is required for NPDES permit coverage for stormwater discharges. Since Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would disturb more than one acre of land and involve possible storm water discharge to surface waters, the contractor would be required to obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit from the CVRWQCB. As part of the permit, the contractor would be required to prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) identifying best management practices to be used in order to avoid or minimize any adverse effects of construction on surface waters.

Section 404. Section 404 of the CWA regulates discharge of fill material into waters of the United States. When USACE is the action agency it complies with the substantive

requirements of the CWA but does not permit itself. Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would not discharge dredge or fill material into waters of the United States, therefore, a Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) evaluation is not required.

Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 661, *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* USACE has coordinated with the USFWS to determine the effects on vegetation and wildlife. The USFWS previously prepared a Coordination Act Report (CAR) to address the effects on these resources for the MRL Project in the 2010 EA/IS. A final Supplemental CAR was prepared by USFWS for Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project on March 27, 2019 (Appendix B). This document contains additional recommendations to mitigate any adverse impacts to fish and wildlife resources and their habitat resulting from the proposed levee improvements within the Project Area. All recommendations outlined in the Supplemental CAR would be implemented and have been integrated into the mitigation measures for vegetation and special status species.

Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 1531, *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* An updated list of threatened and endangered species that may be affected by Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project was obtained from the USFWS website on April 16, 2019 (Appendix C). The updated list indicated there was no change to the species list from what was previously analyzed. Two federally-listed species have the potential to be affected by the Project—the valley elderberry longhorn beetle (VELB) and giant garter snake (GGS). USACE formally consulted with USFWS for potential project effects on the VELB and GGS, and received a Biological Opinion (BO) dated April 13, 2010. The construction activities discussed in this SEA/IS would result in additional effects (i.e., beyond those addressed in the 2010 consultation) on the VELB and GGS. USACE reinitiated formal Section 7 ESA consultation with USFWS and received an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019 (Appendix E). The proposed haul routes for Phase 2B have been revised in response to a comment received during the public review period. The haul route revision has reduced the Phases 2B and 3 Project footprint; therefore, this change would not result in any additional effects to special status species beyond what has already been analyzed in the SEA/IS and determined in the amended BO.

Additionally, USACE, as the action agency, has made the determination that there would be no effect on any listed fish species under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service because there would be no in-water work. As a result, no formal consultation is required with NMFS under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

Executive Order 11988, Flood Plains Management. *Full Compliance.* This order directs all Federal agencies approving or implementing a project to consider the effects that project may have on flood plains and flood risks. The Phases 2B and 3 Project would reduce flooding to parts of the flood plain that are already urbanized, specifically, the City of Marysville. Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would improve existing levees that are part of a ring levee that immediately surrounds the city. No new or undeveloped flood plains would be added to the area protected by the ring levee, thus the project would not induce or encourage development of flood plains in the Project Area.

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands. *Full Compliance.* This order directs USACE to provide leadership and take action to minimize the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands in

implementing civil works. Wetlands are present in the project vicinity. A wetland delineation was completed in 2009 by USFWS for the MRL project and concluded that the Project would not affect wetlands in the area. The USFWS wetlands mapper was accessed in June 2018 and again in October 2018 to review results for mapped wetlands in the Project Area. A general pedestrian survey of the Project Area confirmed the findings in the wetlands mapper and did not locate any additional wetlands within the Project Area footprint. A field survey would be conducted again in the spring prior to construction. All construction activities would avoid wetlands and BMPs and a SWPPP would be in place to avoid and minimize indirect effects on wetlands.

Invasive Species and Executive Order 13751, Safeguarding the Nation from the Impacts of Invasive Species. *Full Compliance.* Best management practices (BMPs) would be implemented during construction and operations phases to reduce the risk of introducing invasive species to the Project Area or transporting such species from the Project Area. California Invasive Plant Council (https://www.cal-ipc.org) identifies BMP suitable for the Project Area. The California Sudden Oak Mortality Task Force (http://www.suddenoakdeath.org) current information on Sudden Oak Death (SOD) and BMP relevant to construction phase project work, including oak tree removal and transport protocols and planting and maintenance guidelines. California Department of Fish and Wildlife's Invasive Species Program (https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/conservation/invasives) provides information on invasive wildlife and has produced the California Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan. These state resources and the National Invasive Species Council (https://www.doi.gov/invasivespecies) would be consulted for the most current BMP for construction- and operations-phase work. Applicable cost-efficient BMP would be incorporated into construction and operations requirements.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601, *et seq*. *Full Compliance*. In 2010, USACE completed an Environmental Site Assessment (2010 ESA) for the MRL Project. The report is included in the 2010 EA/IS (Appendix G). This report concluded that "there are no recognized environmental conditions within the 200-foot corridor along the levees."

On August 28, 2017, a Hazardous, Toxic and Radiological Waste (HTRW) ESA (2017 ESA) was conducted for Phase 2B (Appendix E). The 2017 ESA determined there would be "no recognized environmental conditions observed along the Phase 2B limits of construction. All of the adjacent properties on the landside appeared well maintained and clean. Private industries along the levees do not appear to use significant amounts of hazardous materials; therefore, the threat of releases from industrial operations is negligible". However, further investigations were recommended in two unavoidable areas located within the Phase 2B construction footprint that may contain "hazardous substances," as that term is defined and regulated under CERCLA. Specifically, there are two (2) abandoned sewer tunnels that may be uncovered during construction activities. These sewer tunnels are located at B and D Streets, respectively, and may be partially filled with refuse from an old gas plant. If sewer tunnels are identified at the time of construction, appropriate investigations, environmental analysis and/or response will be performed consistent with applicable law and the MRL Project cost-sharing agreement.

In November 2018, an ESA (2018 ESA) was also completed for Phase 3 of the MRL Project, updating the assessment performed in 2010 (Appendix E). The 2018 ESA determined there would be "no recognized environmental conditions observed along the MRL Phase 3 limits of construction. All of the adjacent properties on the landside appeared well maintained and clean. Private industries along the levees do not appear to use significant amounts of hazardous materials; therefore, the threat of releases from industrial operations is negligible".

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act (Uniform Act), 42 U.S.C. § 61 *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* It is anticipated that there would not be temporary or permanent displacements of persons, dwellings and/or businesses, as those terms are defined in the Uniform Act, as a result of the Proposed Action. However, individuals, residences, tenancies, and businesses located in, and/or living near or adjacent to the MRL Project footprint as a result of the Proposed Action could experience some environmental effects, particularly during construction. These effects, together with measures to mitigate adverse effects, were identified and addressed in Sections 3.2.7, 3.3.2, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, and 3.3.8 of the 2010 EA/IS, and are discussed herein in Sections 3.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.6, 3.2.8, and 3.2.9 of this SEA/IS.

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. *Full Compliance.* There is a presence of minority and low-income populations within the Project Area. Adverse environmental effects that may occur as a consequence of the Proposed Action, together with measures to mitigate adverse effects are identified and addressed in Sections 3.2.7, 3.3.2, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, and 3.3.8 of the 2010 EA/IS and in Sections 3.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.6, 3.2.8, and 3.2.9 of this SEA/IS. Post-construction, minority and low-income populations within the Project Area would be benefited by the construction of the MRL Project as a consequence of the reduced flood risk to the entire City of Marysville.

Farmland Protection Policy Act, 7 U.S.C. § 4201 *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* There would be no permanent loss of prime or unique farmlands, or farmlands of statewide importance associated with this Project. Small areas of Prime and Unique Farmland are present on the waterside of the eastern portion of the Project Area. These lands are currently in orchards. The physical features of the project would remain within the existing footprint in most areas, including where prime and unique farmlands are present. Staging areas are situated to avoid prime and unique farmlands. A paved levee service (O&M) road would be constructed on the landside of Phase 3 extending 15 feet from the toe of the levee. Levee features are also accessible from the existing, paved service road located on the crown of the levee. Although there would be no service roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary. The 15-foot flood safety easement may encroach onto one row of orchard trees in some places, preserving most if not all existing orchard trees. Unique Farmland and Farmland of Statewide Importance is located along the northeastern portion of the Project Area. Lands within the Project Area footprint are not farmed. Agricultural production would continue in the area at its current level after the completion of the levee improvements in the Project Area.

Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act 16 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* This legislation requires that all Federal agencies consult with National Marine Fisheries Service regarding all actions or proposed actions permitted, funded, or undertaken that may adversely affect essential fish habitat. Essential fish habitat is defined as "waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity."

USACE has determined that Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would have "no effect" on federal special-status fish species and essential fish habitat.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1936, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 703 *et seq*. *Full Compliance*. The Proposed Action could result in the removal of suitable nesting habitat. To ensure Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would not adversely affect migratory birds, preconstruction surveys by a qualified biologist would be conducted. If active nests are found in the Project Area, a protective buffer would be delineated in coordination with USFWS and/or CDFW as appropriate.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4321, *et seq*. *Partial Compliance.* This SEA/IS is currently in partial compliance with this Act. Comments received during the public review period have been considered and incorporated into this document, as appropriate, and a public involvement appendix has been prepared (Appendix F). The final SEA/IS will be accompanied by a signed mitigated FONSI.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 U.S.C. § 470*, et seq*.

Full Compliance. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of a proposed undertaking on properties that have been determined to be eligible for listing in, or are listed in, the National Register of Historic Places. USACE has concluded that there are historic properties within the APE. The MRL Project, as proposed, would not affect the characteristics that make the Marysville Ring Levee eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)—therefore, there would be no adverse effects to any historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the NRHP. A letter to the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) documenting these findings was sent in January 2010. In a letter dated January 27, 2010, the SHPO concurred with USACE findings on condition of the execution of the MOA. The MOA was executed in March 2011.

Subsequent to the 2010 consultation on the MRL Project APE, additional historic property identification measures were undertaken. These measures include an ethnographic study, an updated cultural resources inventory and geoarchaeological subsurface testing. The Ethnography was completed in August 2017 and the additional inventory and testing was completed in March 2018. The additional measures were completed to update the cultural resource inventory and to address concerns regarding the potential for prehistoric sites within the APE, which were expressed by Native American tribes after Section 106 consultation was complete. As a result of the additional inventory and subsurface testing, ten potential historic properties were identified. Consultation concerning these potential properties was completed in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.13, post review discoveries. Consultation under 36 CFR § 800.13 was completed with the SHPO and two interested Native American Tribes (United Auburn Indian Community and the Enterprise Rancheria-Estom Yumeka Maidu Tribe) on November 30, 2018.

Only three of the ten potential historic properties are within construction-related activity areas associated with the MRL seepage cutoff wall construction and have the potential to be impacted by the Proposed Action. Moreover, no impacts would occur to any of the existing railroad grades and bridges as these are active railroad lines. The project findings concluded no adverse effects to historic properties, therefore, there are no impacted resources.

Noise Control Act of 1972, 42 U.S.C. § 4901 to 4918. *Full Compliance.* This Act establishes a national policy to promote an environment for all Americans free from noise that

jeopardizes their health and welfare. Compliance with this Act is being addressed though compliance with the Yuba County Noise Ordinance and CEQA.

Mitigation measures to reduce any potential effects from noise and vibration were documented in Section 3.3.8 of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE, 2010) and would be incorporated during construction. There is night work associated with the Proposed Action which is discussed in Section 3.2.9 of this SEA/IS. The night work would fall outside of the designated hours for Yuba County's construction exemption for noise. Therefore, the Contractor would be responsible for obtaining all applicable permits from the Community Development and Services Agency's Director of the Planning and Building Services Department prior to initiating any night work activities.

Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 16 U.S.C. § 1271 *et seq*. *Full Compliance*. There are no components of the Federal Wild and Scenic River system in the Project Area.

Executive Order 13007, Indian Sacred Sites; Indian Trusts Act. *Compliance.* This executive order requires federal agencies to avoid adversely affecting Native American sacred sites located on federal land and to allow access to those sites for ceremonial use. The executive order applies only to sacred sites located on federal land and as such is not applicable to this project.

Executive Order 13175, Consultation with Tribal Governments. *Compliance*. This executive order applies primarily to the development of rules, policies, and guidance by federal agencies. Additionally, the executive order reaffirms the federal government's unique relationship with Native American tribes and their rights to self-govern. The order recognizes the 1994 Presidential Memorandum committing to consultation between the federal government and tribal governments that may be affected by a federal action and that the federal government must take into account effects of tribal trust resources. This project does not promulgate new rules, policies, or guidance; no tribal governments have indicated that this project would affect them beyond what has been discussed pursuant to Section 106 of the NHPA; and no tribal trust land, or resources covered by treaty rights (i.e. trust resources), are affected by this project.

1.6.2 State of California Requirements

California Clean Air Act of 1988, California Health and Safety Code § 40910, *et seq*. *Full Compliance.* Section 3.2.1 of this document discusses the effects of the Proposed Action on local and regional air quality. Construction of the proposed levee improvements would result in temporary, short-term effects on air quality. There would be no long-term operational emission sources other than vehicle emissions associated with routine levee inspection and maintenance. Construction emissions are expected to exceed existing local thresholds of the California Clean Air Act (CCAA) as administered by the FRAQMD for NOx and PM_{10}—however, with implementation of mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.1.4 and participation in FRAQMD's off-site mitigation program emissions would be reduced to less-than-significant.

California Environmental Quality Act of 1970, California Public Resources Code § 21000-21177. *Partial Compliance.* The Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), as the non-federal sponsor and CEQA lead agency, would undertake activities to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Act. CEQA requires the full disclosure of the environmental effects, potential mitigation, and environmental compliance of the Phases 2B

and 3 Project. Adoption of this SEA/IS and mitigated FONSI/SMND by the CVFPB would provide full compliance with the requirements of CEQA.

California Endangered Species Act, 14 C.C.R. § 783-786.6. *Full Compliance*. This Act requires the non-federal agency to consider the potential adverse effects of a proposed action on State-listed species. A list of threatened and endangered species that may be affected within the Project Area was obtained from the California Natural Diversity

Database (CNDDB) website on September 19, 2018 (Appendix C). As a joint NEPA/CEQA document, this SEA/IS has considered potential effects of the proposed action on State-listed species and has incorporated conservation measures where appropriate. With the implementation of the listed conservation measures, no effects on State-listed species are expected.

California Native Plant Protection Act of 1977, California Fish and Game Code § 1900*, et seq*. *Full Compliance.* This Act allows the Fish and Game Commission to designate plants as rare and endangered; California Rare Plant Rank 1B constitutes the majority of taxa in the CNPS Inventory (CNPS 2018), with more than 1,000 plants assigned to this category of rarity. All of the plants constituting California Rare Plant Rank 1B meet the definitions of the California Endangered Species Act under the California Department of Fish and Game Code, and are eligible for state listing. Impacts to these species or their habitat must be analyzed during preparation of CEQA environmental documents—as a joint NEPA/CEQA document, this SEA/IS has considered the potential effects and has provided conservation measures where appropriate.

California Water Code. The MRL Phases 2B and 3 are located within the Central Valley RWQCB's jurisdiction. The preparation and adoption of water quality control plans, or Basin Plans, and State-wide plans, is the responsibility of the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). State law requires that Basin Plans conform to policies set forth in the California Water Code beginning with Section 13000 and any State policy for water quality control. These plans are required by the California Water Code (Section 13240) and supported by the Federal CWA. Section 303 of the CWA requires states to adopt water quality standards that "consist of the designated uses of the navigable waters involved and the water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses." According to Section 13050 of the California Water Code, Basin Plans consist of a designation or establishment for the waters within a specified area of beneficial uses to be protected and water quality objectives to protect those uses. Adherence to Basin Plan water quality objectives protects continued beneficial uses of water bodies. Because beneficial uses and corresponding water quality objectives can be defined per Federal regulations as water quality standards, the Basin Plans are regulatory references for meeting State and Federal requirements for water quality control (40 CFR 131.20). The potential effects of the Proposed Action on water quality were evaluated and are discussed in Section 3.1.4. Compliance with the California Water Code would be accomplished by obtaining certifications from the Central Valley RWQCB.

Central Valley Flood Protection Board Encroachment Permit. Under California law, no reclamation project may be started or carried out on or near the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers or their tributaries until plans have first been approved by the CVFPB. The CVFPB's efforts focus on controlling floodwater, reducing flood damage, protecting land from floodwater erosion that would affect project levees and controlling encroachment into flood plains and onto flood control works, such as levees, channels, and pumping plants. Proposed measures would

result in beneficial impacts by reducing flood risk to the City of Marysville and would not promote indirect development within the flood plain or onto flood control works.

Banks, levees and channels of floodways along any stream, its tributaries or distributaries may not be excavated, cut, filled, obstructed or left to remain excavated during the flood season, which is November 1 through April 15 for the Sacramento River system. The CVFPB, at prior written request of USACE, may allow work to be done during the flood season within the floodway, provided that, in the judgment of the CVFPB, forecasts for weather and river conditions are favorable.

Levees constructed, reconstructed, raised, enlarged or modified within a floodway must be designed and constructed in accordance with the USACE manual, "Design and Construction of Levees" (EM 1110-2-1913). Evaluation of levee embankment and foundation stability and a detailed settlement analysis must be conducted to ensure long0-term stability during full flood stage. Additional standards for levee construction, including easement conditions, are provided in Title 23, Code of California Regulations, Division 1, Article 8, Section 120, Levees.

The CVFPB is one of the non-federal sponsors of the MRL Project; therefore an encroachment permit would not be sought.

Assembly Bill (AB) 52, 09/2014. *Compliance.* The California Legislature passed Assembly Bill (AB) 52, which added provisions to the Public Resources Code regarding the evaluation of impacts on tribal cultural resources under CEQA, and consultation requirements with California Native American tribes. In particular, AB 52 requires lead agencies to analyze project impacts on "tribal cultural resources," separately from archaeological resources (PRC § 21074; 21083.09). The Bill defines "tribal cultural resources" in a new section of the PRC Section 21074. AB 52 also requires lead agencies to engage in additional consultation procedures with respect to California Native American tribes (PRC § 21080.3.1, 21080.3.2, 21082.3). Finally, AB 52 requires the Office of Planning and Research to update Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines by July 1, 2016 to provide sample questions regarding impacts to tribal cultural resources (PRC § 21083.09).

While compliance with AB 52 is not required due to the MRL Project authorization occurring prior to AB 52 being legalized, consultation and coordination with California Native American tribes is being met through compliance with federal laws and regulations and the California Natural Resources Agency's Tribal Consultation Policy.

Assembly Bill (AB) 1473, 07/2002. *Full Compliance.* Directs the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to establish fuel standards for non-commercial vehicles that would provide the maximum feasible reduction of GHGs. Reduction of GHG emissions from non-commercial vehicle travel.

Assembly Bill (AB) 32, 09/2006. Executive Order (EO) S-3-05, 06/2005. *Full Compliance.* Establishment of statewide GHG reduction targets and biennial science assessment reporting on climate change impacts and adaptation and progress toward meeting GHG reduction goals. Projects required to be consistent with statewide GHG reduction plan and reports would provide information for climate change adaptation analysis.

California Fish and Game Code. *Full Compliance*. CDFW provides protection from take for various species under the Fish and Game Code. CDFW also regulates work that would

substantially affect resources associated with rivers, streams and lakes in California, pursuant to the Fish and Game Code Sections 1600 to 1607, Section 1602 requires project proponents to notify CDFW before any project that would divert, obstruct or change the natural flow, bed, channel or bank of any river, stream or lake. CDFW's jurisdiction extends to the top of banks and often to the outer edge of riparian vegetation canopy cover. Riparian trees with a diameter of 6 inches or greater also fall within CDFW's jurisdiction. Preliminary notification and project review generally occur during the environmental review process. When an existing fish or wildlife resource may be substantially adversely affected, CDFW is required to propose reasonable changes to the project to protect the resources that are formalized in a streambed alteration agreement (permit) that becomes part of the plans, specifications, and bid documents. In the Project Area, the streambed alteration agreement is regulated and enforced by Region 2 of CDFW. Since USACE is the Federal lead for Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project of the MRL Project, the CDFW considers it to be a Federal project, exempt from this State requirement under Section 1602 regulations.

California Land Conservation Act of 1965 (Williamson Act). *Full Compliance.* Yuba County does not participate in the Williamson Act program; therefore no Williamson Act lands would be affected by Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project.

Executive Order (EO) S-14-08, 11/2008. Senate Bill (SB) 107, 09/2006. Senate Bill (SB) 1078, 09/2002. *Full Compliance.* Establishment of renewable energy mandates and goals as a percentage of total energy supplied in the State. Reduction of GHG emissions from purchased electrical power.

Executive Order (EO) B-30-15, 04/2015. *Full Compliance.* The order established a new interim greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction target to reduce GHGs to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 in order to meet the target of reducing GHGs to 80% below 1990 levels by 2050.

Executive Order (EO) B-10-11, 09/2011. *Full* Compliance. Directs state agencies to encourage effective cooperation, collaboration, communication, and consultation with tribes concerning the development of legislation, regulations, rules, and policies on matters that may affect Tribes in California. In November 2012 the Natural Resources Agency adopted a Final Tribal Consultation Policy that implemented the Executive Order, including but not limited to: recognition of tribal sovereignty over their territories and members, acknowledgment that tribes and tribal communities possess distinct cultural, spiritual, environmental, economic and public health interests, and unique traditional cultural knowledge about California resources, recognition of tribal interests, and defining effective consultation as open, inclusive, regular, collaborative and implemented in a respectful manner, sharing responsibility, and providing free exchange of information concerning Natural Resources Agency regulations, rules, policies, programs, projects, plans, property decisions, and activities. Please see Section 3.2.6 for additional information.

Executive Order (EO) S-13-08, 11/2008. *Full Compliance.* Directs the Resource Agency to work with the National Academy of Sciences to produce a California Sea Level Rise Assessment Report, and directs the Climate Action Team to develop a California Climate Adaptation Strategy. Information in the reports would provide information for climate change adaptation analysis.

Executive Order (EO) S-1-07, 01/2007. *Full Compliance.* Establishment of Low Carbon Fuel Standard. Reduction of GHG emissions from transportation activities.

Executive Order (EO) S-1-07, 08/2007. *Full Compliance.* Directs Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to develop guideline amendments for the analysis of climate change in CEQA documents. Requires climate change analysis in all CEQA documents.

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. *Partial Compliance*. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act of 1970 established the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and nine RWQCBs within California. These groups are the primary State agencies responsible for protecting California water quality to meet present and future beneficial uses, and regulating appropriative surface rights allocations. The preparation and adoption of water quality control plans, or Basin Plans, and State-wide plans, is the responsibility of the SWRCB. State law requires that Basin Plans conform to the policies set forth in the California Water Code (Section 13240) and supported by the Federal CWA. Section 303 of the CWA requires states to adopt water quality standards which "consist of the designated uses of the navigable waters involved and the water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses." According to Section 13050 of the California Water Code, Basin Plans consist of a designation or establishment for the waters within a specified area of beneficial uses to be protected, and water quality objectives to protect those uses. Adherence to Basin Plan water quality objectives protects continued beneficial uses of water bodies. The potential effects of the Proposed Action on water quality have been evaluated and are discussed in Section 3.1.4.

In 1992, the SWRCB adopted a general NPDES permit (Order No. 92-08-DWQ, General Permit No. CAS000002) that applies to construction projects resulting in land disturbance of 5 acres or greater. In order to obtain a State-wide NPDES general construction permit, an action must comply with CVRWQCB's Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins, the Ventral Valley Pesticide TMDL and Basin Plan Amendment, San Joaquin River Organophosphorous Pesticide TMDL, San Joaquin River Dissolved Oxygen TMDL, and the San Joaquin River Upstream. Prior to construction, USACE would obtain an NPDES general construction permit. Conditions of the permit would require development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan to limit effluent discharge as a result of storm water runoff and performance of inspections of storm water pollution prevention measures during and after construction.

Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project of the MRL Project expects to achieve full compliance with the Act by achieving compliance with the Federal CWA.

Senate bill (SB) 375, 09/2008. *Full Compliance.* Requires metropolitan planning organizations to included sustainable community strategies in their regional transportation plans. Reduction of GHG emissions associated with housing and transportation.

Senate Bill (SB) 1368, 09/2006. *Full Compliance.* Establishment of GHG emission performance standards for base load electrical power generation. Reduction of GHG emissions from purchased electrical power.

Senate Bill (SB) 1771, 09/2000. *Full Compliance.* Establishes California Climate Registry to develop protocols for voluntary accounting and tracking of GHG emissions. In 2007, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) began tracking GHG emissions for all departmental operations.

1.6.3 Local Laws, Programs, and Permit Requirements

Feather River Air Quality Management District. *Full Compliance.* Effects of the Proposed Action on local and regional air quality are discussed in Section 3.2.1. The analysis indicates that construction-related emissions for Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project are anticipated to exceed local FRAQMD thresholds for NOx and PM_{10}. After implementation of on-site mitigation measures, any emissions that remain in excess of local thresholds would be reduced by the Contractor contributing to the FRAQMD's off-site mitigation program (Carl Moyer Program). Impacts to air quality and GHGs resulting from construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would be temporary and considered less-than-significant with implementation of the mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.1.4.

Yuba County General Plan. *Full Compliance.* The Project Area is located within the jurisdiction of the Yuba County General Plan and General Plan Update (Yuba County 2030), and would comply with all relevant local plans.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 SEA/IS Marysville Ring Levee Alternatives

This section describes the alternative development process, including the alternative that was not considered and removed from further assessment (No Action). One alternative is identified to meet the purpose and need. This alternative is referred to as the Proposed Action and is evaluated in detail in this SEA/IS. All recently proposed design refinements and levee improvements are included and their descriptions are based on the most current information available. The No Action alternative sets the baseline to illustrate potential effects of not implementing the Proposed Action.

2.1.1 Alternative 1 (No Action)

As construction has not yet commenced in Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project locations, the No Action Alternative remains a possible scenario for these areas since construction of Phases 2 and 3 as originally analyzed in the 2010 EA/IS would be imprudent given the geotechnical considerations necessitating the Proposed Action. Phase 1 was constructed in 2011 and portions of Phase 4 were constructed in 2016 and 2017. Construction of Phase 2A-North was completed in the fall 2018. A contract for the construction of Phases 2A-South has been awarded and work activities are scheduled to begin in 2019. Phase 2C is scheduled for contract award in August 2019 and construction is anticipated to occur in 2020. No MRL actions would occur for Phase 2B and 3 under the No Action and the safety risks would remain the same in this section of the levee.

2.1.2 Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

This alternative includes implementation of levee design refinements specific to Phases 2B and 3. The design refinements for these phases addresses geotechnical concerns associated with the seepage and stability of the MRL identified after the 2010 EA/IS was finalized. The 2010 EA/IS addressed the planned levee improvements to Phases 1 through 4 of the Marysville flood protection system; however, since the preparation of the 2010 EDR, updated designs for Phases 2B and 3 were developed utilizing new geotechnical data, topographic surveys, and utility research. A detailed description of the levee modifications is discussed in Section 2.2 and a summary of Phases 2B and 3 are included in Tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Table 1. Summary of the Proposed Action for Phase 2B Levee Improvements.

Description			
Phase 2B is identified in segments described as K1, K2, and L1. All levee segments require improvements to meet current levee design standards set by USACE, including the addition of a soil bentonite (SB) cutoff wall in each segment to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for the Phase 2 Proposed Action area as outlined in the 2010 EDR and the updated design as described in the Phase 2B Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated February 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 EA/IS**	**Current Design**
2	Sub-division of levee improvements (phasing)	Phase 2	Sub-division of Phase 2: Phase 2A-North Phase 2A-South Phase 2B Phase 2C
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 EA/IS**	**Current Design**
2B	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite (SB)
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench
	Alignment	Centerline of Levee	Centerline of Levee
	Staging Area(s)	Approximately 13 acres for all Phase 2 construction	Approximately 12.25 acres for Phase 2B
	Through-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Utilities	The existing design did not identify any adverse effects to utilities.	There are utilities located in the vicinity of the existing levee and the proposed levee realignment. These utilities would either be protected in place, relocated, or removed. Additionally, there are two abandoned sewer tunnels that may be uncovered during construction activities (see Section 2.2.1).
	Levee Service (O&M) Roads	The 2010 EA/IS did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads would be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments that would ultimately connect to the existing patrol road—discontinuities in the patrol roads are necessary at the UPRR ROW. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segment L1 would require permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the K1 patrol road. Connecting routes would require use of Marysville surface streets which is the current arrangement.
	Haul Routes	The haul route proposed for all material and equipment transportation would be HWY 20 to 3rd Street to F Street to Biz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or the levee crown.	The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 would include HWY 70/E Street, 3rd Street, F Street, and Bizz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR ROW, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 to include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to access the waterside toe or levee crown Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to access the waterside toe or levee crown.

Table 2. Summary of the Proposed Action for Phase 3 Levee Improvements.

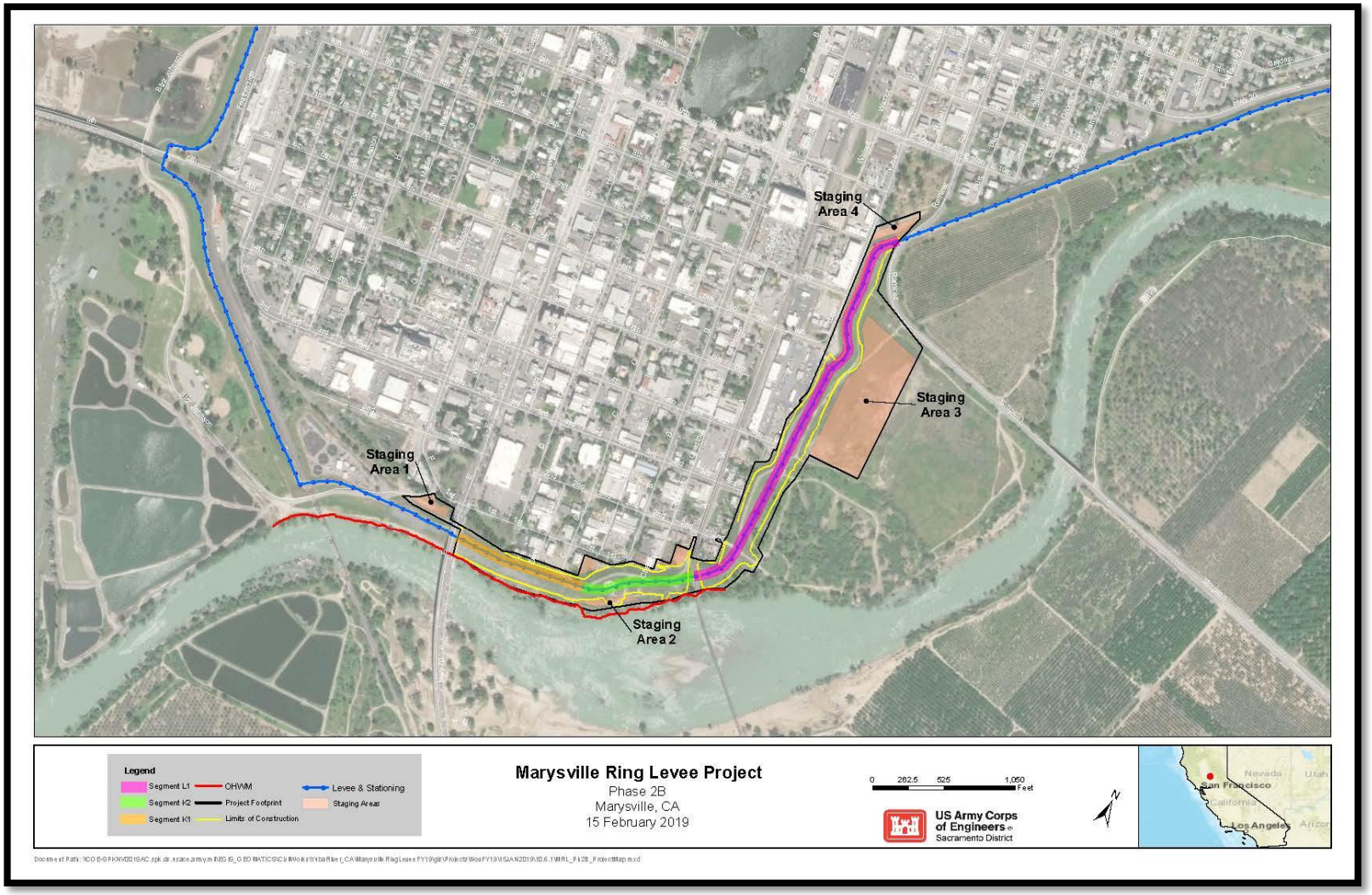
Description			
Phase 3 is identified in segments described as Reach 1, Reach 2, and Reach 3. All levee segments require improvements to meet current levee design standards set by USACE, including a SB and/or soil cement bentonite (SCB) cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for the Phase 3 Proposed Action area as outlined in the 2010 EDR and the updated design as described in the Phase 3 Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated August 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 EA/IS**	**Current Design**
3	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite (SB) and Soil Cement Bentonite (SCB)
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench/Conventional Method and Deep Mix Method (DMM)/In-Situ
	Alignment	Centerline of the Levee or along Levee Slope	Centerline of Levee
	Wall Length	Construction of a cutoff wall in two locations (1) 3,400 linear feet along the northeast corner of the levee and (2) 4,000 feet extending northeast of Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road	Construction of a cutoff wall in three locations approximately 9,700 linear feet (includes an additional 200 linear feet of wall connecting Phase 3 to Phase 2B).
	Staging Area	Approximately 13 Acres	Approximately 4 Acres
	Through-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Haul Routes	The 2010 EA/IS proposed three potential haul routes: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane to HWY 20 to the crown of the levee for the southern slurry wall, (2) HWY 20 for the northern slurry wall, and (3) HWY 20 between slurry wall construction sites and staging.	Access to the crown of the levee would be achieved with construction of a temporary ramp along the landslide slope. The proposed haul route would include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane.
	Levee Service (O&M) Roads	The 2010 EA/IS did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	A paved levee service (O&M) road would be constructed on the landside of Phase 3 extending 15 feet from the toe of the levee slope. Although there would be no service roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary.
	Construction Schedule	Construction hours would be limited to 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. seven days a week.	To minimize effects to traffic and circulation, construction hours would include night work when localized lane shifts are required at HWY 20 and the county road at Simpson Lane. Hours of operation would include 8:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. and extend up to 2 months during a full construction season..

2.2 Proposed Action Project Descriptions

Descriptions of the proposed levee improvements are outlined in the sections below and include detailed construction information for Phases 2B and 3.

2.2.1 Phase 2B

Levee improvements in Phase 2B are identified in segments described as K1, K2, and L1 (Figure 3). All levee segments require improvements to meet current levee design standards set by USACE, including the addition of a soil bentonite (SB) cutoff wall in each segment to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. Design challenges include management of existing utilities and encroachments such as the historic sewer tunnels, proximity to the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), as well as a Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) substation and service center. Cutoff wall windows are to remain at State Highway 70 and the UPRR, extending 50 feet on either side of the UPRR centerline, with plans for closure of the Simpson Lane cutoff wall window with Phase 3.



Note: The two previously identified staging areas on the landside of Segment K2 have been removed from further consideration.

Figure 3. Project Area Map (Phase 2B).

Segment K1

Segment K1 would be degraded to allow construction of a soil-bentonite cutoff wall and then reconstructed to existing dimensions and alignment. Existing sheetpile below the levee crown is expected and would be removed during levee degrade. Cutoff wall construction would begin approximately 10 feet east of HWY 70. The levee crown would be reconstructed to the existing 20-foot-wide crown width with a 12-footwide paved levee road and 4-foot-wide aggregate base shoulders. Current rock slope protection would be removed and stockpiled up to one foot below the levee degrade and replaced after construction is complete.

Segment K2

Segment K2 is currently aligned north of an abandoned sand plant. The segment would be realigned to the south with the cutoff wall construction terminating 55 feet from the centerline of the UPRR line on the existing levee alignment. This window at UPRR also limits earthwork to a minimum 5 feet distance away from the Kinder Morgan gas line which must be protected in place. However, the primary motivation for realignment of the levee in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. This realignment would require demolition of walls, foundations, and appurtenances remaining at the abandoned sand plant site. A new waterside ramp from the levee crown would be added in the vicinity of the abandoned sand plant to facilitate access to the waterside of the levee between HWY 70 and UPRR. An existing waterside access ramp would also be removed and replaced along the realigned levee. The levee crown would be 20-feet-wide with a 12-foot-wide paved surface.

Segment L1

Segment L1 begins east of the UPRR right-of-way (ROW). This segment would require construction of a soil bentonite cutoff wall beginning 50 feet from the UPRR centerline, continuing north on an alignment shifted to the east, and terminating at Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road. However, the primary motivation for realignment of the levee in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. Realignment of the levee would necessitate relocation of overhead utilities.

Construction Methods

Cutoff Wall Construction. All levee segments require the addition of a shallow SB cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. Conventional construction would require degrade along portions of the existing levee where realignment would not occur. The cutoff wall would be constructed through the center of the levee crown and would span approximately 5,100 feet (0.97 miles) in length, have a maximum depth of 55 feet, and a minimum thickness of 3 feet.

There is a proposed levee degrade of 8 feet which would facilitate the use of a minimum 30-foot-wide working platform. In segments K2 and L1 where the levee is fully realigned, it would be necessary to build the levee to the degrade elevation. Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) would remain a window in the cutoff wall, extending 50 feet on either side of the UPRR centerline. Based on the proposed levee degrade, a maximum of 260,000 cubic yards of soil would be hauled and same amount of material in cubic yards would be imported.

Figure 4. Cutoff Wall Excavation Equipment.

The cutoff wall would be constructed utilizing the open trench method (used when the wall depth does not exceed 80 feet). This method requires excavation of a trench backfilled with a soil bentonite slurry—a clamshell would be used for excavation in all segments (Figure 4). The trench serves dual purposes both as a working platform for construction equipment and for through-seepage protection should the cutoff wall experience excessive settlement post- construction. A tremie would be used to place cutoff wall material in all segments of construction. After the cutoff wall is complete a temporary clay cap composed of impervious fill would be constructed and settlement plates would be placed on top. After a prescribed monitoring period, a portion of the temporary clay cap would be removed and replaced with a permanent clay cap. General levee fill material would be placed to re-grade the levee to the existing height.

Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Roads. Public access to the levee would remain limited to pedestrians and bicyclists. Existing landside and waterside levee service (O&M) roads would be maintained and improved with an aggregate surface course. Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide O&M roads would be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments that would ultimately connect to the existing O&M road—discontinuities in the O&M roads are necessary at the UPRR ROW. The addition of the landside O&M road in Segment L1 would require permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the K1 patrol road. Connecting routes would require use of Marysville surface streets which is the current arrangement.

Landslide Drained Berms at UPRR Crossing. Landside drained berms adjacent to the UPRR are recommended to mitigate for levee through-seepage at the UPRR cutoff wall gap. The minimum dimensions of the landside drained berms are 7 feet high, 15 feet wide and 100 feet long on each side of the UPRR ROW. Two alternatives for the landside toe drains have been considered; however, due to the ease of construction, the recommended alternative includes installation of a fine aggregate that provides both drainage and filtration.

Historic Sewer Tunnels. Historic sewer tunnels have been identified and are located at B Street and D Street within levee Segments K1 and K2. It is recommended that any existing tunnels be located, demolished and removed from the embankment foundation through open excavation. It is possible that the sewer tunnels may not be encountered nor interfere with the installation of the cutoff wall. However, there is a lack of definitive information on the extent of the sewer tunnels and whether or not they are located within the excavation limits. Historically, the sewer tunnels were partially filled with refuse from an old gas plant. The debris may contain hazardous material and would be tested if the tunnel is found during the proposed set-forward levee construction in Phase 2B. The potentially hazardous debris would be sampled and tested in conformance with Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project specifications. If the contents of the tunnels exceeds the allowable limits for a Class II landfill, the material would be considered hazardous and would be disposed of at a hazardous waste disposal site.

Utilities. There are utilities located in the vicinity of the existing levee and the proposed levee realignment. These utilities would either be protected in place, relocated by others, or removed as needed to meet USACE design criteria and the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protect Board, **C**alifornia Code of Regulations, Title 23. Where the levee is to be realigned in K2 and L1, an inspection trench would be required to help identify any previously unidentified utilities and/or abandoned infrastructure.

Additional Considerations. Segment K1—it is unclear whether there are remaining portions of demolished and abandoned D Street bridge abutments east of HWY 70 Bridge. The abutment and foundation of this structure may require removal if encountered during cutoff wall construction. There is a wood staircase on the levee in close proximity to the Bok Kai temple that would be removed and replaced in kind after construction is complete. East of the wood staircase, an existing concrete retaining wall runs the length of Segment K1, this structure would be protected in place during construction.

Segments K1 and K2—there may be existing sheet pile below the levee crown on the landside. Sheet pile has been deemed ineffective against through-seepage and has been retired as a flood protection feature. Any sheet pile or associated structures encountered during cutoff wall construction would be removed by cutting to the degrade elevation. The proposed levee realignment in Segment K2 has been designed to prevent conflict with construction of the cutoff wall and any portion of the sheet pile or associated structures remaining in place.

There is existing rock slope protection on the waterside portion of segment K1. Up to 6.6 acres of rock slope protection would be removed, stockpiled, and reset after construction of the SB cutoff wall. Based on previous hydraulic analyses and designs (USACE 2017a, 2017b), there is a need for erosion protection measures along the MRL in Phase 2B (e.g., the levee slope extending from the HWY 70 Bridge to downstream where the waterside ramp ties into Phase 2C). Any recommended erosion protection measures for the MRL would be constructed under a separate Phase (i.e., Phase 4B), following completion of the current construction plan. Once engineering designs are complete, supplemental environmental documentation would be developed, if needed, to ensure compliance with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

Access and Staging

The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 would include HWY 70/E Street, 3rd Street, F Street, and Bizz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR ROW, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 to include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to access the waterside toe or levee crown (Figure 5).

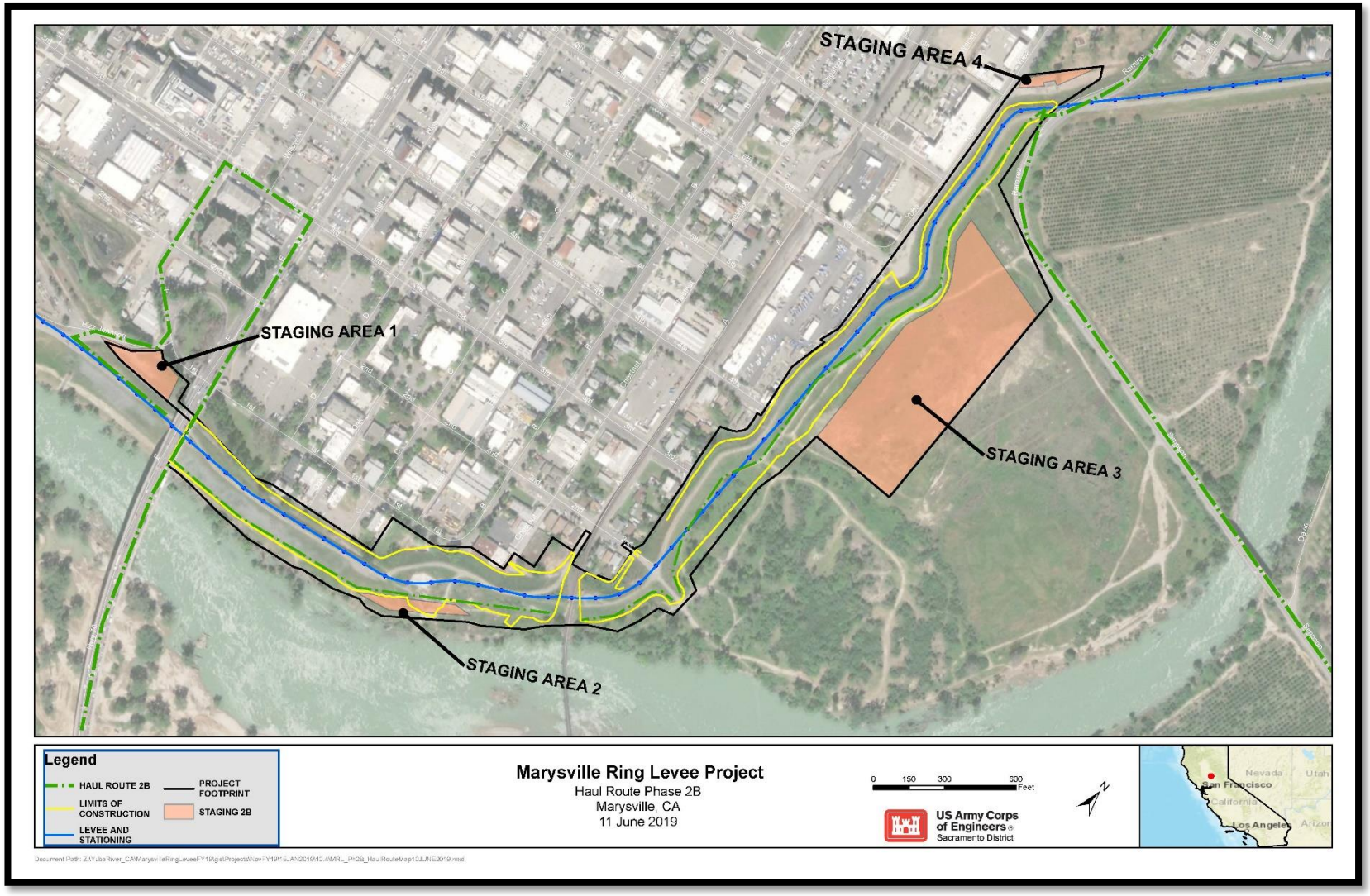


Figure 5. MRL Phase 2B Proposed Haul Routes.

Phase 2B is approximately 12.60 acres with a maximum area disturbed per day of approximately 10.90 acres. Staging areas that would be used during construction of Phase 2B not originally identified in the 2010 EA/IS include the lot adjacent to the Marysville Flood District office on 1st Street, the lot adjacent to the A Street ramp, and a portion of the open space area east of the PG&E yard in segment L1 (Figure 3). Staging areas would provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew. Storm water pollution prevention (SWPPP) materials (silt fence, straw waddles, etc.) would be installed to prevent the transfer of sediments outside staging area locations. The staging areas are described below:

1. Staging Area #1 is west of State Road 70, adjacent to Bizz Johnson Drive. Total area is approximately 0.5 acres and the surface is not entirely level on the southern edge. The vegetation would be removed and the area leveled before stockpiling.
2. Staging Area #2 is approximately 0.5 acres and located on the waterside opposite the Levee District field office.
3. Staging Area #3 is approximately 10 acres and located on the waterside of levee Segment L1, adjacent to Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road. This is the only area for Segment L1 suitable for stockpiling, equipment storage, and mixing.
4. Staging Area #4 is approximately 0.5 acres and is positioned between Yuba Square Park and the landside embankment of levee Segment L1.

Construction Workers and Schedule

Although the numbers of workers on site would vary during construction, a maximum of 50 construction workers would be onsite each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. These workers would access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities would be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday, and8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sunday. Construction is expected to last approximately two full seasons with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months each year (April-October), for a total of 8 to 12 non-consecutive months from 2022-2023.

2.2.2 Phase 3

Current levee improvements along Phase 3 have been identified in segments described as Reach 1, Reach 2, and Reach 3 to define the cutoff wall type and method of construction (Figure 6). All levee segments require improvements to meet current levee design standards set by USACE, including a SB and/or soil cement bentonite (SCB) cutoff wall (depending on wall depth) to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage.

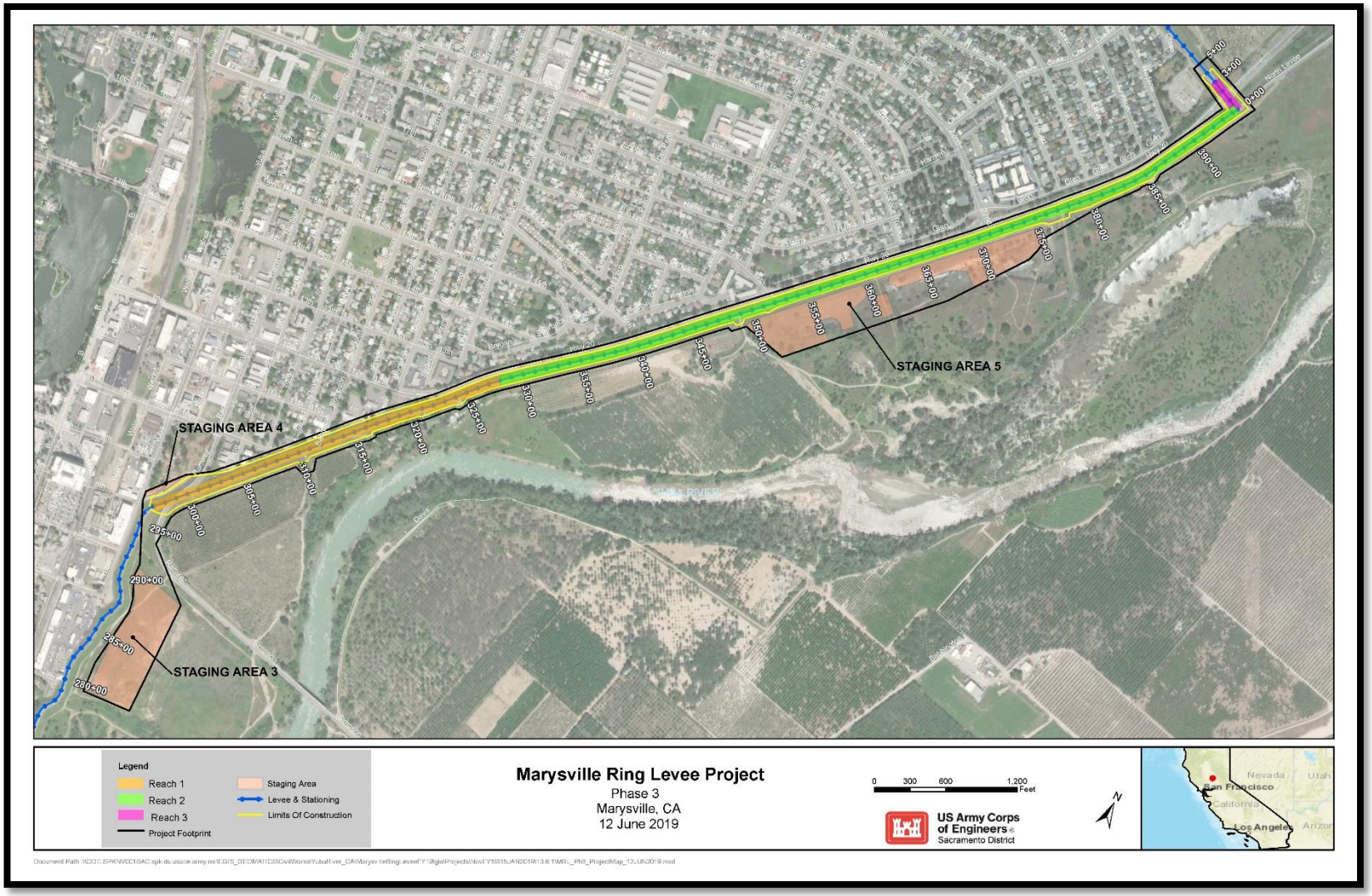


Figure 6. Project Area Map (Phase 3).

Reach 1

Located on the south end of Phase 3. The cutoff well begins just south Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to Approximately 300 feet north off the intersection of East 13th Street and Covillaud Street. The stationing for this reach is from Station 297+00 to 328+00. The cutoff wall would be composed of Soil-Cement-Bentonite, and the method of construction would be deep mix method/mix in place technique. The height of the wall is approximately 100 to 130 feet and the length is approximately 3,100 feet and would cross Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road. Night work would be performed at this location to minimize disruption to traffic.

Reach 2

Located approximately 300 feet north off the intersection of East 13th Street and Covillaud Street and end at the north end of Phase 3, where the levee turns to the west across State Highway 20. The stationing for this reach is from Station 328+00 to 394+41. The cutoff wall would be composed of Soil Bentonite (SB), slurry material and the method of construction would be open trench. The height of the wall for this reach is approximately 30 to 60 feet and the length is approximately 6,641 feet.

Reach 3

Located on the north end of Phase 3, where State Highway 20 crosses over the MRL Levee. The stationing for this reach is from Station 0+00 to 3+00. The cutoff wall would be composed of Soil-Cement-Bentonite, and the method of construction would be deep mix method/mix in place technique. The height of the wall is approximately 68 feet and the length would extend approximately 150 feet to the west and east side from the highway centerline respectively. Night work would be performed at this location to minimize disruption to traffic.

Construction Methods

Cutoff Wall Construction. The cutoff wall would be constructed along the centerline of the levee crown between Ramirez Street and the PG&E substation. Minor adjustments in the levee alignment would be required to maintain the 20-foot standard levee crown width. The levee crown would be partially degraded to a maximum of 8 feet below the existing crown elevation to establish a temporary 55-foot wide construction platform. Based on the proposed levee degrade, a maximum of 87,000 cubic yards of soil would be hauled and a maximum of 120,100 cubic yards would be imported. The combined length of the walls would be approximately 9,700 feet (1.84 miles), have a maximum depth of 130 feet, and a minimum thickness of 3 feet.

Cutoff wall construction would include a combination of open trench (refer to Section 2.2.1 for a detailed description) and Deep Mix Method (DMM) (Figure 7). DMM or “in-situ” construction is used for wall depths that exceed 80 feet. A “demonstration section” is required for this method and would be located within the footprint of the proposed alignment for the cutoff wall. The demonstration section would be 50 to 60 feet in length and would extend down to the deepest section of the cutoff wall.

Levee material would be removed from the trench and brought to a nearby location, mixed with soil, cement, and bentonite clay then replaced to create the wall. In addition to conventional

equipment, specialized equipment including a DMM apparatus, mixing batch plant/tubing, and cutter crane would be required during construction.

Figure 7. DMM Cutoff Wall Construction.

Utilities. There are publicly and privately owned utilities located in the vicinity of the existing levee including water and gas lines that penetrate the levee. Existing utilities would either be re-located or protected in place. Where possible, relocations would be accomplished in advance of the construction. Additionally, there are two utilities that interfere with construction of the cutoff wall along a portion of the Phase 3 levee (see Section 3.1.1 for further details).

Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Roads. Public access to the levee would remain limited to pedestrians and bicyclists. A paved levee service (O&M) road would be constructed on the landside of Phase 3 extending 15 feet from the toe of the levee slope. Levee features are also accessible from the existing, paved service road located at the crown of the levee. Although there would be no service roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary. Access and Staging

Access to the crown of the levee would be achieved with construction of a temporary ramp along the landslide slope. The proposed haul route would include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane (Figure 8). Haul routes would be used for work zone and staging area access, personnel, equipment, unsuitable material export, fill material import, disposal of demolished levee features, and import of new levee feature materials.

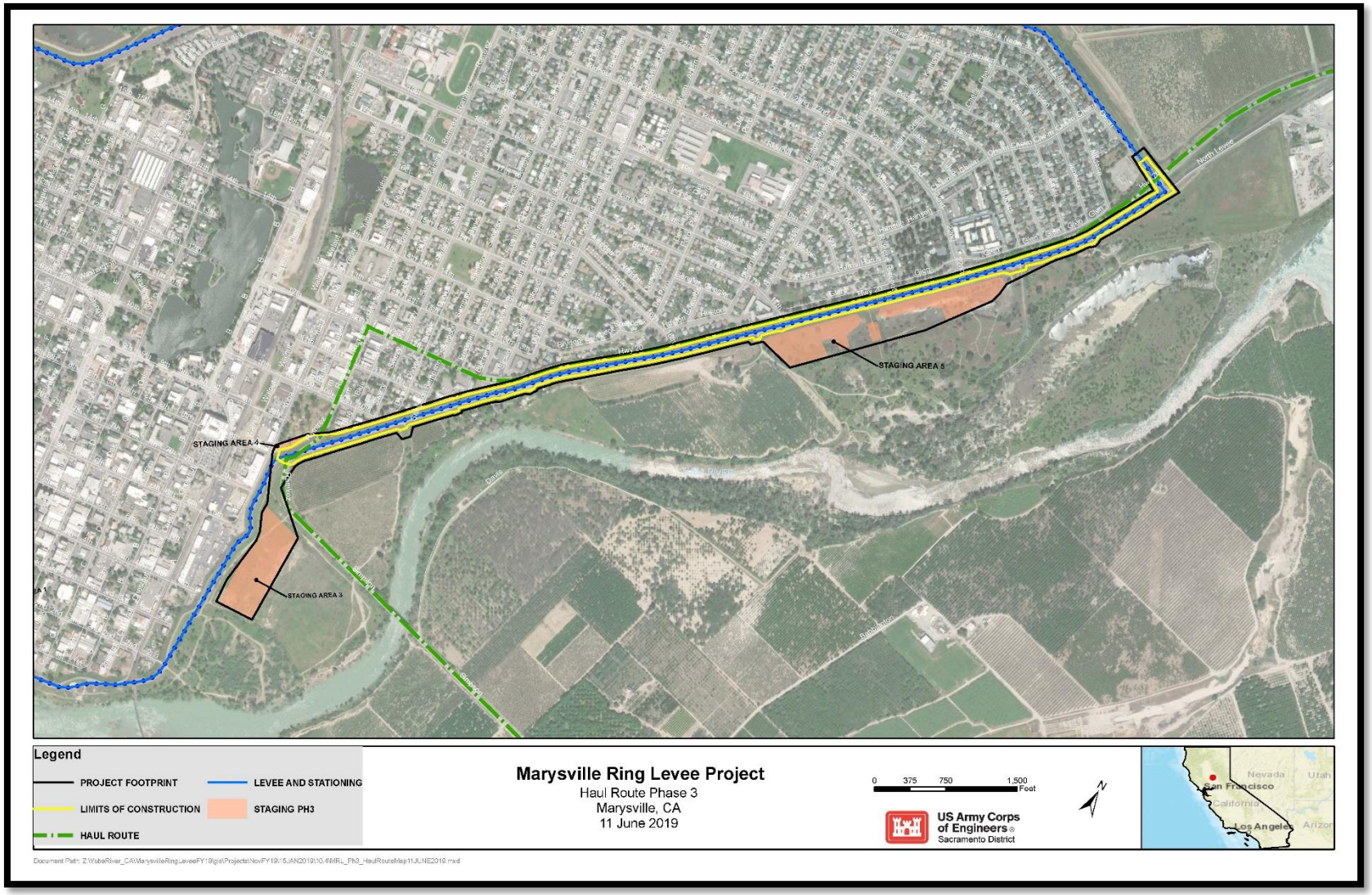


Figure 8. MRL Phase 3 Proposed Haul Routes.

The maximum area disturbed per day in Phase 3 is approximately 46 acres. There are three staging areas that would be used during levee construction (Figure 6). Staging areas would provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew. Storm water pollution prevention (SWPP) materials (silt fence, straw waddles, etc.) would be installed to prevent the transfer of sediments outside staging area locations. The staging areas are described below:

1. Staging Area #3 is approximately 10.3 acres and located on the waterside of the levee south of Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road. Access would be from Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road and existing waterside O&M roads. Use of this area would be to temporarily stockpile levee degrade material, place batch plant equipment (tanks and containers), and store construction equipment and material.
2. Staging Area #4 is approximately 0.56 acres and located on the landside of the levee, south of Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road. Access to this staging area will be from Yuba Street. Use of this area will be primarily for parking or job trailers.
3. Staging Area #5 has been reduced to approximately 12.61 acres to avoid impacts to newly identified wetlands. This staging area is located on the waterside, east of HWY 20. Access to this area would be from Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road (from the south end) and HWY 20 (from the north end). The levee crown road would be used as well as waterside ramps and O&M roads. Use of this area would be temporarily stockpile levee degrade material, place batch plant equipment (tanks and containers), and store construction equipment and material.

Construction Workers and Schedule

Although the numbers of workers on site would vary during construction, a maximum of 50 construction workers would be onsite each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. These workers would access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. A localized lane shift would occur at HWY 20 and along the county road at Simpson Lane. Night work construction activities would be implemented to minimize impacts to traffic. Hours of operation would include 8:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m., and extend up to 2 months during a full construction season. Construction is expected to last approximately two full seasons with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months each year (April-October), for a total of 8 to 12 non-consecutive months from 2020-2022.

2.2.3 Phases 2B and 3 Common Elements

Site Preparation

Prior to construction, all construction areas, including staging areas, would be fenced off to limit access. The Project Area footprint is the temporary construction easement and limits the contractor to the indicated areas as described above and shown in Figures 3 and 4. This boundary includes all areas to be disturbed by construction activities including: staging areas, levee degrade, stockpile, and construction of the seepage cutoff walls (haul routes are identified separately from the Project Area footprint). Additionally, permanent easements for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) have been identified and include paved O&M access roads.

The levee is setback from the river in most locations along Phases 2B and 3. Temporary erosion controls would be implemented along the waterside toe of the levee to prevent soils from running onto adjacent properties and into local waterways. No construction, construction-related work, or operation and maintenance activities for the levee improvements would occur within the work exclusion buffer or below the OHWM.

Temporary erosion controls would remain consistent with those described in Section 2.4.2 of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE, 2010).

Restoration and Cleanup

Procedures for restoration and clean-up would remain consistent with Section 2.4.2 of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE, 2010).

Borrow and Disposal Sites

Borrow and disposal site requirements and Contractor responsibilities would remain consistent with Section 2.4.2 of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE, 2010).

Operation and Maintenance

Additional levee service (O&M) roads would be constructed in Phases 2B and 3 where feasible. There are existing O&M roads in both Phases that are currently being maintained, therefore, this would incrementally increase existing activities. Monitoring and maintenance is recommended in specific locations along Phase 3 in areas susceptible to erosion (USACE 2017b). These recommendations would remain consistent with the applicable portions of the Flood Control Regulations, paragraph 208.10(b)(1) pertaining to levee maintenance. Therefore, the procedures for operation and maintenance would remain consistent with Section 2.4.2 of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE, 2010).

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS AND AFFECTED RESOURCES

This section describes the resources within the Project Area, as well as the effects of the Alternatives on these resources. Each section below presents the existing resource conditions, environmental effects, and when necessary, mitigation measures that are proposed to avoid, reduce, minimize, or compensate for any significant effects. Impacts are identified as direct, indirect, or cumulative.

The placement of additional erosion protection measures as outlined in recent hydraulic analyses and designs (USACE 2017a), are not anticipated to have any additional impacts on environmental resources discussed herein beyond what has already been analyzed. Any recommended erosion protection measures for the MRL would be constructed under a separate Phase (i.e., Phase 4B), following completion of the current construction plan. Once engineering designs are complete, supplemental environmental documentation would be developed, if needed, to ensure compliance with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

For this SEA/IS, the NEPA criteria applies to all resources and is not repeated for each individual resource. The CEQA requirements are more specific to each resource and are listed in the original MRL EA/IS (USACE, 2010) and detailed below where needed. These requirements, as well as

other applicable agency criteria and significance thresholds, are identified under the appropriate resource. Resources not considered herein would remain consistent with the 2010 EA/IS.

3.1 Resources Not Considered in Detail

Previous joint NEPA/CEQA documents (USACE 2010) have described the Affected Environment in detail and evaluated the potential effects on resources of concern, including: geology and seismicity; mineral resources; topography and soil types; aesthetics and visual resources; hazards, hazardous materials, toxic, and radiological waste; fisheries; environmental justice; and population and housing. The conclusions of the existing effects analyses for most resources, except those resources discussed below, are determined to be consistent with the previous joint NEPA/CEQA document or would not be significantly impacted, as construction methodologies, scope, and seasonality would remain the same, and the relevant Federal and State laws have not changed in a manner that would require re-evaluation of these resources.

3.1.1 Public Utilities

Public utility facilities that could be affected by construction vary by phase, but generally include power lines leading to a substation adjacent to the Project Area, fiber optic lines, an underground natural gas distribution line, and a 60kV line.

The proposed levee improvements would require Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) to relocate electric and gas transmission and distribution facilities located in, and adjacent to the Project Area. Portions of this project are located adjacent to the eastern side of PG&E's Marysville Substation and Service Center. Due to the location of the Marysville Substation, PG&E is relocating multiple electric transmission lines terminating from the Marysville Substation to accommodate the increased size and realignment of the levee improvement effort.

Phase 2B levee improvements would require re-location of approximately 45 wood and/or light-duty steel (LDS) electric transmission structures, these structures would be replaced with wood, LDS and/or tubular steel poles (TSP). Similarly, Phase 3 levee improvements would require re-location of approximately 95 wood and/or LDS electric transmission structures, these structures would be replaced with wood, LDS and/or TSPs. Existing electric transmission structures range from approximately 40 to 80 feet in height and are being replaced with structures approximately 60 to 100 feet in height. Relocation distances will range from approximately 8 and 350 feet from the point of the existing electric transmission structure to the location of the new electric transmission structure. Relocations of PG&E facilities will occur within the project footprint.

Phase 2B

Existing utilities that do not interfere with construction of the proposed levee improvements in Phase 2B would be protected in-place (e.g., where the levee crosses the active UPRR ROW between segments K2 and L1).. Other utilities would be relocated by the owner prior to construction and abandoned utilities would be removed by the Contractor or utility owner, as necessary.

There are two abandoned sewer tunnels that may be uncovered during construction activities. The sewer tunnels are located at B Street and D Street respectively and are believed to be partially filled with refuse from an old gas plant. The debris may contain hazardous substances as defined and

regulated under CERCLA. If sewer tunnels are identified at the time of construction, appropriate investigations and/or response will be performed consistent with applicable law and the MRL Project cost-sharing agreement.

The Contactor would be required to conduct a pre-construction survey of the utilities. Additionally, the levee realignment in this phase would necessitate relocation of overhead utilities. A buried fuel line and a buried fiber-optic cable are located adjacent to the UPRR; since the location of these utilities does not prevent installation of the proposed cutoff wall, these utilities would remain in place.

Phase 3

The proposed alignment of the cutoff wall conflicts with some publicly and privately owned utilities. These utilities include overhead and underground electrical wires, water lines, storm drain structures, gas lines, sewer lines, and communication cables. Some of the utilities interfere with construction of the cutoff wall and would require relocation or a temporary plan to maintain the current construction plans. Unless otherwise identified within the limits of grading, all exiting utilities would be protected in place. Where possible, relocations would be accomplished prior to construction. Advance coordination with utility agencies is ongoing.

Lastly, there are two utilities (a non-pressurized sewer line and a pressurized water line), that interfere with construction of the cutoff wall along a portion of the Phase 3 levee. Once engineering designs outlining the utility relocation are complete, supplemental environmental documentation for the utility relocations would be developed, if needed, to ensure compliance with all applicable environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. As a result, there would be no adverse effects on public utilities in the Project Area. There would be no change in type, quality, or availabilities of utility services in the Project Area.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

No public services would be disrupted as a result of Phases 2B and 3 Project construction. Utility line relocations would be conducted in a manner that would not affect any of the services provided. Therefore, construction activities would not result in a significant adverse effect.

3.1.2 Land Use, Socioeconomics, and Environmental Justice

The predominant land use in Marysville is residential and agricultural, with some commercial, industrial and open space. Although the MRL Project footprint has changed since the 2010 EA/IS, the impacts to land use and socioeconomics within the Project Area have not changed.

Phase 2B

Construction would include levee realignment and levee slope increase to meet the new USACE standard of a 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V). The levee realignment is variable and would determine the extent of the waterside toe increase. Additionally, 15-foot wide O&M roads along the waterside toe of the levee would be maintained or constructed. These proposed levee improvements would have minimal impact on land use.

There is a homeless encampment waterward of Segment L1 in Phase 2B. Although the encampment does not directly conflict with construction of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project, entry and egress from the encampment may be impacted during construction. For the purposes of public safety, the city of Marysville would notify those at the encampment of the coming construction and encourage them to vacate the area.

There are local resources available for homeless persons located in Sutter and Yuba Counties. One such resource is the Sutter Yuba Homeless Consortium (Consortium) which connects homeless populations with programs and services to assist in overcoming obstacles that are preventing permanent housing solutions. Additionally, the Consortium works with local non-profit organizations and government agencies that provide additional services to homeless persons located in Sutter and Yuba Counties.

Phase 3

Phase 3 includes a new levee alignment that is consistent with the EDR alignment; however, at various locations, the alignment moves slightly landward and slightly waterside to maintain an approximate standard 20 feet wide levee crest width. O&M roads spanning a maximum width of 15 feet would be constructed primarily along the levee crown and landside levee toe. Additionally, construction of Phase 3 would require access 15 feet off the waterside toe of the levee which could temporarily impact access to private landowners in this location. However, these residents would be allowed full access to their property during construction through normal routes or vehicle detours as necessary. The Contractor would be responsible for developing a Site Access Plan to coordinate and identify access to these properties during construction. Any road closure(s) would require advance warning and detour signs.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements and the primary land use and land use designations in Marysville would remain the same.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

The reshaping and realignment of the levee in Phases 2B and 3 would have minimal impact on land use. It is anticipated there would not be temporary or permanent displacements of persons, dwellings and/or businesses as a result of the Proposed Action. All staging areas would be returned to pre-construction condition.

3.1.3 Agriculture and Prime and Unique Farmland

Small areas of Prime and Unique Farmland are present on the waterside of the eastern portion of the levee; these lands are currently in orchards. Staging areas are situated to avoid Prime and Unique Farmlands. Although there would be no access roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary. The 15-foot flood safety easement may encroach onto one row of orchard trees in some places, preserving most if not all existing orchard trees. Unique Farmland and Farmland of Statewide Importance is located along the northeastern portion of the Project Area. Lands within the Project Area footprint are not farmed.

All use of privately owned farmland would need to be negotiated with the landowners prior to

the start of construction. The effects to these lands would be temporary and landowners would be able to return to their normal agricultural operations following completion of the construction season. Since there would be no permanent loss of farmland, no further mitigation would be required outside of the compensation to the landowners for the loss of their seasonal profits.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Agriculture and Prime or Unique Farmland designations within the Project Area would not change. Additionally, soil types would not be altered and their classifications would remain the same.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

There would be no permanent loss of Prime or Unique Farmlands, or Farmlands of Statewide Importance associated with Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project. The physical features of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would remain within the existing footprint in most areas, including where Prime and Unique Farmlands are present. There would be some temporary, short-term effects to Prime and Unique Farmlands and local agriculture. Agricultural production would continue in the area at its current level after the completion of the levee improvements.

3.2 Resources Considered in Detail

3.2.1 Air Quality

3.2.1.1 Regulatory Setting

Air quality management is administered by federal, state, and local government agencies. The Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) is administered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The California Clean Air Act (CCAA) is administered by the California Air Resources Board (CARB). Local Air Quality Management Districts are responsible for monitoring the attainment and maintenance of federal and state air quality standards.

Federal Air Quality Management. Air quality in the United States is governed by the CAA, which has adopted federal air pollutant standards, known as National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). These standards apply to the following criteria air pollutants: carbon monoxide (CO), ozone (O_3), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), lead (Pb), particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}), and fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$). Under existing regulations, *de minimis* emission thresholds are listed for each criteria air pollutant.

State Air Quality Management. Air quality in California is also governed by the CCAA. The California criteria air pollutant standards are known as the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) and are generally more stringent than NAAQS.

Under the CCAA, designation of attainment or non-attainment is based on pollutant levels and whether they are below or in excess of the current standards. “Attainment” status for a pollutant means that the Air District meets the standards set by the USEPA. Continuous air monitoring ensures that these standards are met and maintained. An “unclassified” status indicates insufficient data for determining attainment or non-attainment.

Both the CAA and the CCAA require plans to be developed for areas designated as non-attainment (with the exception of areas designated as non-attainment for the State PM_{10} standard).

Local Air Quality Management. The Project Area is within Yuba County, which forms part of the Yuba-Sutter federal Ozone attainment area (FRAQMD 2009). The Feather River Air Quality Management District (FRAQMD) has established air pollution thresholds for projects within Yuba County (FRAQMD 2010). Yuba County is currently in attainment for all criteria air pollutants (EPA 2018). Current federal, state, and local air emission thresholds applicable to the Project Area are listed in Table 5.

Table 5. Current Federal, State, and Local Air Quality Emissions Thresholds.

Criteria Pollutant	NAAQS (Tons/Year)	CAAQS	FRAQMD (Tons/Year)	FRAQMD (Pounds/Day)
[1]Reactive Organic Gases (ROG) Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	50	.070 ppm (8-Hour)	4.5	25 (Multiplied by Project Length in Days)
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	100	20 ppm (1-Hour)	N/A	N/A
Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x)	100	.03 ppm (Annual)	4.5	25 (Multiplied by Project Length in Days)
PM_{10}	70	20 $\mu g/m^3$ (Annual)	14.5	80
$PM_{2.5}$	100	12 $\mu g/m^3$ (Annual)	N/A	N/A
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	100	.25 ppm (1-Hour)	N/A	N/A
Lead	0.15 $\mu g/m^3$ (90-Day Avg.)	1.5 $\mu g/m^3$ (30-Day Avg.)	N/A	N/A

[1]ROG/VOC = Precursor compounds to ozone and smog
Source: EPA 2016, CAAQS 2009, and FRAQMD 2010

3.2.1.2 Environmental Setting

The Air Quality Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the affected environment and management for this resource.

3.2.1.3 Effects

The 2010 EA/IS evaluated the potential effect on air quality for the MRL Project based on a quantitative evaluation of the types and levels of emissions associated with construction activities. However, the 2010 EA/IS does not discuss in detail the effects on air quality specific to Phases 2B and 3. This section discusses the effects of the Proposed Alternatives on air quality in the Project Area.

Significance Criteria

General significance criteria have been established by the California Office of Planning and Research, to determine if the potential air quality impacts of a proposed project are significant, and would therefore require mitigation in an attempt to reduce the potential impacts to a less-than-significant level. Where available, these general criteria are supplemented with quantitative thresholds in terms of air quality parameters, separated into the three following categories:

1) Criteria pollutants relative to emission limits and ambient air quality standards;

2) TACs relative to public health impacts; and

3) Cumulative impacts.

Additionally, where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district may be relied upon to make the following determinations (using CEQA guidelines)—adverse effects on air quality standards would be considered significant if the alternative:

Table 6. Air Quality Significance Criteria.

AQ 4-1	Would conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?
AQ 4-2	Would violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.
AQ 4-3	Would result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is in non-attainment under an applicable Federal or State ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors).
AQ 4-4	Would expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.
AQ 4-5	Would create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

State of California, 2018 *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Statutes and Guidelines* http://resources.ca.gov/ceqa/docs/2018_CEQA_Statutes_and_Guidelines.pdf

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. Air quality would continue to be influenced by existing climatic conditions, vehicle emissions, agricultural activities, and industry.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Construction of the proposed levee improvements would result in temporary, short-term effects on air quality. There would be no long-term operational emission sources other than vehicle emissions associated with routine levee inspection and maintenance. Construction of the levee improvements would result in air pollution emissions from mobile and stationary sources including construction equipment, haul trucks, and worker vehicles. Diesel-powered construction equipment is

the primary source of Green House Gas (GHG) and exhaust emissions. Equipment pollutants such as nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}) endanger people's health and the surrounding environment (H. Fan 2017).

There are four main factors that impact construction equipment exhaust emissions including equipment type and condition, equipment maintenance, equipment operations and operating conditions (H. Fan 2017). The operation and maintenance of construction equipment is an important factor for achieving fuel economy and reducing exhaust emissions. Since other emission reduction strategies may involve large capital investment or financial spending, improving operations and maintenance practice has proved to be more feasible for equipment owning organizations, especially for small and medium sized contractors (H. Fan 2017).

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) has developed a comprehensive model to calculate construction emissions. The model utilizes project data (e.g., construction duration, material import and export, equipment type and number) to calculate emission estimates. Due to the linear nature of the levee improvement projects undertaken by the Corps, SMAQMD has suggested the use of their Road Construction Emissions Model (Model), Version 9.0.0 (May 2018). The FRAQMD has approved and recommended the use of this Model for the Project Area.

The Model was used to calculate the maximum annual emission estimates for criteria pollutants in each phase of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project construction (Appendix D). The results from the Model were compared to the NAAQS *de minimis* thresholds and FRAQMD's standard emissions thresholds (Table 7). This comparison was used to determine the overall significance of construction emissions on air quality. Table 7. Phases 2B and 3 Maximum Annual Construction Emissions.

Total Emissions	**Pollutant (Tons/Year)**					
	ROG	**CO**	**NO_x**	**PM_{10}**	**$PM_{2.5}$**	**CO_{2e}**
Phase 2B Construction (2022-2024)						
Total Mitigated[1]	2.80	60.35	20.04	16.15	2.99	19,160.70
Phase 3 Construction (2020-2022)						
Total Mitigated[1]	3.72	80.99	14.5	58.85	12.74	18,193.03
Federal *De Minimis*	50	100	100	70	100	N/A
FRAQMD Thresholds	4.5	N/A	4.5	14.5	N/A	N/A

[1] Mitigated numbers include on-model measures including 2010 and newer on-road vehicle fleet and Tier 4 off-road equipment (SMAQMD 2017).

Based on the air quality analysis, emissions for each phase of construction would not exceed federal *de minimis* thresholds; however, Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project of the MRL Project are anticipated to exceed local (FRAQMD) thresholds for NOx and PM_{10}.

After implementation of on-site mitigation measures, any emissions that remain in excess of local thresholds would be reduced by the Contractor contributing funds to the FRAQMD's off-site mitigation program (Carl Moyer Program) to reduce construction emissions to less-than-significant. Impacts to air quality and GHGs resulting from construction activities associated with the Proposed Action would be temporary and considered less-than-significant with implementation of the mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.1.4.

3.2.1.4 Mitigation

Mitigation measures to reduce air quality impacts during a project's construction phase are provided in FRAQMD's Indirect Source Review Guidelines (FRAQMD 2016). These measures were documented in the 2010 EA/IS and would be incorporated during construction. Additional mitigation measures applicable to Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project are listed in Table 8.

Table 8. Air Quality Mitigation Measures.

Number	Measure
AQ-1	The Contractor would submit to the Corps and FRAQMD, a comprehensive inventory of all off-road construction equipment, equal to or greater than 50 horsepower, that would be used an aggregate of eight (8) or more hours during any phase of construction. • The inventory would include the CARB equipment identification number, equipment type, horsepower rating, engine model year, and projected hours of use for each piece of off-road equipment. • The Contractor would submit a current Certificate of Reported Compliance for CARB's In-Use Off-Road Regulation to FRAQMD. • At least 4 business days prior to equipment use, the Contractor would submit the construction equipment inventory information, the anticipated construction timeline including start date, as well as the name, phone number and email address of the project manager and on-site foreman to FRAQMD. The SMAQMD Construction Mitigation Tool, Version 7.0 (October 2016) would be used to submit this information (or the most recent version). • At the end of the season, phase, or calendar year, the Contractor would be responsible for updating the off-road equipment inventory information as well as haul truck activity to FRAQMD.
AQ-2	Off-road equipment used forconstruction would meet CARB Tier 4 Standards.

Number	Measure
AQ-3	Diesel-fueled on-road equipment manufactured in 2010 and newer would be used. Equipment manufactured prior to 2010 would require installation of engine retrofit technology. Low-emission diesel products, alternative fuels, after-treatment products, zero emission technologies and/or other options as they become available.
AQ-4	A Fugitive Dust Control Plan would be submitted to FRAQMD for approval prior to commencing site activities or delivering materials to the site. The Plan would include mitigation measures and BMPs identified in the 2010 EA/IS and this environmental document.
AQ-5	Minimize the amount of concrete for paved surfaces or utilize a low carbon concrete option. Produce concrete on-site if determined to be less emissive than transporting ready mix.
AQ-6	Encourage and provide carpools, shuttle vans, transit passes and/or secure bicycle parking for construction worker commutes.
AQ-7	Reduce electricity use in the construction office by using light-emitting diode (LED) bulbs, powering off computers every day, and replacing heating and cooling units with more efficient ones.
AQ-8	Use locally sourced or recycled materials for construction materials (goal of at least 20% based on costs for building materials, and based on volume for roadway, parking lot, sidewalk and curb materials). Wood products utilized should be certified through a sustainable forestry program.
AQ-9	Recycle or salvage non-hazardous construction and demolition debris (goal of at least 75% by weight).
AQ-10	Minimize vehicle and equipment idling time either by shutting off when not in use or reducing the time of idling to no more than 3 minutes, which would save fuel and reduce emissions. Provide clear signage that posts this requirement for workers at the entrances to the site.
AQ-11	SmartWay certified trucks would be utilized for deliveries and equipment transport.
AQ-12	After implementation of on-site mitigation measures, any emissions that remain in excess of local thresholds would be reduced by the Contractor contributing to the FRAQMD's off-site mitigation program (Carl Moyer Program) to further reduce air quality impacts below the applicable threshold of significance.
AQ-13	The Corps, FRAQMD, and/or other responsible officials may conduct periodic site inspections to determine compliance with applicable federal, state, and/or local air quality laws and regulations.

3.2.2 Greenhouse Gases

On August 1, 2016, the Council on Environmental Quality issued final guidance on considering greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and climate change in NEPA reviews. Fundamental to this guidance are the recommendations that when addressing climate change, agencies should consider:

> (1) The potential effects of a proposed action on climate change as indicated by assessing GHG emissions (e.g., to include, where applicable, carbon sequestration); and,
>
> (2) The effects of climate change on a proposed action and its environmental impacts.

3.2.2.1 Environmental Setting

In California's Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (California Health and Safety Code § 35000 et seq.), the California Legislature recognized California's vulnerability to weather events triggered by global warming. The Legislature found that global warming would "have detrimental effects on some of California's largest industries." Assembly Bill 32 mandates that emissions of GHGs be reduced to 1990 levels by 2020.

The term "greenhouse gas" refers to a gas that traps heat in the atmosphere and contribute to global climate change. The primary GHGs of concern include carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O) and fluorinated compounds (Yuba County 2030). The United States is the 2nd largest contributor to worldwide CO_2 emissions resulting from fossil fuel combustion (USEIA 2017)—additionally, according to State-level CO_2 emissions, California is the 2nd largest emitter of energy-related CO_2 in the United States (USEIA 2017). Transportation is the largest source of ozone and GHG production in the region and a reduction in vehicle emissions is necessary to achieve significant GHG reduction (Yuba County 2030).

3.2.2.2 Effects

Significance Criteria

The following criteria would be used to determine the significance of GHG emissions:

- The relative amounts of GHG emissions resulting from implementation of the Proposed Alternatives are substantial compared to emission standards set by adjacent air quality management districts, [10,000 metric tons CO_{2e} per year (Placer County 2016)]; or
- The amount of GHG emissions resulting from implementation of the Proposed Alternatives results in a substantial effect to global climate change; or
- If the Proposed Alternatives has the potential to contribute to a substantially lower carbon future.

FRAQMD has not established thresholds for GHG emissions at this time; instead, each project is evaluated on a case-by-case basis using the most up-to-date methods of calculation and analysis. Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project impacts to climate change would be evaluated using the criteria listed below.

According to the CEQA Guidelines, a project could result in significant impacts if it would do any of the following:

- Generate GHG emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment;
- Exceed a threshold that is applicable to the project; or
- Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. Greenhouse gases would continue to be influenced by existing primary GHGs of concern.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

GHG emissions associated with Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would be primarily associated with construction. GHG emissions would be emitted due to fuel combustion from onsite construction vehicles, as well as indirect emissions from the electricity used to operate machinery. In addition to the construction vehicles, there would be GHG emissions from the vehicles used for worker commutes.

By providing decreased risk of catastrophic flooding with associated loss of infrastructure, Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project is expected to prevent extra carbon production which would be associated with demolition, repair, and reconstruction of flood-induced infrastructure losses. Additionally, there would be minimal long-term operational emissions associated with maintenance of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project.

In response to concerns regarding GHG emissions, the SMAQMD Road Construction Emissions Model (Model), now generates an output for CO_2. Although CO_2 emissions can be calculated, there is currently no federal, state, or local (FRAQMD) thresholds to meet. The USEPA has also stated that GHG emissions below 25,000 metric tons do not commonly require reporting (USEPA 2013). However, the local neighboring county of Placer has recommended a GHG threshold of 10,000 metric tons of CO_2 per year for construction and operational phases of land use and stationary source projects (Placer County 2016).

The Model was used to calculate emission estimates for all construction activities related to Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project (shown in Table 5). The results of the modeling determined that the project's CO_2 emissions would not exceed 25,000 metric tons per year but would violate the 10,000 metric tons per year threshold.

As a result, mitigation measures would be implemented, as discussed below, to increase energy efficiency and minimize GHG emissions. With mitigation, GHG emissions would be reduced to less-than-significant.

3.2.2.3 Mitigation

To successfully adapt to future changes in Yuba County's climate, the General Plan suggests several measures to provide GHG efficient development including incorporation of emission control measures recommended by the FRAQMD (Yuba County 2030). In addition, replacement of the paved roads on top of the levee crown are anticipated to reduce GHGs by contributing to a decrease in levee operations and maintenance, while potentially encouraging residents to increase its recreational use. The best management practices (BMPs) and mitigation measures listed in Section 3.2.1.4 and below (Table 9), as well as those applicable from the 2010 EA/IS, would be implemented to minimize CO_2 and reduce GHG emissions to less-than-significant.

Table 9. Green House Gas (GHG) Mitigation Measures.

Number	Measure
GHG-1	The Contractor would submit monthly construction emissions to the Corps and FRAQMD. If these monthly reports show that emissions may exceed the CO_{2e} thresholds, the Contractor would be required to prepare a GHG emissions reduction plan for approval by the Corps and sponsors, and implement the approved plan. Elements of such a plan could include one or more of the following: • Minimize the idling time of construction equipment to no more than 3 minutes, or shut equipment off when not in use. • Encourage carpools, shuttle vans, and/or alternative modes of transportation for construction worker commutes. • Use of CARB-approved low carbon fuel. • Use of equipment with new technologies (repowered engines, electric drive trains). If actual CO_{2e} emissions during construction of a given phase exceed any of the thresholds, then compensatory mitigation would be provided in the form of purchasing sufficient carbon credits to mitigate for the excess CO_{2e}. Carbon offset credits would be purchased by the Contractor and potential sources for these credits include; California Air Pollution Control Officers Association GHG Reduction Exchange Program, the Climate Action Reserve, the American Carbon Registry, or a similar carbon credit registry that is acceptable to FRAQMD, the Corps, and sponsors. Thus, if the actual CO_{2e} emissions exceed the established significance threshold for CO_{2e}, the purchase of carbon credits would reduce the climate change effect to less-than-significant.

3.2.3 Water Resources and Quality

In the 2010 EA/IS surface waters were addressed in Section 3.2.6 Fisheries and groundwater was addressed in Section 3.2.2 Geology and Seismicity. The current environmental review for MRL Phases 2B and 3 takes a refreshed look specifically at water resources.

3.2.3.1 Regulatory Setting

The Water Resources and Quality Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the regulatory setting for this resource.

3.2.3.2 Environmental Setting

Groundwater

MRL Phases 2B and 3 and the lands they protect from flooding are located in the North Yuba Sub-basin (DWR 5-21.60). The groundwater basin is managed by the Yuba County Water Agency (YCWA), which is the Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) under the California Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 (SGMA) (DWR, 2018a). This sub-basin is identified as a high priority groundwater basin, however, groundwater levels have been stable for several years as a result of careful management and supplementation with surface water from New Bullard's Bar Reservoir (DWR, 2018b). YCWA developed a 2005 Groundwater Management Plan and updated this plan in November 2010.

Currently groundwater in this basin is at historic levels and is in good health (DWR, 2018b). The YCW, as the GSA, is developing a groundwater sustainability plan, as required by SGMA and consistent with the implementing regulations published by DWR. YCWA was recently awarded a grant from DWR to support basin plan development. All urban areas in the sub-basin, including Marysville, Olivehurst, Linda, and Wheatland, and Beale Air Force Base, depend on pumped groundwater for their municipal and industrial water supply. North of the Yuba River most agriculture relies on surface water.

Surface Waters

The Yuba and Feather Rivers are the largest waterways in Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project vicinity. The Project Area is located just west of the Yuba River. The Yuba River drains into the Sacramento River. An agricultural ditch located along the northeast portion of Phase 3 is connected to Jack Slough which drains into the Feather River and from there into the Sacramento River. These waterbodies are all waters of the United States and protected under the CWA. Beneficial uses of these waters are shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Beneficial Uses of Yuba River and Feather River in the Project Area.

Beneficial Use	Yuba River – Englebright Dam to Feather River	Feather River – Fish Barrier Dam to Sacramento River
Municipal and Domestic Supply	--	X
Agriculture - Irrigation	X	X
Agriculture – Stock Watering	X	--

Beneficial Use	Yuba River – Englebright Dam to Feather River	Feather River – Fish Barrier Dam to Sacramento River
Power	X	--
Recreation – Contact	X	X
Recreation – Canoeing and Rafting	X	X
Recreation – Other Noncontact	X	X
Freshwater Habitat – Warm	X	X
Freshwater Habitat – Cold	X	X
Migration – Warm	X	X
Migration – Cold	X	X
Spawning - Warm	X	X
Spawning - Cold	X	X
Wildlife Habitat	X	X
Navigation	--	--

Source: Basin Plan 2018

On April 23, 2019, portions of the proposed project footprint were surveyed for potential aquatic resources. The upland area surrounding Jack Slough showed no wetland or aquatic resource indicators.

Jack Slough itself did exhibit an Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of approximately four vertical feet from substrate, with a significant nexus to traditional navigable waters, which indicates the slough itself to be an aquatic resource and jurisdictional. Additionally, approximately 1.04 acres of potentially jurisdictional, seasonal emergent wetlands were observed in the Phase 3 Project Area, specifically in Staging Area #5 (Figure 9). Based on the soil types observed during the survey, the wetlands would not provide suitable habitat for vernal pool species.

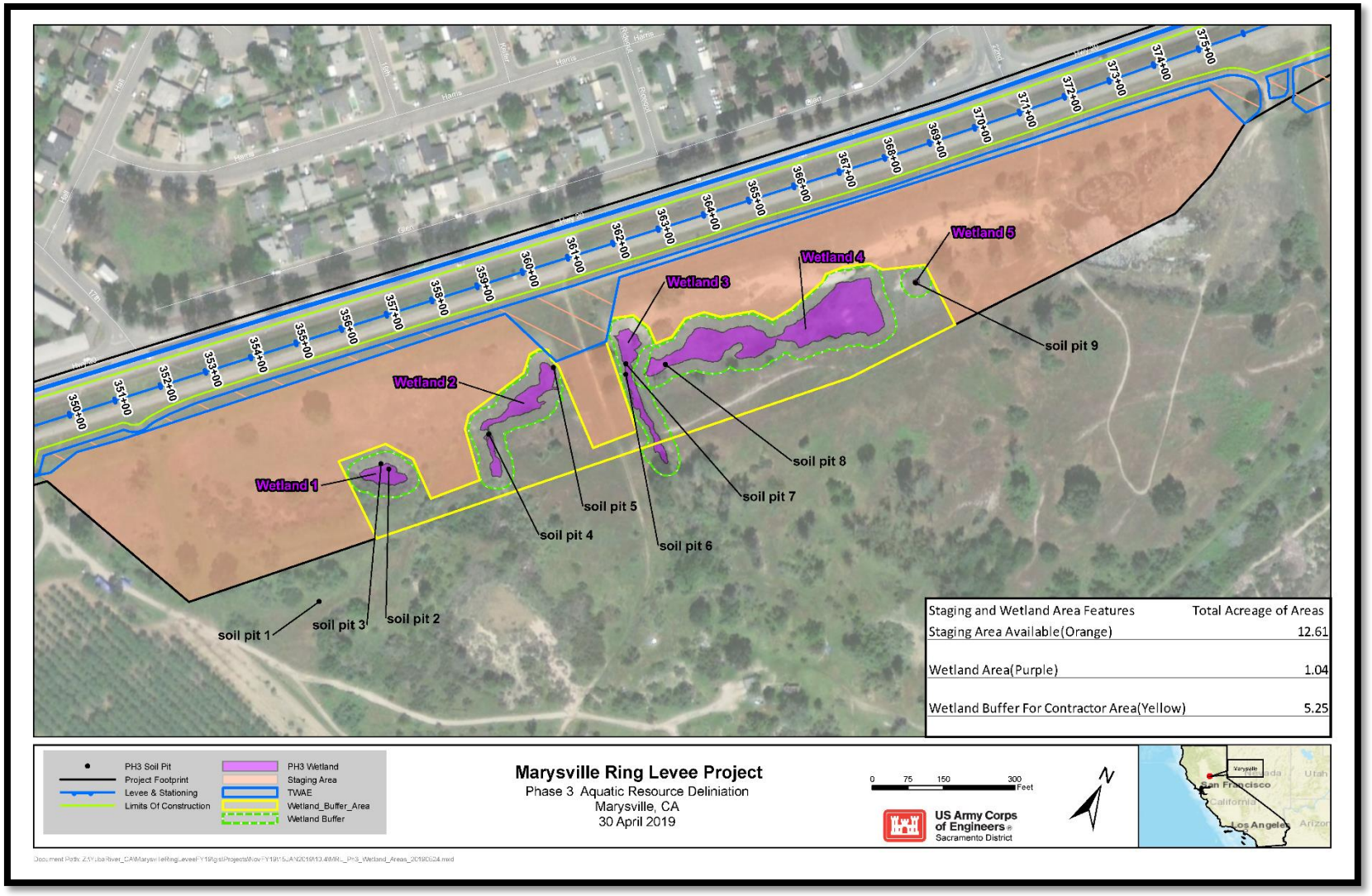


Figure 9. Aquatic Resources Delineation (Phase 3) Map.

Any potential direct effects to wetlands would be avoided by placement of a work exclusion buffer around delineated aquatic resources. Additional best management practices (BMPs), in combination with a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), would be implemented to avoid and minimize indirect effects to wetlands.

. Additional wetland types near the Project Area but outside of the construction and operations footprint are identified in Table 4. Implementation of BMPs would ensure that the Proposed Action would not affect these wetlands. A depression that occasionally holds unclassified waters is located on the east side of Phase 3 outside of the Project Area footprint and would not be affected by the construction or operation of Phase 3.

Table 4. Wetlands Types Near Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project.

	System	Subsystem	Class	Water Regime
R2UBH	Riverine	Lower Perennial	Unconsolidated Bottom	Permanently Flooded
R2USC	Riverine	Lower Perennial	Unconsolidated Shore	Seasonally Flooded
PFOC	Paulustrine	--	Forested	Seasonally Flooded
PSS/EM1C	Palustrine	Scrub-shrub	Emergent, subclass Persistent	Seasonally Flooded
R5UBFx[1]	Riverine	Unknown Perennial	Unconsolidated Bottom	Semipermanently Flooded

[1] x indicates human modification by excavation. The agriculture ditch along the northeast edge of Phase 3 is classified as R5UBFx.
Source: Wetlands Mapper, National Wetlands Inventory (USFWS, 2018)

3.2.3.3 Effects

Significance Criteria

An action would be considered to have a significant effect on special status species if it would result in any of the following:

- Alter the quantity and quality of surface runoff.
- Degrade water quality.
- Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements.
- Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or the area, such that the flood and/or erosion and siltation potential would increase.
- Place structures that would impede or redirect flood flows within a 100-year floodplain.
- Expose people, structures, or facilities to significant risk from flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or a dam.
- Create or contribute to runoff that would exceed the capacity of an existing or planned storm water management system.
- Reduce groundwater quantity or quality.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative surface waters, including wetlands, would remain in their existing conditions, except that water quality is reasonably expected to improve through basin-wide planning and regulation. Additionally, under the No Action Alternative, groundwater would continue to be managed consistent with the requirements of SGMA and groundwater levees are expected to remain stable and at historic levels.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Implementation of Phases 2B and 3 would not affect groundwater availability or use. No change from the existing or the No Action Alternative condition is expected. Construction of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project levee improvements would be accomplished entirely outside of surface waters, including the upland area surrounding Jack Slough (agricultural ditch) on the northeast portion of Phase 3. A final field survey was completed on April 23, 2019 to ensure that all potentially affected aquatic resources were identified. The contractor would implement construction BMPs on-site prior to the initiation of construction activities, to prevent degradation to on-site and off-site waters of the U.S. BMPs would include the use of appropriate measures to intercept and capture sediment prior to entering waters of the U.S., as well as erosion control measures along the perimeter of all work areas to prevent the displacement of fill material. All BMPs would be in place prior to initiation of any construction activities and would be maintained until construction activities have been completed and site soils are stabilized.

3.2.3.4 Mitigation

Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project incorporates a work exclusion buffer along the Yuba River beginning at the OHWM and extending 25 feet landward (horizontally). No construction, construction-related work, or operation and maintenance activities for the levee improvements would occur within the work exclusion buffer or below the OHWM.

In most areas, a 25 foot work exclusion buffer would also be implemented around identified wetland areas. The work exclusion buffer would be demarcated by silt fencing in combination with high visibility construction fencing. A Government biologist would flag the wetland buffer area prior to the start of construction activities to demarcate the appropriate location of the Contractor’s fencing. The Government biologist and/or other responsible officials may conduct periodic site inspections. Contour, restoration, and vegetation of disturbed areas would be performed following the conclusion of the proposed project to restore as closely as possible the existing condition of the site(s). Local or California native plant species would be used to vegetate disturbed areas.

Potential adverse effects on water quality from construction-related runoff would be avoided through implementation of BMPs and any requirements of the SWPPP and NPDES permit. The Proposed Action would not affect beneficial uses.

3.2.4 Vegetation and Wildlife

3.2.4.1 Regulatory Setting

The Vegetation and Wildlife Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the regulatory setting for this resource; however, the original 2010 EA/IS did not discuss invasive species. The applicable laws and regulations, current environmental setting, and appropriate mitigation measures applicable to the Project Area are discussed in the following sections.

Executive Order 13751, directs federal agencies not to authorize, fund, or carry out actions that they believe are likely to cause or promote the introduction or spread of invasive species. To avoid introduction or spread of invasive species, the Corps is required to ensure implementation of appropriate control measures in compliance with applicable federal, state and local invasive species control regulations.

3.2.4.2 Environmental Setting

The Vegetation and Wildlife Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the affected environment and management for this resource. Additionally, the environmental setting for the MRL Project was described in the USFWS CAR (USACE 2010; USFWS 2010), and there are no significant changes to this description for Phases 2B and 3.

Invasive Species. The yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis L.*) is an invasive plant species found throughout the Project Area. Yellow starthistle spreads by seed with each seedhead producing approximately 35 to 80 seeds. The seeds have no wind-dispersal mechanisms so few seeds move more than two feet from the parent plant without assistance. Human activities such as vehicle undercarriages, contaminated crop seed, hay or soil, and road maintenance equipment, greatly contribute to the plant's rapid and long-distance spread. Additionally, hair-like barbs on the seed head readily adhere to clothing, hair and fur allowing transportation over short to medium distances by animals and humans.

3.2.4.3 Effects

Significance Criteria

An action would be considered to have a significant effect on vegetation and wildlife if it would result in any of the following:

- Substantial loss, degradation, or fragmentation of any sensitive natural communities or wildlife habitat identified by the CDFW, USFWS, or in any local or regional plans policies, or regulations.
- Substantial adverse impact on a sensitive natural community including federally protected wetlands and other waters of the U.S. as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), including but not limited to seasonal wetlands, rice fields, and irrigation ditches through direct removal, filling, hydrologic interruption, or other means.
- Substantial reduction in the quality or quantity of important habitat, or access to such habitat, for wildlife species.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. Therefore, this alternative would have be no effect on vegetation or wildlife communities.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

The supplemental USFWS Coordination Act Report (CAR) evaluates the impacts on fish and wildlife resources resulting from construction of the proposed levee improvements in Phases 2B and 3 and provides recommendations to mitigate any anticipated impacts. In order to quantify impacts to woodland habitat, a Habitat Evaluation Procedure (HEP) analysis was necessary. The HEP analysis quantifies suitability and measures the aerial extent of habitat occurrence within the Project Area. Although a HEP analysis was completed in 2010 for the MRL Project, that data is now over 20 years old. The HEP analysis for the Project Area was completed in December 2018 and is included as part of the final supplemental CAR (USFWS 2019; Appendix B).

Phase 2B

Woodland Habitat. Woodland habitat acreage on the waterside of the levee would be permanently affected by construction activities. Up to 29 trees were identified for removal in Phase 2B. The trees positively identified for removal during a previous survey for Phase 2B are listed in Table 10.

Table 10. Tree Removals Phase 2B.

Species	Diameter at Breast Height (DBH)	Location (Decimal Degrees)	Notes
Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*)	3”	N 39.13614 W -121.58430	Linear stretch about 30 feet long, mixed
Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*)	4"	N 39.13602 W -121.58406	7 stems
Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*)	2”	N 39.13620 W -121.58381	Medium cluster
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	2"	—	Multi
Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*)	3”	N 39.13635 W -121.58382	8 stems
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	18”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	18”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	18”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	12”	—	
Eucalyptus	5”	—	
Black Walnut	12”	—	

Species	Diameter at Breast Height (DBH)	Location (Decimal Degrees)	Notes
(*Juglans nigra*)			
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	12”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	24”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	6”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	36”	—	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	30”	—	
Almond (*Prunus spp.*)	8”	N 39.13936 W -121.58275	
Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*)	12”	—	

Approximately 35 acres of riparian woodland habitat exists in the immediate area of Phase 2B and implementation of the Proposed Action would result in a relatively small loss of trees (3.00 acres), in comparison to the total available woodland habitat. There is acreage overlap between the northern portion of Phase 2B and the southern portion of Phase 3. Permanent impacts within the overlap are assumed to occur during Phase 2B work (included in the 3.00 acres). The loss of woodland acreage would be mitigated for as described in Section 3.2.3.4. In addition, approximately half of the trees identified for removal in Phase 2B (Table 10) are invasive species. Mitigation for woodland habitat loss in Phase 2B would create better quality habitat (native woodland vegetation), in a different location while removing less favorable habitat along the MRL. Therefore, no significant adverse effects on riparian woodland habitat, or the species dependent on this habitat type, are expected in Phase 2B.

Phase 3

More than 20 acres of riparian woodland habitat exists in the vicinity of Phase 3 and construction activities would permanently affect habitat along the waterside of the levee. A tree survey was not performed for Phase 3, therefore, the Project Area footprint was mapped in the HEP analysis. The mapping results indicate 8.76 acres of riparian woodland habitat would be permanently impacted by construction. To the greatest extent feasible, woodland habitat would be protected in place and it is unlikely that removal of 8.76 acres of woodland habitat would be required; however, woodland habitat loss would be mitigated for as described in Section 3.2.3.4. Therefore, no significant adverse effects on woodland habitat are expected in Phase 3.

3.2.4.4 Mitigation

Implementation of the mitigation measures listed in Table 9, in addition to those applicable from the 2010 EA/IS, would ensure effects to vegetation and wildlife resulting from construction activities would be reduced to less-than-significant levels.

As discussed in the final supplemental CAR, implementation of the Proposed Action requires mitigation of 12.21 acres to compensate for removal of riparian woodland habitat. Based on mitigation requirements for prior MRL phases, only 3.39 acres remain available at the existing USACE mitigation site along Anderson Road (USACE 2010). Woodland habitat has been successfully established at this site and no further monitoring would be necessary; long-term maintenance would be accomplished by the non-federal sponsor. Mitigation acreage remaining in excess of those available at the Anderson Road site (8.82 acres), would be compensated for by purchasing credits at a USFWS-approved conservation bank within the MRL Phases 2B and 3 approved service area.

Additionally, BMPs (including those listed in Table 11), would be implemented during construction and operations phases to reduce the risk of introducing invasive species to the Project Area or transporting such species from the Project Area. California Invasive Plant Council (https://www.cal-ipc.org) identifies BMP suitable for the Project Area. California Department of Fish and Wildlife's Invasive Species Program (https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/conservation/invasives) provides information on invasive wildlife and has produced the California Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan. These state resources and the National Invasive Species Council (https://www.doi.gov/invasivespecies) would be consulted for the most current BMPs for construction- and operations-phase work. Applicable cost-efficient BMPs would be incorporated into construction and operations requirements.

Table 11. Vegetation Mitigation Measures.

Number	Measure
Tree Removal Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
VEG-1	To the greatest extent feasible, all mature trees measuring 13 inches or larger in diameter at breast height would be protected in place in the Project Area.
VEG-2	The final supplemental CAR (USFWS 2019; Appendix B), discusses the total mitigation acreage requirements necessary to compensate for the loss of riparian woodland habitat permanently impacted by the Proposed Action. . The mitigation acreage totals 12.21 acres for combined impacts in Phases 2B and 3. The acreage calculations are a product of the HEP analysis conducted by the USFWS in December 2018 and represent increases from the totals assessed in 2010 (USFWS 2010). No tree trimming or removal would occur within the drip-line of any elderberry shrub. If tree trimming must occur within the established buffer of any elderberry shrub a Corps biologist would monitor the work area during all trimming activities.
VEG-3	For oak tree removals and transport protocols as well as planting and maintenance guidelines, the Contractor would be required to follow the California Sudden Oak Mortality Task Force (http://www.suddenoakdeath.org) best management practices (BMPs) relevant to construction work.

Number	Measure
Invasive Species Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
VEG-4	All off-road equipment and vehicles used for construction are required to be weed-free. All equipment and vehicles would be cleaned of all attached mud, dirt, and plant parts prior to arriving to the Project Area. This would be done at a vehicle washing station or steam cleaning facility (power or high-pressure cleaning) before the equipment and vehicles enter the Project Area.
VEG-5	Weed infestations identified before construction that are within the Project Area would be hand treated or "flagged and avoided" according to the species present and Phases 2B and 3 Project constraints.
VEG-6	Staging areas for equipment, materials, or crews would not be sited in weed infested areas.
VEG-7	Use weed-free equipment, mulches, and seed sources. Salvage topsoil from Project Area for use in onsite revegetation, unless contaminated with noxious weeds.
VEG-8	Minimize the amount of ground and vegetation disturbance in the construction areas. Reestablish vegetation on all disturbed bare ground with native forbs and grasses to minimize weed establishment and infestation.
Wildlife Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
WILD-1	An overview of general bat ecology would be included in the worker awareness training (see Table 13 for a complete description of this measure).
WILD-2	Down case lighting would be implemented during night work to minimize potential impacts to local wildlife.

3.2.5 Special Status Species

3.2.5.1 Regulatory Setting

The Special Status Species Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the regulatory setting for this resource.

3.2.5.2 Environmental Setting

Special status species include both state- and federal- proposed, candidate, threatened, or endangered species and their designated critical habitats (if applicable). It also includes migratory birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and raptors protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Special status species lists were generated from the USFWS ECOS IPaC website and the California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB) (USFWS April 16, 2019, CNDDB August 24, 2018). The USFWS and CNDDB lists are included in Appendix C. USFWS provided a Supplemental Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for Phases 2B and 3 (March 27, 2019) which was reviewed for information related to special status species. USFWS made recommendations regarding migratory birds. These recommendations were integrated in to mitigation measure SSS-17 and into vegetation mitigation measures (see Table 11).

USACE reinitiated formal consultation with USFW under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act for additional effects on giant garter snake and valley elderberry longhorn beetle. USACE issued an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019 (see Appendix E).

Because no instream water work would occur and there would be no interference with the movement of migratory fish, the proposed action is not expected to affect fisheries or aquatic resources. Therefore, special status fish species are not addressed in this document. BMPs would be implemented to avoid debris, soils, or fuel spills; therefore, fish habitat would not be affected. Excluding listed fish species, a total of five special status species were identified as having the potential to occur within the Project Area. The federal and state listed special status species that could be impacted by construction activities are identified in Table 12 with a description of status, basic habitat requirements, and potential to occur in the Project Area.

Any special status species and/or associated designated Critical Habitat (CH) that is unlikely to occur, whose known range falls outside the Project Area, or where suitable habitat is not present, have been eliminated from further consideration in this document. These species include: fisher (West Coast DPS), bald eagle, great gray owl, California black rail, song sparrow (Modesto DPS), least Bell's vireo, western yellow-billed cuckoo and CH, California red-legged frog and CH, foothill yellow-legged frog, Sierra Nevada yellow-legged frog, conservancy fairy shrimp, vernal pool fairy shrimp, vernal pool tadpole shrimp, and, Pine Hill flannelbush, Hartweg's golden sunburst. No further discussion of these species is provided.

Table 12. Special Status Species with the Potential to Occur in the Project Area.

Species	Status[1]	Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
Birds			
Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*)	ST	Colonial nester; nests primarily in riparian and other lowland habitats west of the desert but often populate human-made sites, such as sand and gravel quarries or road cuts. Requires vertical banks/cliffs with fine-textured/sandy soils near streams, rivers, and lakes to dig nest hole.	Potential to occur in the Project Area; a survey would be conducted prior to construction.
Swainson's Hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*)	ST	Restricted to portions of the Central Valley and Great Basin regions where suitable nesting and foraging habitat is still available. Requires large, open grasslands (may use croplands) with abundant prey in association with suitable nest trees.	Potential to occur in the Project Area; a survey would be conducted prior to construction.

Species	Status[1]	Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
Tricolored Blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*)	SCE	Highly colonial species, most numerous in the Central Valley and vicinity; largely endemic to California. Requires open water, protected nesting substrate, and foraging area with insect prey within a few kilometers of the colony.	Potential to occur in the Project Area; a survey would be conducted prior to construction.
Reptiles			
Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*)	FT ST	Open water associated with marshes, rivers, streams, sloughs, and irrigation/drainage ditches within the Central Valley; requires emergent herbaceous wetland vegetation for escape and foraging habitat, grassy banks, and opening in waterside vegetation for basking, and higher elevation upland habitat for cover and refuge from flooding.	Potential to occur in the Project Area near the northwest portion of Phase 3. Appropriate protective barriers (e.g., hay bales) would be in place prior to construction and surveys would be conducted prior to construction.
Insects			
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*)	FT	Occurs only in the Central Valley of California, in association with blue elderberry (*Sambucus mexicana*); primarily in riparian woodland and scrub habitat.	Elderberry shrubs occur in the Project Area, providing suitable habitat for the VELB. There are 18 existing elderberry shrubs[2] in the Phase 2B Project Area footprint and 28 shrubs[2] within the Phase 3 Project Area footprint.

[1] **Listing Status Definitions:**
FT = Federal Threatened Species
ST = State Threatened Species
SCE = State Candidate Endangered Species

[2] or indistinguishable shrub clusters.

Bank swallow (*Riparia riparia*). The bank swallow is state-listed as threatened. They nest in dense colonies some of which are often quite large. Individuals usually dig their own nesting burrows in dirt or sand banks along riverbanks, lake shores, road cuts, gravel pits, or similar sites. Nest sites are in burrows excavated in steep banks and are usually 2-3 feet in length but can be up to 5 feet long. Bank swallows forage in flocks, typically flying low and feeding almost entirely in flight and over water (rarely feeds on the ground, mainly only in severe weather).

They feed on a wide variety of flying insects including many flies, beetles, wasps, winged ants, small bees, true bugs, as well as some dragonflies, stoneflies, moths, and caterpillars. While foraging habitat exists in the Project Area, suitable nesting habitat does not.

A CNDDB records search identified an active colony with 205 to 211 burrows that was observed along the Feather River in June of 2010. Although in the vicinity, this colony is outside the Project Area.

Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsonii*). The Swainson's hawk (SWHA) is state-listed as threatened. It is an uncommon breeding resident and migrant in the Central Valley, Klamath Basin, Northeastern Plateau, Lassen County, and the Mojave Desert. They nest primarily in riparian areas adjacent to suitable foraging habitat such as agricultural fields or pastures, and have been known to use isolated trees or roadside trees (CDFG 2009a). Nests are situated in mature trees, preferably valley oak, cottonwood, willows, sycamores, and walnuts. Suitable foraging areas for Swainson's hawk include native grasslands or lightly grazed pastures, alfalfa and other hay crops, and certain grain and row croplands. Swainson's hawks primarily feed on voles; however, they will feed on a variety of prey including small mammals, birds, and insects. Potential nesting and foraging habitat exists in the riparian areas along the Yuba River.

Although there have been recent sightings of SWHAs near the Project Area, nesting occurrences have not been recorded since 2009 (according to a CNDDB records search). In July 2004, a nest with an adult was observed on the west side of the Feather River, one mile north of Yuba City. In July 2009, a nest with young was observed on the south bank of the Yuba River approximately 3 miles northeast of Hwy 70 in Marysville.

Tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*). The tricolored blackbird is designated as a state candidate for listing as endangered (SCE). The tricolored blackbird inhabits open valleys and foothills and may be found in streamside forests, alfalfa and rice fields, marshes, and along reservoirs. This blackbird usually nests in marshes but may also nest in willow and blackberry thickets and on the ground in clumps of nettles. They forage in wet meadows, rice and alfalfa fields, and in rangelands. They commonly roost in trees or marshes. Whether they are roosting, foraging, or nesting, these birds are always found in large flocks. The tricolored blackbird both nests and winters in interior valleys from southern Oregon (east of the Cascades) to northwest Baja California (Terres 1980). Once abundant in Yolo County, the tricolored blackbird has been eliminated from the county and breeds only in a few scattered areas in California and Oregon.

A CNDDB records search revealed numerous recent sightings of tri-colored blackbirds in the Project Area (within the Olivehurst quad). The closest of these was sightings was in May 2008 an documented an active colony foraging with some females carrying nesting material about 3 miles northeast of the Project Area.

Giant Garter Snake (GGS) (*Thamnophis gigas).* The GGS is Federally- and State-listed as threatened. It is endemic to emergent wetlands in the Central Valley and is still presumed to occur in the rice production zones of Sutter, Butte, Colusa, and Glenn Counties (USFWS 1999). Habitat for the snake includes marshes, sloughs, ponds, small lakes, and low-gradient waterways, such as small streams, irrigation and drainage canals, and rice fields (58 FR 54053). The GGS requires adequate water with herbaceous emergent vegetation for protective

cover and foraging habitat. All three habitat components (i.e., cover and foraging habitat, basking areas, and protected hibernation sites) are needed (Hansen and Brode 1980). The snake is active from approximately May through October and in a dormant state (brumation) during the remainder of the year.

Suitable aquatic and upland habitat for GGS is present in the northeastern portion of the Phase 3. Mitigation measures, including use of protective barriers (e.g., hay bales), and preconstruction monitoring would avoid and minimize effects on GGS.

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*).

Elderberry shrubs are the host plant of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle (VELB), which is federally-listed as threatened. Current information on the habitat of the beetle indicates that it is found only with its host plant, the blue or red elderberry (*Sambucus* species). The beetles mate March through June and females lay eggs on living elderberry shrubs. Larvae bore through the stems of the shrubs to create an opening in the stem, within which they pupate. Prior to pupating, the larvae chews a circular exit hole, through which it later emerge (Barr 1991; Halstead and Oldham 1990). Adults can be found on elderberry foliage, flowers, or stems, or on associated plants. Adult VELB feed on foliage and are active from early March through early June. The VELB requires established elderberry plants one inch in stem diameter at ground level. The presence of exit holes in elderberry stems is evidence of previous beetle use.

Elderberry shrubs in the Central Valley are commonly associated with riparian habitat but are also known to occur in oak woodlands and savannas, as well as in disturbed areas. USACE biologists mapped elderberry shrub locations for Phases 2B and 3 on June 25 to June 27, 2018. Their locations (latitude and longitude) were recorded. For Phase 3, all shrubs were inventoried for height, width, general health, and stem size. For Phase 2B all shrub were inventoried for height, width, and general health. A sample (8 shrubs) was inventoried for stem size. This sample was used to estimate the number of stems in each size class for all shrubs in Phase 2B. This information is detailed in the federal Endangered Species Act biological assessment for Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project, which was prepared to support reinitiation of formal consultation on the effects of Phases 2B and 3 on VELB. An amended BO, dated March 13, 2019, was issued by USFWS (see Appendix E).

Migratory Birds

Migratory birds include many species of raptors, passerines, and swallows. Raptors and passerines frequently nest in trees and shrubs near the Project Area (where suitable habitat exists). Swallows commonly nest underneath bridges and other structures in close proximity to water. Migratory birds are protected from disturbance during the nesting season (typically February 1st through September 30th), by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA).

3.2.5.3 Effects

Significance Criteria

An action would be considered to have a significant effect on special status species if it would result in any of the following:

- Direct or indirect reduction in growth, survival, or reproductive success of species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the FESA or CESA.
- Direct mortality, long-term habitat loss, or lowered reproductive success of Federal or State-listed threatened or endangered animal or plant species or candidates for Federal or State listing.
- Direct or indirect reduction in the growth, survival, or reproductive success of substantial populations of Federal species of concern, State-listed endangered or threatened species, plant species listed by the CNPS, or species of special concern or regionally important commercial or game species.
- Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species by CDFW, USFWS, or in any local or regional plans, policies, or regulations.
- An adverse effect on a species' designated critical habitat.
- Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. The amount and condition of special status species and their habitat in the Project Area would remain similar to existing conditions. Therefore, this alternative would have be no effect on federally-listed, federal candidate, state-listed, or species of special concern, and their habitats.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Bank swallow. Construction of the levee improvements could potentially result in direct and/or indirect effects to the bank swallow if this species begins nesting adjacent to the Project Area prior to construction. Construction activities in the vicinity of a nest have the potential to result in forced fledging or nest abandonment. Suitable nesting habitat does not exist within Phases 2B and 3 Project Area and construction activities would occur on the levees and staging areas which are set back from the banks of the river. Implementation of avoidance measures listed in the 2010 EA/IS would ensure construction activities would not adversely affect this species or its habitat.

Swainson's hawk. Construction of the levee improvements could potentially result in direct and indirect effects to Swainson's hawk (SWHA). In the most recent occurrence, SWHAs were reported nesting approximately 3 miles east-northeast of the Project Area on the south bank of the Yuba River in 2009. Construction of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project could potentially result in direct and/or indirect effects to the SWHA if this species begins nesting adjacent to the Project Area prior to construction. Construction activities in the vicinity of a nest have the potential to result in forced fledging or nest abandonment by adult hawks.

CDFW guidelines state that no intensive new disturbances, such as construction, should be initiated within ¼ mile of an active SWHA nest in an urban setting or within ½ mile in a rural setting between March 1st and September 15th (PER 2016). The Project Area would be surveyed by a USFWS-approved biologist prior to construction to locate nest sites and identify appropriate avoidance and minimization measures, in coordination with CDFW, for nests that could be adversely affected. Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measures listed in the 2010 EA/IS, in addition to those listed below, would ensure construction activities would not adversely affect this species or its habitat.

Tri-Colored blackbird. Construction of the levee improvements is not likely to result in direct or indirect effects to the tri-colored blackbird. Although suitable nesting habitat exists within Phases 2B and 3, construction activities are not expected to adversely affect this habitat. Implementation of avoidance measures listed in the 2010 EA/IS would ensure construction activities would not adversely affect this species or its habitat.

Giant Garter Snake (GGS). Aquatic and terrestrial GGS habitat is present within or adjacent to the Project Area, specifically, along the northeast portion of Phase 3. This habitat is assumed to be occupied. Implementation of MRL Phases 2B and 3 would not permanently alter the quantity or quality of GGS habitat. All potential effects would take place during one construction season and would be considered temporary.

Potential direct effects to the GGS during construction would be avoided by placement of a barrier (e.g. hay bales) along the Phase 3 reach that has suitable GGS habitat. There is a potential for temporary effects to GGS upland habitat. There would be truck traffic on the levee crown and adjacent to the levee and work would occur on both the levee crown and slopes. All affected upland habitat would be returned to pre-construction conditions after construction is completed. USACE reinitiated formal consultation with USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA to address the potential effects of the Proposed Action on GGS. USFWS issued an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019 (Appendix A).The measures listed in Table 13 would be implemented, as applicable, to further avoid any adverse effects to the snake or its habitat.

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle. Construction of the levee improvements could potentially result in direct and indirect affects to the VELB. Field surveys conducted in June 2018 identified 28 elderberry shrubs (or clusters) within the Phase 3 Project Area footprint and 18 shrubs (or clusters) within the Phase 2B project footprint. Three of these shrubs had beetle exit holes. All of the shrubs would be transplanted prior to construction either to a USFWS approved mitigation bank or to an approved mitigation site. USACE reinitiated Section 7 ESA consultation with USFWS to address the effects of the Proposed Action on VELB. Additional elderberry shrubs are present outside of the Project Area footprint but within 100 feet of the footprint. These shrubs would be protected in place. The mitigation measures listed in the 2010 EA/IS and those listed below would avoid and minimize effects to elderberries located within 100 feet of the Project Area footprint.

Compensatory mitigation would be implemented to offset adverse effects associated with transplanting elderberry shrubs from the Project Area footprint. USFWS issued an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019. All requirements of the biological opinion would be implemented.

Migratory Birds. Construction of the levee improvements could potentially result in direct

and indirect effects to swallows, passerines, raptors, as well as other migratory birds. Swallow nests have been previously observed on the undersides of Highway 70/E Street Bridge over the Yuba River, and under the 5th Street and Highway 20/Colusa Ave. Bridges over the Feather River. Other migratory birds have also been seen actively nesting in trees/shrubs near staging areas. Construction activities in the vicinity of a nest have the potential to result in forced fledging or nest abandonment by these species during the breeding season. However, with implementation of appropriate avoidance and minimization measures, Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project construction is not expected to adversely affect these species or their habitat.

3.2.5.4 Mitigation

Construction of the MRL Phases 2B and 3 may affect the VELB and its habitat, GGS and its habitat, and may potentially affect special-status raptor species or other migratory birds.

In 2009, USACE consulted with USFWS for the VELB and USFWS issued a biological opinion. Because constructing Phases 2B and 3 would affect additional elderberries, beyond what was identified during the 2009 consultation, USACE reinitiated Section 7 consultation to address the effects of the Proposed Action on VELB. USFWS issued an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019. All elderberry shrubs within the Project Area footprint (18 for Phase 2B and 28 for Phase 3) would be transplanted to a USFWS-approved mitigation bank or a project mitigation area. All elderberries within 100 feet of the Project Area footprint would be protected through implementation of BMP's as well as avoidance and minimization measures like protective fencing. To the extent feasible given the location of the elderberry shrubs in relation to the flood risk management system, implementation of the USFWS 1999 Conservation Guidelines would be incorporated into Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project to further avoid and minimize effects to the VELB.

GGS habitat is present in the northeast portion of Phase 3 within and adjacent to an agricultural ditch that connects to Jack Slough. Rice is farmed immediately adjacent to this ditch and on other lands in the vicinity. USACE reinitiated formal consultation with USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA to address the potential effects of the Proposed Action on GGS. USFWS issued an amended BO, dated March 13, 2019. Effects on GGS would be avoided and minimized through conduct of preconstruction surveys and placement of protective barriers (e.g., hay bales).

Additionally, to mitigate any potential impacts to migratory birds every reasonable effort would be made to protect trees. Trees identified for removal in Section 3.2.3.3 would be removed outside the typical nesting season (October 1st through January 31st). Any trees removed during nesting season would require surveying prior to removal to identify active nests. Avoidance and minimization measures in coordination with USFWS and CDFW (as appropriate), would be incorporated to ensure that migratory bird species are not adversely affected during construction activities.

Table 13. Special Status Species Mitigation Measures.

Number	Measure
General Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
SSS-1	A USFWS-approved biologist would identify boundaries of woodland habitat, individual trees and elderberry shrubs that are to be avoided, and would have the contractor fence those areas with orange construction fencing. Erosion control fencing would be placed at the edges of construction where the construction activities are upslope of wetlands and channels to prevent washing of sediments offsite. All fencing would be installed prior to initiating any construction activities and would be maintained throughout the construction period.
SSS-2	During construction, stockpiling of construction materials, portable equipment, vehicles, and supplies would be restricted to the designated construction staging areas. To eliminate an attraction to predators of listed species, all food-related trash items, such as wrappers, cans, bottles, and food scraps, would be disposed of in closed containers. Revegetation would occur on all areas temporarily disturbed during construction.
SSS-3	The number of access routes, number and size of staging areas, and the total area of the proposed project activity would be limited to the minimum necessary. Routes and boundaries would be clearly demarcated. Movement of heavy equipment to and from the project site would be restricted to established roadways to minimize habitat disturbance. Project-related vehicles would observe a 20-mile-per-hour speed limit within construction areas, except on country roads and on state and federal highways.
SSS-17	Trees identified for removal in Section 3.2.3.3 would be removed outside the typical nesting season (October 1st through January 31st). Any trees removed during nesting season would require surveying prior to removal to identify active nests. Avoidance and minimization measures in coordination with USFWS and CDFW (as appropriate), would be incorporated to ensure that migratory bird species are not adversely affected during construction activities.
VELB Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
SSS-4	Prior to beginning construction activities, a USFWS-approved biologist would provide worker awareness training to identify GGS, VELB, and their habitat. Workers would be provided with information on their responsibilities with regard to the GGS and the VELB, a life history overview, measures to minimize potential for take, and an explanation of the possible penalties for not properly implementing. All on-site personnel would be required to attend a worker awareness training seminar prior to the initiation of ground disturbing activities. Special status raptor species and migratory birds would also be discussed in the training. Written documentation of the training by all personnel would be submitted to the USFWS within 30 days of its completion.
SSS-5	Pre-construction and post-construction surveys would be done of the elderberry shrubs in the project area. Pre-construction surveys are designed to detect elderberry shrubs that may have become established in the work areas since the original surveys. The post-construction survey would confirm that there was no additional damage to any of the elderberry shrubs described in this reinitiation package.

Number	Measure
VELB Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
SSS-6	Forty-six (46) elderberry shrubs or shrub clusters are present within the construction footprint and would be transplanted to a USFWS-approved conservation bank or to an approved mitigation area in the vicinity of the project. To the extent feasible given their location on flood risk management levees or within the floodway, shrubs would be transplanted between November and the first two weeks of February, as specified in the USFWS's 1999 *Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle* (Conservation Guidelines).
SSS-7	A USFWS-approved biologist (monitor) would be on-site for the duration of the excavation and transplanting of the elderberry shrubs to ensure that procedures outlined in the Conservation Guidelines are followed. The monitor would have the authority (working through the Contracting Officer's Representative) to stop work until corrective measures have been completed if those procedures are not being followed. If a conservation bank accomplishes the excavation and transplanting, they may provide a USFWS-approved biological monitor from their staff. In this case, the monitor would have the authority to stop the excavation and transplanting work until corrective measures have been completed.
SSS-8	All areas to be avoided during construction activities would be fenced and flagged. In most cases, fencing would be placed at least 100 feet from the dripline of the shrub. In some cases, construction activity may be required within 100 feet of a shrub. In these cases, exclusion fencing would be placed at the greatest possible distance from the shrubs.
SSS-9	Signs would be posted every 50 feet along the edge of the avoidance areas with the following information: "This area is the habitat of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment."
SSS-10	Dirt roadways and other areas of disturbed bare ground within 100 feet of Elderberry shrubs would be watered at least twice a day to minimize dust emissions.
GGS Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
SSS-4	A worker awareness training (see Table 12 "VELB Avoidance and Minimization Measures" for a complete description of this measure).
SSS-11	All construction activity within snake habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) would be conducted between May 1 and October 1. This is the active period for the snake and direct mortality is lessened because the snakes can actively move to avoid danger.
SSS-12	In potential GGS habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) a GGS survey would be conducted by a USFWS-approved biologist within 24 hours of the start of construction. This area would be re-inspected when a lapse in construction activity of two weeks or greater occurs. The biologist would be available throughout the construction period and would conduct regular monitoring visits to ensure avoidance and minimization measures are being properly implemented.

Number	Measure
GGS Avoidance and Minimization Measures	
SSS-13	Habitat designated as environmentally sensitive to the GGS would be flagged and avoided by all construction personnel. Place barriers (e.g. hay bales) along the Phase 3 reach that has suitable GGS habitat.
SSS-14	Within two weeks of the start of construction activities protective barriers (e.g., hay bales) would be placed along the Jack Slough ditch to keep equipment and people out of the snake habitat.
SSS-15	All GGS habitat temporarily affected during construction would be restored by October 1 of the year in which the construction occurs, as specified in the Guidelines for Restoration and/or Replacement of Giant Garter Snake Habitat and the Standard Avoidance and Minimization Measures during Construction Activities in Giant Garter Snake Habitat (USFWS 1997).
SSS-16	If a GGS is encountered during construction, activities would cease until the snake moves away from the area on their own volition. If any incidental take occurs, report to the USFWS immediately by telephone at (916) 414-6600.

3.2.6 Recreation

3.2.6.1 Environmental Setting

The Recreation Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the affected environment and management for this resource.

3.2.6.2 Effects

Significance Criteria

An action would be considered to have a significant effect on recreation if it would result in any of the following:

- Eliminate or severely restrict access to recreational facilities and resources.
- Result in substantial long-term disruption of use of an existing recreation facility.
- Substantially diminish the quality of the recreation experience.
- Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration would occur or be accelerated.'
- Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

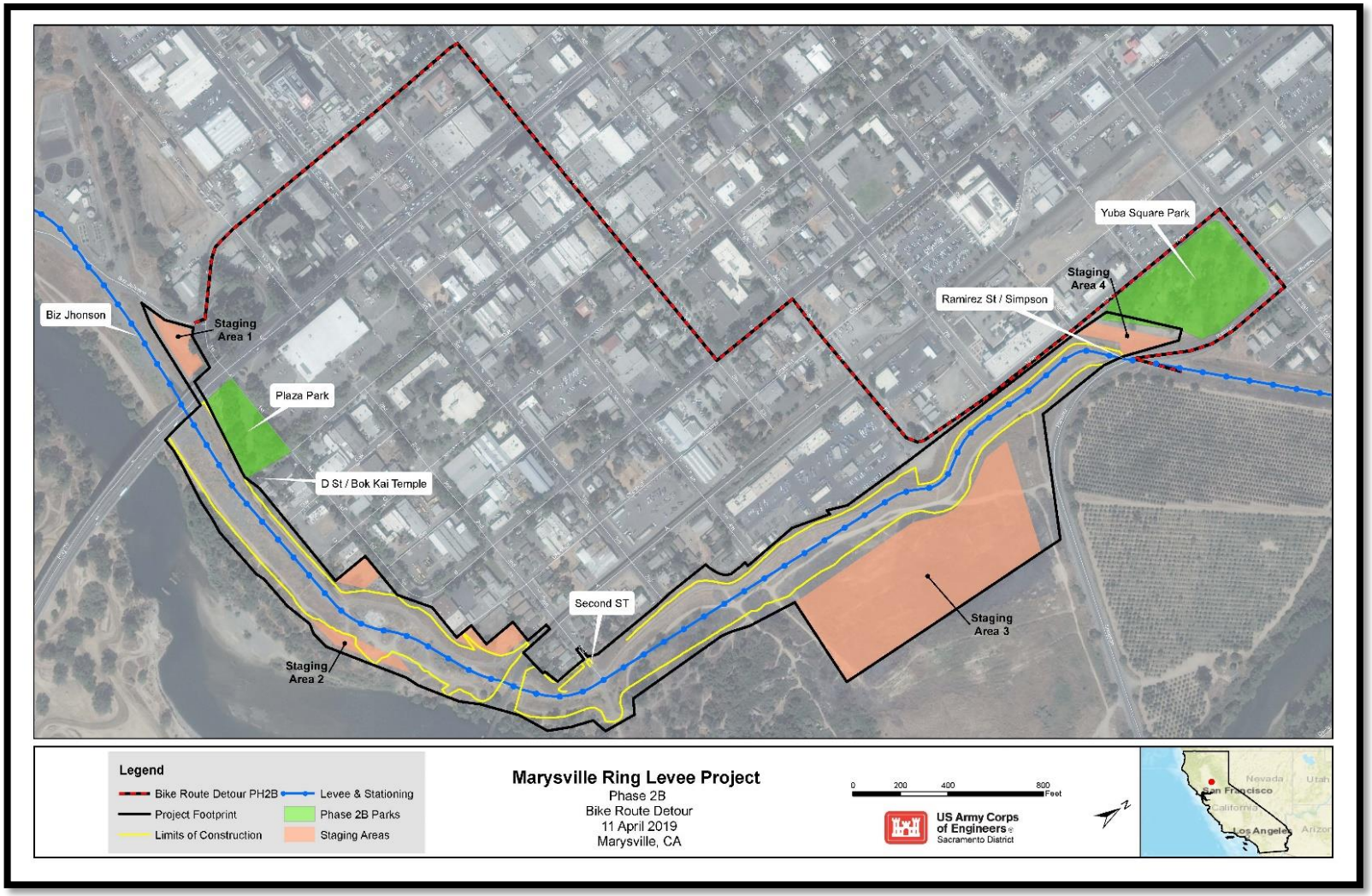
Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. The parks, bikeways, and levee roads would remain open and there would be no changes to the Project Area.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Phase 2B

Construction of levee improvements in Phase 2B would have short-term effects on recreational use along the levee crown. The road on top of the levee in Phase 2B would be closed to public use during the construction period, which would occur between April and October from 2023 to 2024. Figure 10 identifies an alternate route for bicyclists that provides similar access through adjacent neighborhoods during construction of Phase 2B. The paved road on top of the levee crown would be restored to preconstruction condition. The following pedestrian access points would be fenced off and closed during construction:

- Bizz Johnson and the levee crown
- D Street at the Bok Kai Temple (stairwell)
- 2nd Street and the levee crown
- Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road and the levee crown



Note: The two previously identified staging areas on the landside of Segment K2 have been removed from further consideration.

Figure 10. Phase 2B Bike Route Detour.

There would be four staging areas in Phase 2B that would provide useable locations for parking, deliveries, equipment storage, and stockpiling. Staging Area #4 is positioned between Yuba Square Park and the landside embankment of levee Segment L1. Use of this staging area would have short-term effects on the recreational use in Yuba Square Park during construction activities due to increased traffic and noise. Additionally, this could have short-term impacts on the Juneteenth celebration due to traffic and noise from construction and vehicles. Staging Area #1 is located less than 400 feet from Plaza Park, there is also a proposed haul route along HWY 70/E Street /with potential access points along the levee adjacent to Plaza Park. As a result, there would be an increase in traffic along entry routes used by recreationalists. Use of Staging Area #1 would have short-term effects on the recreational use in Plaza Park during construction activities due to increased traffic and noise.

Phase 3

Construction of the levee in Phase 3 would have short-term effects on recreational use along the levee crown. The road on top of the levee in Phase 3 would be closed to public use during the construction period, which would occur between April and October from 2020 to 2022. Figure 11 identifies an alternate route for bicyclists that provides similar access through adjacent neighborhoods during construction of Phase 3. The paved road on top of the levee crown would be restored to preconstruction condition. The following pedestrian access points would be fenced off and closed during construction:

- Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road and the levee crown
- East 26th Street at Jack Slough Road and the levee crown
- Cheim Blvd and Olson Court (stairwell)

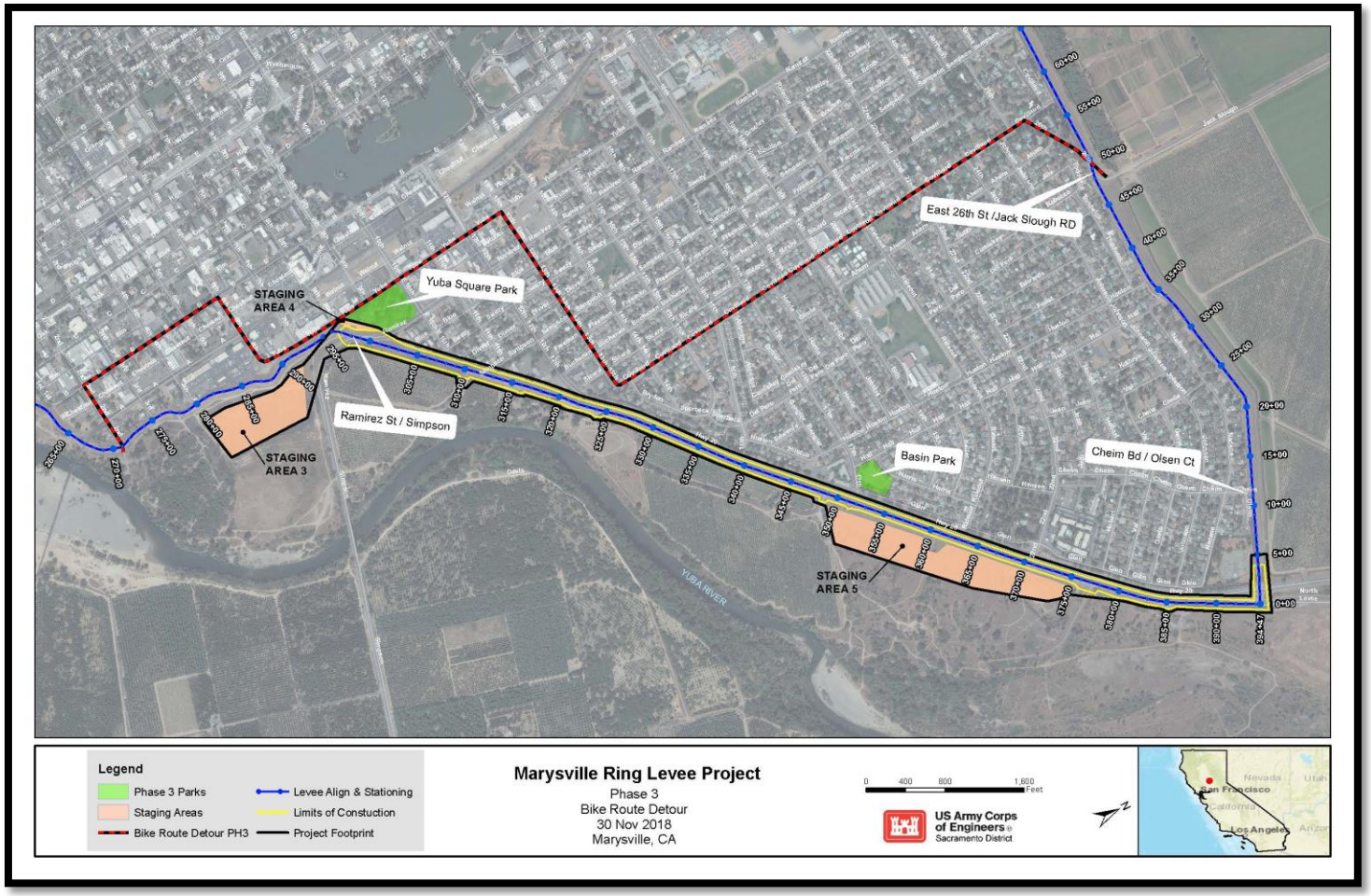


Figure 11. Phase 3 Bike Route Detour.

Additionally, Levee Road is currently being used by pedestrians (school children) and bicyclists, such use is unauthorized and is not permitted by Yuba County. Prior to the Spring of 2020, the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protection Board or the Marysville Levee District would engage with Yuba County to identify the outreach measures Yuba County would like to perform, provide, or require (if any) as a result of closure of Levee Road to the public during construction of the Project.

There are three staging areas in Phase 3 along the waterside toe of the levee that would provide useable locations for parking, deliveries, equipment storage, and stockpiling. The staging areas are not adjacent to any community, residential or passive parks. However, there is al a staging area (Staging Area #4) located along the landside levee toe with potential access points and a proposed haul route along Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road adjacent to Yuba Square Park. This may have short-term impacts on the Juneteenth celebration due to traffic and noise from construction and vehicles. Additionally, construction in Phase 3 is located less than 400 feet from Basin Park with a construction access point/haul route along HWY 20. This would result in an increase in traffic along entry routes used by recreationalists. The increase in traffic and noise due to construction would have short-term effects on recreational use in Basin Park.

3.2.6.3 Mitigation

Safety measures and alternate access routes for pedestrians and bicyclists during construction would be identified and included in a Site Access Plan. Although there would be short-term disruptions to recreation in and adjacent to the Project Area, these disruptions would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of the mitigation measures described in Table 14, in addition to those applicable from the 2010 EA/IS.

Table 14. Recreation Mitigation Measures.

Number	Measure
REC-1	All areas affected by construction activities as well as any recreational roadways and paths would be restored to their original condition.
REC-2	All closed construction and recreational areas would have large and identifiable closure signs to assist in public safety.
REC-3	Closed recreational routes would have detour signs to provide recreationists with an alternate route.

3.2.7 Cultural Resources

3.2.7.1 Environmental Setting

The term cultural resources is broadly defined as the buildings, structures, objects, sites, districts, and archeological resources associated with historic or prehistoric human activity. These cultural resources are listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and are referred to as “historic properties” when they have been determined eligible for listing or are listed in the NRHP. Such properties may be significant for their historic, architectural, scientific, or other cultural values and may be of national, state, or local significance.

Cultural resources are representative of broad patterns, themes, events and people in prehistory and history. For the purposes of this Proposed Action, prehistory includes the Native groups that inhabited the Project Area before contact with the Spanish and later Europeans and white explorers; history includes the broader scope of exploration of northern California and the people and events that brought settlement to the Marysville area.

Prehistory

Centuries before modern influences invaded the area around the Yuba and Feather Rivers the Valley Nisenan inhabited the area. The Nisenan were the dominant Native American group between modern Sacramento and Marysville. The Nisenan have ethnographic origins in the Maidu people and their homeland in the northern Sierra Nevada.

The Nisenan were a southern linguistic group of the Maidu people, sometimes referred to as the "Southern Maidu." The name "Nisenan" was a self-designation by the native groups occupying the Yuba and American River drainages (Wilson and Towne 1978). Along with the Maidu and Konkow, the Nisenan formed a subgroup of the California Penutian linguistic family. The Nisenan covered a significant portion of the Central Valley and reached into the Sierra Nevada.

The Nisenan often inhabited areas near rivers; some major areas of significance included sites on the American, Sacramento, Bear, Feather, and Yuba Rivers. The basic political unit was a village community or tribelet with one primary village and a few satellite villages under one head authority. The Nisenan mostly settled in permanent or winter settlements and followed a yearly gathering cycle that led them away from the lowlands and into the hill country each summer. During the annual gathering cycle, the Nisenan harvested acorns, nutmeg, pine nuts, buckeyes, and sunflower seeds and often stored these for long periods. Other vegetation such as greens, tule and cattail roots, brodiaea bulbs, manzanita berries, blackberries, and California grapes was harvested and eaten as they ripened. All valley groups, including the Nisenan, fished trout, perch, chub, sucker, hardhead, eel, sturgeon, and Chinook salmon. Fishing methods included hook, net, harpoon, trap, weir, and poison (Moratto 1984).

History

Early Spanish contact occurred at the southern end of Nisenan territory as the Spanish, notably José Canizares in 1776, explored Miwok land. Although there is no record of the Nisenan removal to the Spanish missions, by the late 1820's, white settlement began to encroach on Nisenan land as American and Hudson's Bay Company trappers began to trap beaver in the Nisenan territory under peaceful occupation. In 1833, a disease, believed to be malaria, swept through the Sacramento Valley and decimated the valley Nisenan. An estimated 75 percent of the native population was killed; as a result, there were very few Nisenan left in the valley to face the settlers and gold miners who came soon after the epidemic.

By January 1850, the discovery of gold in Coloma in 1848 encouraged development in the area, and a town was laid. Mary Murphy Covillaud, wife of Charles Covillaud and Donner party survivor, received the honor of having the new town of Marysville named for her (Hoover, et al. 1990). With the discovery of gold in the Nisenan territory, the remaining natives

were killed; their villages were destroyed; and they were persecuted. White settlers and miners called the Nisenan "diggers" and quickly destroyed them as a viable culture (Wilson and Towne 1978).

The location of Marysville made it an ideal center of trade for the northern mines. As the head of navigation on the Feather River, Marysville had the superior location along the river because the distance to the north and east mines was not great. Riverboat cargoes could be readily transported via pack-mule to gold fields farther afield, and as a result, the city of Marysville experienced amazing growth due to its position along the Yuba and Feather Rivers (Hoover, et al. 1990).

Marysville history is intertwined with the history of the Gold Rush. Due to the promise of massive fortune, thousands of people flooded the area starting in 1849. The Chinese came to Marysville at the same time, and their influence in the city's development is still visible in the old town area of Marysville and the Bok Kai Temple at the lower end of D Street. To the Chinese, Marysville was known as Sam Fou, or "the third city," due to its large population, only exceeded by the populations of San Francisco and Sacramento (California Office of Historic Preservation 2002). The earlier Chinese settlers of Marysville emigrated from the Canton Province of the Kwang Tung state of China (Marysville Chinese Community 2002).

As the Chinese came to the Marysville area, they brought along their myths, idols, customs, and religion. In 1854, the Chinese of Marysville erected the Bok Kai Mui Temple to house their gods and worship. After the original temple was destroyed, a new location of worship, the Bok Kai Temple, was built in 1880 about two blocks from the original structure. Since 1974, the Bok Kai Temple has been the focus of a continual restoration project supported by the entire Marysville community (Marysville Chinese Community 2002).

After the mining activities in the Marysville area diminished, the building of the Central Pacific Railroad quickly took over as a major source of Chinese employment. Eventually, both the Southern Pacific and Northern Pacific Railroads ran through the city as supply routes. Before construction of the Central Pacific Railroad began, engineer Theodore Judah suggested that Marysville was an ideal town to connect to the direct Central Pacific line. Although he was overruled, the railroad did eventually connect with Marysville, which further shortened the length of time supplies took to reach the city and therefore increased business (Shouter 2000).

3.2.7.2 Effects

Significance Criteria

Any adverse effects on cultural resources that are listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP are considered to be significant. Cultural resources listed or eligible for listing in the NRHP are considered "historic properties" and must undergo particular evaluation of effects in order to determine if an alternative is adverse. An alternative would be considered to have a significant adverse effect on historic properties if it diminishes the integrity of the resource's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Types of effects include:

- Physical destruction, damage, or alteration of all or part of the historic property;

- Isolation of the historic property from or alteration of the character of the historic property's setting when that character contributes to the historic property's qualifications for the NRHP;
- Introduction of visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out of the character with the historic property or alter setting;
- Neglect of a historic property, resulting in its deterioration or destruction; and,
- Transfer, lease, or sale of the historic property.

Significance criteria is also provided under CEQA Guidelines, which include:

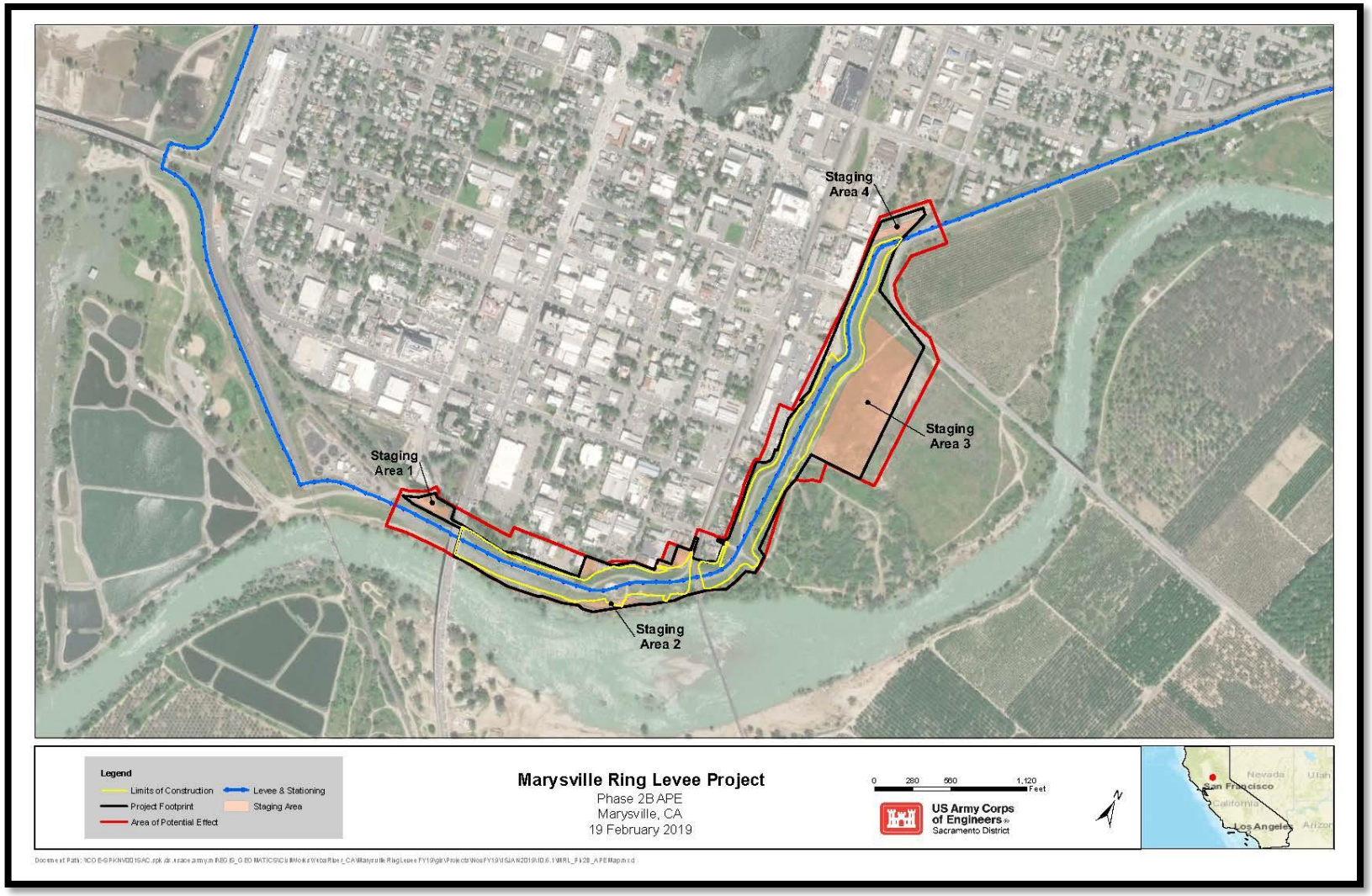
- Substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5 of the CEQA Guidelines;
- Directly or indirectly destroy a unique; paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature;
- Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries;
- Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k);
- A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Publics Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. As a result, there would be no adverse effect on existing cultural resources or historic properties in or near the APE.

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

The history of the city of Marysville shares many common themes with other northern California towns established during the Gold Rush. Native Americans, the railroad, mining, and the Chinese all had considerable influence in Marysville's history. As a result, the majority of the known resources within the Project Area are related to these historic themes. For the purposes of the Proposed Action, the archeological area of potential effects (APE) includes an area more expansive than the Phase 2B and 3 Project Area (Figures 12 and 13). There are known historic resources that are partially within the Project Area and expand to areas outside this area. Although those portions of the historic resources are not within the Project Area, they must be inventoried and evaluated as being potentially affected by the Proposed Action.



Note: The two previously identified staging areas on the landside of Segment K2 have been removed from further consideration.

Figure 12. MRL Phase 2B Cultural Resources (APE) Map.

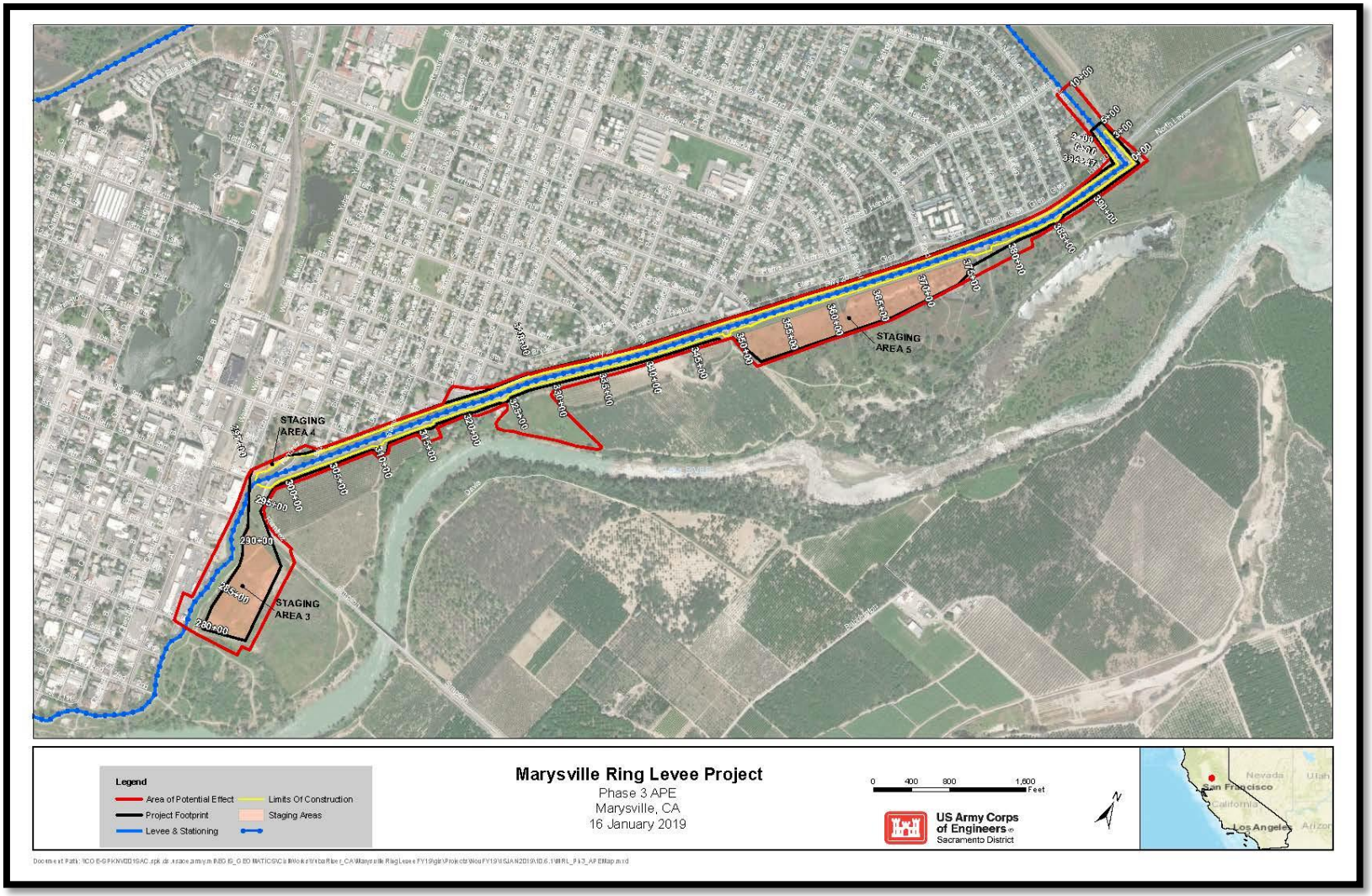


Figure 13. MRL Phase 3 Cultural Resources (APE) Map.

Existing Cultural Resources and Historic Properties

Within the APE there are no known existing prehistoric sites. Since the city of Marysville was established in 1850 there has been extensive development in the city and surrounding areas, including the construction of the levees and areas along the river banks. The 2010 cultural resources inventory identified three known cultural resources within the Phase 2B and 3 APEs, including the Bok Kai Temple, the Marysville Ring Levee, and the Yuba River Sand Company Plant. A short description of each resource is given below. In addition to these, one other potential historic property, the Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge, Grade, and Viaduct, was also identified, however, the grade is still active and the Proposed Action will not have direct or indirect adverse effects on the grade.

Bok Kai Temple. The Bok Kai Temple is located in Marysville's Chinatown and was built in 1880. Located on D Street immediately adjacent to the landside levee slope and toe, the temple is also the focal point of the Bomb Day festival, which is held every year on the second day of the second month of the Chinese lunar year. The Bok Kai Temple is listed as a California Registered Historical Landmark and a State Point of Historic Interest. In addition, it is included in the California Inventory of Historic Resources, is listed in the NRHP and in 2001 the National Trust for Historic Preservation listed the Bok Kai Temple as one of America's 11 Most Endangered Historic Places. The temple was nominated to the NRHP in 1974 for consideration as a site of significance due to its architectural and religious aspects. The Bok Kai Temple is the only temple in the United States that honors Bok Eye, the Chinese Water God, and is unique for its interior wall paintings and murals, gilded alters, painted statuary, and elaborately embroidered ceremonial banners and lanterns.

The Bok Kai Temple is not within the direct Project Area of construction, but due to the close proximity of construction and the sensitivity of the historic resource, the temple is considered within the archaeological APE. At this location a secant pile wall would be constructed. A series of 3- to 4-foot diameter holes would be drilled into the earth by a drill rig. These holes may be cased with a steel pipe which can be vibrated or oscillated into the ground at the perimeter of the holes. The boreholes are backfilled with Portland cement concrete using a concrete pump truck. Steel reinforcing may be added to provide additional strength. Due to the close proximity of the temple and the sensitivity of the structure and artwork the temple has undergone specific investigation to determine its ability to withstand vibration and construction effects.

Marysville Ring Levee. After the floods of 1875 the MRL was modified from its original 1868 construction to generally the same location and design as is seen today.

There have been substantial additions and modifications such as earth fill (1907, 1942 and 1956), dredge tailings (1908), and various raises and reshaping in the 134 years since the levee construction. The levee surrounds the city of Marysville in its entirety and is a standard trapezoidal shaped earthen levee. In some places railroad tracks, berms, roads and other utilities cross or run parallel to the levee. The MRL would undergo a number of different construction methods, including jet grouting, construction of slurry walls, installation of secant pile walls, and construction of berms. Except for the Phase 4 construction where seepage/stability berms would be constructed, upon completion of construction it would not be outwardly visible that construction has occurred at the location. Additionally, the MRL has undergone countless physical modifications in its 134 year history in order to keep the system viable as flood protection for the city and as a result any NRHP

eligibility of the levee would not be related to its visual integrity. Due to its significance as a flood protection feature for Marysville and because it has played an important role in the city's history the Marysville Ring Levee has been found eligible for listing in the NRHP.

Marysville Sand Company Plant. The remains of the Marysville Sand Company Plant are located on the waterside of the southern portion of the MRL, near 1st Street and between B and C Streets in downtown Historic Marysville. The Marysville Sand Company is located on a wide portion of the berm between the ring levee and the Yuba River. The Marysville Sand Company originally began to dredge and process sand from this location in 1915. There were prior sand and gravel dredging operations at this location in the 1880s and 1890s when the Western Pacific Railroad drove much of the sand and gravel business. Sand was dredged from the Yuba River located south of the site location, processed through various methods such as fire kilns to dry it, or directly loaded onto railroad cars from the Western Pacific and Southern Pacific railway lines located nearby. The sand was generally used by the railroad companies to help cool the friction that occurred on the railway tracks and as engine sand for steam engines. Sand processing continued at this location well into the 1960s and 1970s and was abandoned sometime in the last 30 years (Lamon 2009).

Since abandonment, most of the features that typified a sand processing plant have been removed and very little remains to indicate the original use of the site. In the last decade the concrete walls and foundations have been heavily vandalized and the area has been used for dumping and other illegal activities. At this location the area would be used for staging of equipment and materials and the remaining features of the sand plant would be removed. The Marysville Sand Company Plant has been found not eligible for listing in the NRHP. Although sand processing was an important contributor to the railroad industry in this area it is not a unique activity since several other sand and gravel plants operated nearby. Additionally, most of the original features of the plant have been removed and the integrity of the plant has been heavily compromised.

In 2017, additional historic property identification measures were undertaken within the Phase 2 and 3 APEs. These measures included an ethnographic study, an updated cultural resources inventory, and geoarchaeological subsurface testing. The additional measure were completed to update the cultural resource inventory and to address concerns regarding the potential for prehistoric sites within the APE, which were expressed by Native American tribes after the 2010 Section 106 consultation was complete. As a result of the additional inventory and testing, nine potential historic properties were identified. These include:

- Sacramento Northern Railroad Grade
- Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge, Grade, and Viaduct
- SL-02–three historic-era concrete foundations
- SL-03–historic-era, concrete loading platform
- Levee Road, Hipped-Roof Residence
- Nelson Spur Levee
- Industrial Building (1474 Levee Road)

- SW-02–buried historic-era materials
- SW-03–buried discreet ash lens (thermal feature)

In addition, to the potential historic properties previously outlined, 12 buildings contributing to the National Register-listed Marysville Historic Commercial District are also within the APE. A full list of these properties are presented in Table 15 below. Planned construction measures will avoid all of these buildings and will have no adverse effects to the characteristics that make these properties eligible for listing in the National Register.

Table 15. Buildings contributing to the NRHP-listed Marysville Historic Commercial District.

Address	Description	Parcel No.	Construction Date
226 1st Street	One-story brick	APN 010 300 017	circa 1888
228 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 015	1858
230 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 014	1860
232 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 013	1858
310 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 055	circa 1860
312 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 055	circa 1860
320 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 005	circa 1860
322 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 004	1858
330 1st Street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 052	circa 1854
25 C Street	One-story brick building with stucco finish	APN 101 300 035	circa 1860
East of 25 C Street	One-story brick	APN 010 300 034	circa 1925
7 D street	Two-story brick	APN 010 300 053	circa 1887

Following USACE's November 30, 2018, consultation under 36 CFR § 800.13, post review discoveries, carried out with interested Native American Tribes and the SHPO, only three of the potential historic properties (SL-03, SW-02, and SW-03) were found to be within areas of potential impacts, thus they could not be avoided by the Proposed Action undertaking. Descriptions of these three properties are provided below.

SL-03. SL-03 is within Staging Area 6 that will also be used during Phase 2B construction activities. It is a split-elevation, concrete, loading dock with steel, angle-iron, and wooden edging that is situated on the landside of the levee. This rebar reinforced structure is approximately 37 feet long by 22 ½ feet wide. The eight-foot-wide southern tier is just over three feet high on the western end, while the sloping ramp on the eastern end is approximately 12 feet long from grade to the height of the loading platform.

The northern tier is approximately 14 feet wide and just over two feet high at the western end; the eastern ramp is roughly 17 feet long. Aside from the structure, no other artifacts, structure, buildings, or objects were found in association.

SW-02 Area of Archaeological Potential. SW-02, is within Staging Area 2 to be used during cutoff wall construction on Phase 2B. The SW-02 area consists of a discrete feature representing historic-era trash pit or backfilled privy. It was discovered in an empty lot adjacent and south of 1st Street during subsurface testing. A rectangular dark brown stain with butchered bone and other refuse was observed at 70 centimeters below surface (cmbs), measuring roughly 70 cm in length (long axis of trench) by 105 cm in width. However, the feature extended into the eastern and western trench walls and was not fully defined. Screening of the disturbed feature matrix produced a large concentration of saw-cut mammal bone, Chinese ceramics and porcelain, a nearly complete opium pipe bowl, glass marble, and other glass fragments. The testing excavation was terminated when the feature was first encountered, so the full depth of the deposit remains unknown. The single temporally diagnostic artifact suggests this trash deposit dates to circa 1870–1890, and is associated with the Chinese community that historically occupied this portion of Marysville.

SW-03 Area of Archaeological Potential. SW-03 was also identified during the geoarchaeological testing. The area was identified on the waterside of the levee, approximately 54 feet from the toe of the levee, and an estimated 70 plus feet from the placement of the cutoff wall to be constructed. The SW-03 area consists of a feature exposed along the waterside (east) of the levee. It was first encountered at 210 cmbs. The discrete, basin-shaped, ash feature was observed beginning at 225 cmbs and measured 120 cm in length. As viewed in cross-section, the ash lens was 11 cm thick at the center and tapered to a common surface on both edges. No burned earth or other evidence of *in situ* burning (e.g., large charcoal fragments) was observed, suggesting the dense ash deposit may be a secondary dump, possibly a hearth cleanout or the remains of a burned structure. Macrobotanical samples collected from the feature suggests that it may be a mix of traditional Native California occupation residue and Euro-American material possibly associated with a post-contact, Native settlement. However, it is also possible that the historic-era feature is superimposed on an earlier, pre-contact archaeological deposit.

This alternative would have no adverse effects on existing historic properties that are listed, or are eligible, for listing in the NRHP. There are 17 known cultural resources within the APE. Two of the cultural resources, the Marysville Sand Company Plant and SL-03 (loading dock), have been determined not eligible for listing in the NRHP, with SHPO concurrence and would not be affected by the Proposed Action. Two of the historic properties, the Marysville Ring Levee and the Bok Kai Temple, are considered eligible, or are listed in the NRHP.

The Marysville Ring Levee is a historic property eligible for listing on the NRHP. The levee is eligible for listing due to its role as a flood protection feature for Marysville and because it has played an important part in the city's history. Construction of the Proposed Action would not affect those characteristics that make the levee eligible for listing in the NRHP. As a result, there would be no effect to the Marysville Ring Levee and no mitigation would be required. This determination received SHPO concurrence in 2010.

The Bok Kai Temple is a property that is listed in a number of local and state historic registers and is listed in the NRHP. The Bok Kai Temple is located near the landside toe along a portion of the

Phase 2B Project Area. Proposed activities in this area would include installation of a soil bentonite (SB) cutoff wall to a depth up to 90 feet deep constructed below the levee crown centerline. One of the advantages of this type of construction is that it minimizes the level of vibration and possible effects to the Bok Kai Temple, which is considered structurally sensitive.

In order to assess the structural sensitivity of the temple, USACE Structural Engineers completed a visual inspection of the temple on October 14, 2009. They concluded that the Bok Kai Temple appeared to be very sound structurally for its age. The foundation and footings of the overall structure were observed to be well-constructed brick spread footing, which allowed the weight of the structure to be distributed over a larger footing area, thus reducing the potential for settlement. The footings of the structure appeared robust and additional structural beams were observed in sensitive locations in the temple. Some small cracks were observed in the exterior walls of the building, but conservation work such as removal of the heavy clay tile roof and replacement of two timber columns at the temple's entrance were noted as efforts that have improved the temple's structural stability.

Based on the current level of design, an analysis of the Proposed Action was initiated by USACE Structural Engineers. The results of the analysis has determined that the installation of the cutoff wall and associated construction activity in the area, such as equipment hauling, would not likely result in vibrations that would have a significant effect on the Bok Kai Temple. In addition to this structural analysis, a USACE Civil Engineer conducted an evaluation of Proposed Action construction. The construction analysis was based on the structural analysis and applied vibration level equations from the Caltrans *Transportation- and Construction-Induced Vibration Guidance Manual.* A determination was then made on whether the Bok Kai Temple would likely be adversely affected by the proposed construction in Phase 2.

The Caltrans vibration manual provides estimates of the vibration generated by construction equipment, which is specific to the types of equipment used on the site. For the proposed construction, cutoff wall with associated earthwork, wall will be installed using an open trench, slurry method of construction. Of the proposed construction in Phase 2B, the largest vibration would be generated by trench excavation, slurry mixing, and use of heavy equipment. The Caltrans vibration manual provides the following equation to determine the vibration level from construction equipment associated with this kind of construction:

PPVEquipment = PPVRef (25/D)n (in/sec) (Equation 10)

The Caltrans vibration manual provides a reference value of 0.089 PPV (peak particle velocity) at 25 feet for drilling pile foundations. "D" is the distance from the equipment to the structure receiving the vibration. The analysis from USACE Civil Engineer used a conservative value of 40 feet for "D" and 1.1 for "n" as recommended by the Caltrans vibration manual. Based on these conservative values and the current level of design, it was determined the value of vibration would be:

PPVEquipment = 0.05

The Caltrans vibration manual lists the value for the most fragile buildings (including ruins and ancient monuments) as 0.08. It was determined (taking into account the conclusions from USACE), that the Bok Kai Temple is unlikely to be as weak as those structures, and is more likely to be in the

fragile or historic category (e.g. max PPV of 0.1 to 0.25). Therefore, it was concluded that the proposed construction of a cutoff wall would likely produce less vibration than the threshold value for continuous sources for the most conservative case, and as a result, the Bok Kai Temple is unlikely to be damaged by vibrations due to cutoff wall installation.

However, during the Phase 2B detailed engineering design, and in accordance with stipulations contained in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the Bok Kai Temple for this undertaking, USACE will conduct a more extensive analysis of potential construction affects through vibration monitoring measures to protect the temple and ensure that it is not adversely effected. To ensure that vibration levels would be kept at a level that would not adversely affect the temple, a variety of precautionary construction methods and seismic monitoring would occur during Proposed Action construction in accordance with the recommendations of USACE Structural Observations and Analysis, USACE Civil Engineers, and the MOA.

Recommendations include:

- Pre-design surveys to determine potentially affected structures;
- Pre- and post-construction surveys for visual record;
- Limitation of heavy equipment speeds along the work areas to reduce ground vibrations (e.g. maintain scraper speeds below five miles per hour within 500 feet of the Bok Kai Temple);
- Choice of construction methods that would mitigate vibration effects;
- Limitation of vibrations from compacting equipment (e.g. kneading or tamping foot compactors instead of vibrating drum rollers);
- Use of accelerometers, seismometers and inclinometers to monitor structures;
- Visual inspection by trained field personnel and other monitoring equipment used to measure ground motion; and,
- Conduct pre-construction training for contractor employees.

During construction of Phase 2B vibratory equipment would be used within the APE and near the Bok Kai Temple to monitor the vibrations from the construction and equipment. In the event that vibrations reach a level that would possibly result in damage to the temple, construction activities in the area would be reduced. The seismic monitoring and compliance with the stipulations of the MOA would ensure that there would be no adverse effects to the Bok Kai Temple and therefore no mitigation would be required.

For the purposes of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project, the Corps is assuming that potential historic properties SW-02 and SW-03 are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under Criterion D (36 CFR § 800.13[c]). Based on the extent of buried features and materials identified, both areas have the potential for scientific archaeological data that can provide additional information important to the history of the region. The Staging Area in which SW-02 is located has been removed from consideration as part of the Proposed Action, therefore, the potential historic property would not be adversely affected.

SW-03 is the second area of buried archaeological potential. The buried component was encountered at a depth between 6.5 and 7 ft. below the ground surface and it appears to be in close proximity to the construction right-of-way for the levee patrol road near the waterside toe of the levee. The constructed width of the road will be a maximum of 15 feet wide. The road will be excavated to a depth of 1.5 to 2 feet deep to allow for the installation of road base. The depth of disturbance for the road is not expected to impact the buried component, however, to ensure that additional buried deposits are not encountered in the area, an archaeological monitor will be present during all phases of ground disturbing construction.

Currently there are two existing historic properties, the Bok Kai Temple and the Marysville Ring Levee, and two additional potential historic properties–SW-02 and SW-03, within the APE. As the Proposed Action is designed and within the previously outlined stipulations, these historic properties would not be adversely affected by the MRL Project. The Proposed Action would have no adverse effects on any historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the NRHP and, therefore, mitigation measures are not warranted.

USACE Civil Engineers completed a vibration level study for the Bok Kai Temple and determined that it is unlikely to be damaged by vibrations due to cutoff wall installation. However, to ensure that vibration levels would be kept at a level that would not adversely affect the temple, a variety of precautionary construction methods and seismic monitoring would occur during construction in accordance with the recommendations of USACE Structural Observations and Analysis, USACE Civil Engineers, and the MOA.

As with all earth disturbing projects, the potential for unanticipated discoveries is possible. In the event that archeological deposits are found during Phases 2B and 3 construction activities, work would be stopped pursuant to 36 CFR 800.13(b), post-review discoveries, to determine the significance of the find and, if necessary, complete appropriate discovery procedures.

3.2.8 Traffic and Circulation

3.2.8.1 Environmental Setting

The Traffic and Circulation Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the affected environment and management for this resource.

3.2.8.2 Effects

Significance Criteria

An action would be considered to have a significant effect on transportation if it would result in any of the following:

- Substantially increase traffic in relation to existing traffic load and capacity of the roadway system.
- Substantially disrupt the flow and/or travel time of traffic.

- Expose people to significant public safety hazards resulting from construction activities on or near the public road system.
- Reduce supply of parking spaces sufficiently to increase demand above supply.

- Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit.

- Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways.

- Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks.

- Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment).

- Result in inadequate emergency access

- Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities.

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no improvements to the Marysville Ring Levee. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. The existing freeway/roadway network, public transportation, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, as well as types of traffic and circulation patterns would remain the same. However, based on the Transportation Concept Reports (TCRs) for Highway 20 and Highway 70, traffic volumes are expected to increase within the current 20-year planning period (CalTrans 2013; CalTrans 2014).

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Construction of the Proposed Action would have short-term effects on traffic and circulation. Construction activities could affect the type, volume, and movement of traffic, as well as public safety in and near the Project Area.

Level of Service (LOS) is commonly used to describe roadway traffic volumes. LOS is a general measure of traffic conditions, whereby a letter grade, from A (the best) to F (the worst), is assigned. Typically, within the urban areas of Sutter and Yuba counties, HWY 20 and HWY 70 are designated as LOS E.

HWY 20, HWY 70, Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road, and the crown of the levee would be the primary haul and access routes for the duration of construction. All other roads used during

construction are dependent on the work Phase. Truck hauling during construction would increase traffic and could decrease the LOS on both highways from LOS E to LOS F. An increase in traffic could also slow down public transportation routes and schedules throughout Marysville. The traffic increase would result in a short-term impact to the roadways; however, after completion, roadway traffic would return to pre-construction conditions.

The peak month ADT is the average daily traffic for the month of heaviest traffic flow. On many routes, peak month ADT is more representative of traffic conditions than the annual ADT due to high traffic volumes that occur during certain seasons of the year. For the City of Marysville in Yuba County, the peak month ADT for HWY 70 South is approximately 28,000, HWY 70 North is approximately 46,900, and HWY 20 is approximately 29,650 (CalTrans 2016).

Phase 2B

A maximum of 50 construction workers would be onsite each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. These workers would access the area via regional and local roadways, and park their vehicles at one of the staging areas identified. No construction-related vehicles would be parked along regional roadways or nearby residential areas. As a result, there would be no effects on parking supply or availability.

Rail traffic in Phase 2B occurs throughout the day in both directions. Construction activities would be permitted within 25 feet of the centerline of operational tracks only with approval from the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) local operating unit. No temporary railroad crossing would be permitted and construction activities closer than 25 feet from the UPRR ROW would not cause the tracks to become un-operational.

The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 would include HWY 70/E Street, 3rd Street, F Street, and Bizz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR ROW, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 to include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to access the waterside toe or levee crown. The Contractor would be responsible for preparing a Traffic Control Plan to ensure that construction vehicles are able to safely enter and exit the Project Area.

Based on the hauling calculations for the number and duration of truck trips during construction, Phase 2B would increase traffic volume by a maximum of 133 round trips per day. HWY 20 and HWY 70 are main thoroughfares for regional traffic to and from Marysville. The Proposed Action could significantly impact traffic along these highways from the heavy equipment and transport trucks entering from local roadways.

Phase 3

A portion of Phase 3 is within CalTrans ROW and construction activities within the Project Area would impact daily traffic along HWY 20. A localized lane shift is proposed at HWY 20 and along the county road at Simpson Lane. Night work construction activities would be implemented to minimize impacts to traffic. Hours of operation would include 8:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. and extend up to 2 months during a full construction season. To reduce impacts to traffic and circulation during peak hours, steel road plates would be placed over the cutoff wall trenches during the day to provide a

temporary road surface and secure covering for pedestrians and vehicles to pass over safely. Communication with Caltrans was initiated to facilitate a traffic mitigation plan and receive input regarding traffic rerouting—communication and coordination with Caltrans would continue until Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project is fully constructed.

A maximum of 20 workers would be onsite each day during construction. These workers would access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the staging areas identified. The staging areas are located on the waterside toe of the levee and do not directly impact any roadways. The staging areas would be accessed via the levee crown and/or the waterside toe. No construction-related vehicles would be parked along regional roadways or nearby residential areas. As a result, there would be no effects on parking supply or availability.

The proposed haul route for Phase 3 would include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane. The Contractor would be responsible for preparing a Traffic Control Plan to ensure that construction vehicles are able to safely enter and exit the Project Area. The waterside toe of the levee would be used for access for duration of the entire phase. Construction of temporary access ramps may be necessary for equipment access from the landside slope to the crown of the levee.

Based on the hauling calculations for the number and duration of truck trips during construction, Phase 3 would increase traffic volume by a maximum of 97 round trips per day. HWY 20 is a main thoroughfare for regional traffic to and from Marysville and the Proposed Action could significantly impact traffic from the heavy equipment and transport trucks entering from local roadways.

Conclusion

Although there would be an increase in traffic in the Project Area during construction, this increase would be short-term and would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of the mitigation measures described below.

3.2.8.3 Mitigation

All applicable mitigation measures from the 2010 EA/IS would be implemented to reduce any short-term effects on traffic. Additionally, night work would be implemented as part of the Phase 3 construction activities and would include a localized lane shift to minimize traffic flow interference. Night work and the proposed localized lane shifts would be communicated through notification in papers, media, and on social media. Additionally, electronic boards would be displayed no less than one week prior to, and for the duration of any lane shift and/or night work activities.

The Contractor would prepare a Traffic Control Plan to minimize traffic flow interference from construction activities. The Traffic Control Plan would include appropriate placement of signs, flaggers, barricades, and traffic delineation to minimize traffic disruption and ensure public safety. The Contractor would also be responsible for coordinating with Yuba County, the City of Marysville, CalTrans, and other responsible agencies to reduce adverse effects on traffic (to include the development and implementation of a traffic mitigation plan). The Contractor would obtain all applicable permits, which would include a Construction Encroachment Permit for work that would be performed on the public ROW.

3.2.9 Noise and Vibration

3.2.9.1 Regulatory Setting

The Noise and Vibration Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the regulatory setting for this resource.

3.2.9.2 Environmental Setting

The Noise and Vibration Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010) sufficiently characterizes the affected environment and management for this resource. There have been no studies or new data generated to date that are relevant to the discussion of the affected environment.

3.2.9.3 Effects

Significance Criteria

Adverse effects of noise are considered significant is an alternative would result in any of the following:

- Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies.
- Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels.
- Substantial short-term or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above existing levels without the project.
- Substantial long-term increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels without the project.
- Vibration exceeding 0.2 in/sec within 75 feet of existing buildings

Table 16. Maximum Allowable Interior Space Noise Exposure from Transportation Noise Sources at Noise Sensitive Land Uses.

LAND USE	INTERIOR SPACES	
	DBA L_{DN}	DBA L_{EQ}
RESIDENCES	45	—
HOTELS, MOTELS	45	—
SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, MUSEUMS, PLACES OF WORSHIP, HOSPITALS, NURSING HOMES	45	45
THEATERS, AUDITORIUMS, CONCERT HALLS, AMPHITHEATERS	35	—
OFFICE BUILDINGS, RETAIL, AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES	45	—

Notes: dBA=A-weighted decibels; L_{dn}=day-night average noise level; L_{eq}=energy-equivalent noise level
Source: Governor's Office of Planning and Research 2003 General Plan Guidelines

Table 17. Maximum Allowable Noise Exposure from Non-Transportation Noise Sources at Noise-Sensitive Land Uses.

NOISE LEVEL DESCRIPTOR	DAYTIME (7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.)	NIGHTTIME (10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.)
Hourly L_{eq}	60 dBA	45 dBA
L_{max}	75 dBA	65 dBA

Notes: dBA=A-weighted decibels; L_{eq}= energy-equivalent noise level; L_{max}=maximum noise level
Source: Yuba County General Plan 2030

Table 18. Noise Emissions Reference Levels for Construction Equipment.

Construction Equipment	Noise Level (dBA, L_{max} at 50 feet)
Backhoe	80
Clam Shovel (Dropping)	93
Concrete Batch Plant	83
Dump Truck	84
Excavator	85
Grader	85
Generator	82
Jackhammer	85
Paver	85

Source: Federal Highway Administration 2017

Alternative 1 (No Action)

Under the No Action Alternative, USACE would not construct the MRL improvements. Routine operation and maintenance would continue on the existing levee. The types of noise sources and sensitive receptors would be the same as described for the existing conditions in the Noise and Vibration Section of the 2010 EA/IS (USACE 2010)

Alternative 2 (Proposed Action)

Construction activity noise levels would vary depending on construction equipment type, number, and duration. Based on their distance from the Project Area (Figures 10 and 11), sensitive receptors would experience noise levels similar to those described in Table 18. Construction noise levels would be substantially greater than existing noise levels at nearby sensitive receptor locations. Noise-sensitive receptors that could be affected include residents, wildlife, recreationists, homeless encampments and individual campsites, and businesses. Additionally, noise-sensitive land uses include residences, motels and hotels, libraries, churches, hospitals and other similar uses where noise can adversely affect use of the land.

Construction activities associated with Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project would be temporary in nature and related noise impacts would be short-term. However, since construction activities could substantially increase ambient noise levels at noise-sensitive locations, especially if they occur during nighttime hours, noise from construction would be potentially significant without mitigation. According to the 2010 EA/IS construction impacts on noise would be less-than-significant if construction activities fell within Yuba County's construction exemption for noise limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (Yuba County Ordinance Code, §8.20.310). The Proposed Action is

focused on the potential effect of any construction activities that would occur outside of the 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. timeframe.

Phase 2B

Construction and staging areas are located adjacent to residential neighborhoods, local businesses, Riverfront Regional Park, and a historic property (the Bok Kai Temple). There would be short-term increases in noise to these receptors during the construction period. Additionally, there is potential that vibrations associated with construction activities could cause damage to structures and/or personal property, adjacent to the Project Area. The Bok Kai Temple is located on the landside toe of the levee in Phase 2B.

A preliminary report from USACE structural and construction engineers found that vibration effects from construction activities are not likely to adversely affect the temple. This conclusion takes into account the structural vulnerability of the temple, the likely vibration output of the kinds of construction in the area, and application of vibration level equations from the Caltrans Transportation- and Construction-Induced Vibration Guidance Manual. The structural and construction impact report also found that the temple is in relatively sound and sturdy condition and that construction efforts would not likely adversely affect the temple. The report suggested a number of best management practices to lessen the likelihood of damages to the Bok Kai Temple due to construction activities on the levee. Additional information can be found in Section 3.2.6 (Cultural Resources).

Phase 3

There are no additional sensitive receptors other than those discussed above. There would likely be short term increases in noise to these receptors. Additionally, construction of the Proposed Action would require a temporary, localized lane shift in Phase 3 at HWY 20 and the county road at Simpson Lane. Night work construction activities would be implemented and hours of operation would include 8:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. and extend up to 2 months during a full construction season.

Yuba County Ordinance Code, §8.20.310states that it is unlawful to perform any outside construction or repair work on buildings, structures, or projects or operate construction type devices within a residential zone (or within a 500 foot radius of a residential zone), between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. in such a manner that a reasonable person of normal sensitiveness residing in the area is caused discomfort or annoyance, unless a permit has been obtained. From Google Earth imaging the night work locations appear to occur outside the specified 500 foot radius for residential housing; however, the Contractor would be responsible for taking accurate field measurements and for obtaining all applicable permits prior to initiating any night work activities.

Conclusion

Although there would be an increase in noise and vibration in the Project Area during construction, this increase would be short-term and would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of the mitigation measures described below.

3.2.9.4 Mitigation

If noise levels exceed the maximum allowable levels listed in Table 17, projects are required

to incorporate mitigation to reduce noise exposure in outdoor activity areas to the maximum extent feasible and include mitigation to achieve acceptable interior noise levels, as defined in Table 16 (Yuba County General Plan 2030). Mitigation measures to reduce any potential effects from noise and vibration were documented in the 2010 EA/IS and would be incorporated during construction activities. Prior to initiation of construction, the Contractor would be responsible for providing public notification in papers and on social media. Additionally, the night work associated with the Proposed Action would fall outside of the designated hours for Yuba County's construction exemption for noise. Therefore, the Contractor would be responsible for obtaining all applicable permits from the Community Development and Services Agency's Director of the Planning and Building Services Department prior to initiating any night work activities.

4.0 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

NEPA and CEQA regulations require the discussion of project effects that, when combined with the effects of other projects, result in significant cumulative effects. The NEPA regulations define a cumulative effect as:

"*The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor or collectively significant actions taken over a period of time*" (40 CFR 1508.7).

The CEQA Guidelines define cumulative effects as:

"*Two or more individual effects which, when considered together, compound or increase other environmental impacts*" (Section 15355).

The cumulative impact analysis captures the effects that result from the Proposed Action in combination with the effects of other actions in the same geographic area within the timeframe of the Proposed Action. This SEA/IS considers the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable short-term and long-term effects of implementing the Proposed Action.

Chapter 3.0 of the SEA/IS identifies potential direct and indirect environmental effects of the Proposed Action. These effects are assessed in terms of their potential to combine with similar environmental effects of the local projects listed below, resulting in cumulative impacts. This analysis is focused on considering the potential for those impacts identified in Chapter 3.0 to create a considerable contribution that would result in significant adverse cumulative effects.

The Proposed Action would likely have no adverse cumulative effects on wetlands and other waters of the U.S., surface water (including water quality), public utilities, land use, or prime and unique farmlands. The effects of the Proposed Action would result in cumulative impacts to vegetation and special-status species; however, no net loss of these resources would occur as a result of mitigation measures. There would be short-term cumulative impacts on traffic and air quality as a result of the Proposed Action. The amounts of traffic and emissions would increase due to construction operations and mitigation measures would implemented to reduce these effects. Significance of cumulative effects is determined by meeting federal and state mandates as well as specified criteria identified in this document for affected resources.

4.1 Geographic Scope

The extent of the geographic area that may be affected varies depending on the resource under consideration. Each of the projects considered below are limited to those that have similar potential effects and could interact with impacts generated by the Proposed Action. The following are the general geographic areas associated with the different resources addressed in the analysis:

- Air Quality: regional (area under the jurisdiction of the FRAQMD, consisting of Yuba and Sutter Counties).
- Land Use and Agriculture: City of Marysville (the city is the local agency with land use authority) and Yuba County for unincorporated areas on the waterside of the levees.
- Traffic and Circulation: regional (roadways in the Project Area where traffic generated by multiple projects might interact on a cumulative basis).
- Cultural Resources: local (cultural resource sites are stationary and effects are typically limited to the borders of a project site).

4.2 Local Projects

This section briefly describes other major local, state, and federal projects near the Project Area. Evaluation of these projects is required to evaluate the effects of the proposed Project features on the environmental resources in the area. In addition, mitigation or compensation measures must be developed to avoid or reduce any adverse effects to less than significant based on federal, state, and local agency criteria. Effects that cannot be avoided or reduced to less than significant are more likely to contribute to cumulative effects in the area.

4.2.1 Local Development Projects

Waldo Road over Dry Creek Bridge Replacement Project

Yuba County is planning to replace and realign the existing bridge (0.2 miles) along Waldo Road over Dry Creek (0.2 miles), as well as the roadway upstream to improve safety along Waldo Road. The existing bridge is rated as structurally deficient (SD) with a Sufficiency Rating of 34.9 and would be replaced with either a multiple span flat slab or box girder concrete bridge. Project construction is expected to begin in 2019.

Spring Valley Road Bridge Replacement Project

Yuba County is planning to replace the bridge along Spring Valley. The existing bridge (0.2 miles) would be replaced with a longer structure and would have a slightly different alignment downstream. The existing structure has very tight abrupt turns at both ends of the bridge. The replacement structure would be approximately 100 feet in length with a clear width between barrier rails of 34 feet. Project construction is expected to begin in 2019.

Simmerly Slough Bridge Replacement Project

In December 2016, Caltrans proposed to replace the Simmerly Slough Bridge on SR 70 by constructing a parallel structure to the west of the existing bridge. The existing bridge would be

demolished after the new bridge is constructed. Other proposed work includes realigning the approach roads at both ends of the bridge as well as constructing a new access road to Laurellen Rd. Construction is expected to begin in 2019.

Marysville Ring Levee Project (Phase 2A-South and 2C)

USACE, the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), and the Marysville Levee District (MLD) have proposed levee improvements to Phase 2A-South and 2C. These improvements include construction of a soil cement bentonite (SCB) cutoff wall—the cutoff wall would address throughseepage and underseepage and would be constructed using the deep mix method (DMM) in both locations. Public utilities including the fiber optic line would be permanently relocated prior to cutoff wall construction. Construction is anticipated to occur in 2019 and 2020 respectively.

Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project

The Sutter Basin Flood Risk Management Project would occur along the Feather River West Levee between Cypress Avenue and Tudor Road in Sutter County. USACE is proposing levee improvements including slurry cutoff walls along the entire length of the levee (approximately 4.9 miles). Construction is anticipated to occur from 2019 to 2020.

Rice's Crossing Rd. over Oregon House Creek Bridge Replacement Project

Yuba County is planning to replace and realign the existing bridge along Rice's Crossing Road over Oregon House Creek (0.2 miles). The existing bridge is rated as structurally deficient (SD) with a Sufficiency Rating of 51.2. The County is proposing to replace the existing bridge with a single span flat slab concrete bridge approximately 44 feet long. Additionally, the County is proposing to replace the existing culverts along Oregon Hill Road. The project would also include construction of a detour road adjacent to the alignment of the existing bridge. Construction is expected to begin in 2020.

State Highway 70 Safety Improvement Project

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is proposing a safety improvement project on State Route 70 in Yuba County near Marysville between Laurellen Road and the South Honcut Creek Bridge. The project need is based on a Traffic Accident and Analysis System (TASAS) Report. The number of fatal collisions along this section of the highway was 3.8 times higher compared to the statewide average, which qualified this location for safety improvements. The proposed improvements are expected to reduce the collision rates at this location. Construction is anticipated to begin in November 2020.

North Beale Road Complete Street Revitalization Project (Phase 2)

Phase 2 of the project would consist of various improvements from Hammonton-Smartville Road to Linda Avenue. Yuba County previously received funding to design the entire corridor of North Beale Road from Lindhurst Avenue to Griffith Avenue and to acquire the rights-of-way necessary for Phase 2 (completed 2016). Phase 1 construction began in 2016 and Phase 2 construction is anticipated to begin in 2021.

Natomas Basin Project

The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) implemented the Natomas Levee Improvement Project between 2007 and 2010 to improve levees surrounding the Natomas Basin, and Natomas Basin Project was authorized in 2014, allowing USACE to complete the construction of the levee improvements that SAFCA initiated. The Natomas Basin includes portions of Sacramento and Sutter Counties as well as a portion of the City of Sacramento, California. The Natomas Basin levees are divided into nine reaches including Reach D on the Natomas Cross Canal in Sutter County and Reach E on the Pleasant Grove Creek Canal in Sutter County. Construction on Reach D (and Reach I on the American River) began in 2018 and is anticipated to continue into 2020. Construction on other reaches of the Natomas project are anticipated to begin in 2019 and continue through 2024, with some reaches to be constructed concurrently.

4.3 Analysis of Potential Cumulative Effects

4.3.1 Traffic

Construction of the Proposed Action would likely overlap with the construction activities of other local projects and would result in short-term traffic level increases on some local and regional roadways which would temporarily decrease LOS. It is expected that traffic impacts from projects in the City of Marysville would be similar to the current projects in that impacts would be primarily from equipment and material hauling to and from the proposed project sites.

The Contractor would be responsible for preparing a Traffic Control Plan to minimize traffic flow interference from construction activities. The Plan would include appropriate placement of signs, flaggers, barricades, and traffic delineation to minimize disruption and ensure public safety. The Contractor would also be responsible for coordination with Yuba County, the City of Marysville, CalTrans, and other responsible agencies to reduce adverse effects on traffic (to include the development and implementation of a traffic mitigation plan). Additionally, the Contractor would be responsible for obtaining all applicable permits (including a Construction Encroachment Permit for work that would be performed on the public ROW). Although there would be an increase in traffic in the Project Area during construction, this increase would be short-term and would be reduced to less-than-significant levels with implementation of mitigation measures. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not significantly contribute to cumulative impacts.

4.3.2 Air Quality

The Proposed Action would result in a direct effect on air quality from construction-generated criteria air pollutants and precursor compounds. It is expected that local projects impacts would be similar to the Proposed Action and would be primarily from construction activities, including truck travel (material transport) and equipment operation at excavation and staging area locations. If the local projects are implemented concurrently with the Proposed Action, the combined cumulative effect could surpass the CEQA and *de minimis* thresholds for air quality emissions. Without consideration for scheduling and sequence of activities, concurrent construction projects within Sutter and Yuba County could result in significant adverse cumulative air quality impacts.

However, any significant adverse cumulative impacts to air quality would be temporary and intermittent based on limitations to construction timeframes. Additionally, by decreasing the risk of

catastrophic flooding with associated loss of infrastructure, the Proposed Action is expected to prevent extra carbon production which would be associated with demolition, repair, and reconstruction of flood-induced infrastructure losses. There would be minimal long-term operational emissions associated with maintenance of Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project and emissions generated from construction of the Proposed Action would be mitigated below significance thresholds. Therefore, based on the analysis and review, the Proposed Action would not significantly contribute to air quality cumulative impacts.

4.3.3 Greenhouse Gases (GHGs)

In September 2006, California's Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB32) was signed. Although AB32 requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to establish a statewide GHG emissions cap for 2020, the environmental effects of greenhouse gas emissions as they relate to global climate change is inherently a cumulative impact issue. While GHG emissions from a single project would not cause global climate change, emissions from multiple projects around the world could result in a cumulative effect with respect to global climate change. The cumulative effect of human activities has been linked to quantifiable changes in the composition of the atmosphere and has shown to be the main cause of global climate change (IPCC 2007).

Carbon dioxide (CO_2) is one of the primary GHGs of concern and although CO_2 emissions can be calculated, there is currently no federal, state, or local (FRAQMD) thresholds to meet, which makes it difficult to fully analyze under NEPA and CEQA. The USEPA has also stated that GHG emissions below 25,000 metric tons do not commonly require reporting (USEPA 2013).

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) has developed a comprehensive model (Road Construction Emissions Model), to estimate construction emissions using project-specific data input. In response to GHG concerns, the most recent version of the SMAQMD Model now generates an output for CO_2. It is expected that the primary impacts would result from construction activities of concurrent projects with combined cumulative effects that may potentially surpass reporting requirements for GHG emissions.

Because the focus on CO_2 emissions is relatively recent, specific mitigation measures, as they relate to construction, have not yet been fully developed. For these reasons, the mitigation measures (including best management practices) listed in Section 3.2.1.4 and Section 3.2.2.3, as well as those applicable from the 2010 EA/IS, would be implemented to minimize CO_2 and reduce GHG emissions to less-than-significant levels.. Additionally, by implementing Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project, the action agencies would be reducing potential future emissions associated with flood fighting and future emergency actions. As a result, Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project could reduce long-term potential GHG emissions in the Yuba region. Therefore, the overall cumulative GHG emissions from these projects are considered to be less-than-significant.

4.4 Growth-Inducing Effects

The Proposed Action would not directly induce growth, result in population increases, or encourage and facilitate other activities that could significantly affect the environment. Local population growth and development would be consistent with the Land Use Element of the Yuba County General Plan Update (Yuba County 2030). The goal of the Proposed Action alternative is to construct levee improvements along the Marysville Ring Levee that meet USACE requirements for

levee height and width. The proposed MRL improvements would reduce the risk of levee failure in the Project Area, therefore reducing the risk of flooding to the city of Marysville. The city of Marysville is self-contained and completely surrounded by the ring levee which inhibits potential for future growth or expansion. In addition, construction, operation, and maintenance of the improved levee would not result in a substantial increase in the number of permanent workers or employees.

5.0 COORDINATION AND REVIEW OF SEA/IS

The draft SEA/IS and draft Mitigated Negative Declaration was circulated for 30 days to agencies, organizations, and individuals known to have an interest in the MRL Project from March 29, 2019 through April 28, 2019. A public involvement workshop was held on April 10, 2019 at the Yuba County Government Center located at 915 8th Street, Marysville, CA 95901 to provide additional opportunities for comments on the draft SEA/IS. All comments received during the public review period were considered and incorporated into the final SEA/IS as appropriate. The draft SEA/IS was made available on the Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers and Central Valley Flood Protection Board websites. Hard copies of the draft SEA/IS were provided to Yuba County library, Yuba County Clerk's Office, and CVFPB office. Letters and/or DVD copies of the draft SEA/IS were sent to interested parties. Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL ProjectProject has been coordinated with interested Native American Tribes and with all relevant government agencies including USFWS, CDFW, the SHPO, the City of Marysville, and Yuba County.

6.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

USACE, Sacramento District, CVFPB (represented by DWR staff), DWR, and the Marysville Levee Commission contributed technical information or reviewed the SEA/IS. Principal report analysts, authors, and reviewers are listed below.

Lillian Corley, Biological Sciences Environmental Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
NEPA Lead - Report Preparation and Coordination

David Moldoff, Environmental Scientist
Department of Water Resources (DWR), California
CEQA Lead - Report Preparation and Coordination

Jack Pfertsh, Archeologist
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
NHPA, Section 106 Lead - Report Preparation and Coordination

Tanis Toland, Environmental Compliance Regional Technical Specialist
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Report Preparation and Coordination

Natalie McNair, Senior Environmental Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
USACE District Quality Control Review

David Martasian, Senior Environmental Scientist
Department of Water Resources (DWR), California
CEQA Technical Review

Katie Charan, Senior Project Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Air Quality Emissions Calculations (Phases 2B and 3)

Art Ceballos, Civil Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
USACE Technical Review - Report Preparation and Coordination

Joaquin “Kin” Quenga, Civil Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
USACE Technical Review - Report Preparation and Coordination

Tom Goebel, Civil Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
USACE Technical Review - Report Preparation and Coordination

Richard Adams, Geographer/GIS Specialist
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Geographical Data and Mapping

Deb Lewis, Biological Sciences Environmental Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Surveying and Data Collection

Blake Prawl, Biology Student Trainee
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
Surveying and Data Collection

7.0 REFERENCES

Barr, C. B. 1991. The Distribution, Habitat, and Status of the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus)* Fisher (Insecta: Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2009a. California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cwhr/cawildlife.aspx

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2018. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB), Rarefind Electronic Database. Accessed: September 19, 2018. https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/data/cnddb/maps-and-data

California Department of Transportation (CalTrans). 2016. Traffic Volumes on California State Highways. http://www.dot.ca.gov/trafficops/census/docs/2016_aadt_volumes.pdf

California Department of Transportation (CalTrans). 2014. Transportation Concept Report State Route 70. http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist3/departments/planning/tcr/tcr70.pdf

California Department of Transportation (CalTrans). 2013. Transportation Concept Report State Route 20. http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist3/departments/planning/tcr/SR%2020%20TCR%20-%20FINALv2013.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018a. SGMA Portal. Yuba County Water Agency (5-021.6 Sacramento valley South Yuba, 5-021.69 Sacra,emtp Va;;eu Wuamdptte Creel. 5-021.60 Sacramento Valley North Yuba). Accessed 28 October 2018. https://sgma.water.ca.gov/portal/gsa/print/106

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2018b. Groundwater Basin Prioritization Dashboard. Draft 2018. Accessed 28 October 2018. https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/bp2018-dashboard/

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). 2018. Statutes and Guidelines. http://resources.ca.gov/ceqa/docs/2018_CEQA_Statutes_and_Guidelines.pdf

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2018. California Rare and Endangered Plant Ranking System. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, CA. https://www.cnps.org/rare-plants/cnps-rare-plant-ranks

California Office of Historic Preservation. 2002. A History of Chinese Americans in California: The 1860's. http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/5Views/5views3c.htm.

Fan, H. 2017. A Critical Review and Analysis of Construction equipment emission factors. Procedia Engineering 196: 351-358.

Feather River Air Quality Management District (FRAQMD). 2009. State and National Area Designations. http://www.fraqmd.org/images/AQMAP.gif

Feather River Air Quality Management District (FRAQMD). 2010. Indirect Source Review Guidelines: Thresholds of Significance. https://www.fraqmd.org/files/658e76309/Chapter+3.pdf

Feather River Air Quality Management District (FRAQMD). 2016. FRAQMD Construction Phase Mitigation Measures. https://www.fraqmd.org/files/1a123b5bb/FRAQMD+Construction+Phase+Mitigation+Measures.pdf

Halstead, J. A., Oldham, J. A. 1990. Revision of the Nearctic *Desmocercus* Audinet-Serville with emphasis on the federally threatened valley elderberry longhorn beetle (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Environmental Section Staff Report, Kings River Conservation District, Fresno, CA.

Hansen, G. E. and J. M. Brode. 1980. Status of the Giant Garter Snake, *Thamnophis couchi gigas* (Fitch). Inland Fisheries Endangered Species Program Special Publication Report No. 80-5. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA.

Hoover, et al. 1990. Historic Spots in California: Fourth Edition. Stanford University Press. Stanford, CA.

Marysville Chinese Community. 1967. Historic Bok Kai Temple in Old Marysville Pamphlet. https://www.appeal-democrat.com/features/bokkai/stories/booklet.html.

Moratto, Michael J. 1984. California Archaeology. Academic Press, Inc. Orlando, FL.

Planning and Environmental Review Division (PER). 2016. Swainson's Hawk: Environmental Impacts and Issues: A Guide for the Unincorporated Areas of Sacramento County. http://www.per.saccounty.net/EnvironmentalDocuments/Documents/Swainsons-Hawk/Swainson%27s%20Info%208_14_18.pdf

Placer County Air Pollution Control District (Placer). 2016. California Environmental Quality Act Thresholds of Significance. Auburn, CA.

Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2017. CEQA Guidance and Tools. http://www.airquality.org/businesses/ceqa-land-use-planning/ceqa-guidance-tools

Shouter, D.C. 2001. The Central Pacific Railroad and the Pacific Quartet. http://www.raken.com/american_wealth/railroad_barons/central_pacific6.asp.

Terres, J. K. 1980. The Audobon Society Encyclopedia of North American Birds. A. Knopf. New York.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2018. Marysville Ring Levee, Yuba River Basin, California, Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2017a. Hydraulic Design Documentation Report. Marysville Ring Levee Improvement Project, Phase 2B. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2017b. Hydraulic Design Documentation Report. Marysville Ring Levee Improvement Project, Phase 3. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2014. Guidelines for Landscape Planting and Vegetation Management at Levees, Floodwalls, Embankment Dams, and Appurtenant Structures, ETL No. 1110-2-583. Washington, DC.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2010. Marysville Ring Levee, Yuba River Basin, California, Final Environmental Assessment/Initial Study. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. The National Wetlands Inventory, Wetlands Mapper. Accessed 15 and 28 October 2018. https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/index.html and https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.html

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the Yuba River Basin Investigation-Marysville Ring Levee Project. Sacramento, CA

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1999. Draft Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake. Portland, OR.

U.S. Energy Information Administration (USEIA). 2017. Energy-Related Carbon Dioxide Emissions at the State Level 2000-2014. U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2013. Greenhouse Gases Reporting Program Implementation. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-09/documents/ghgfactsheet.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2017. Global Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data. https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/global-greenhouse-gas-emissions-data

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2018. Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants (Green Book). https://www.epa.gov/green-book

Wilson, Norman L. and Arlean H. Towne. 1978. Handbook of North American Indians. Volume 8. Smithsonian Institution. Washington, DC.

Yuba County. 1994. Yuba County General Plan. http://www.co.yuba.ca.us/departments/Community%20Development/Planning/Default%20Pages/yubacountygeneralplan.aspx

Yuba County. 2030. Yuba County General Plan Update. http://www.yubavision2030.org/2030%20General%20Plan.aspx

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

USFWS BIOLOGICAL OPINION (BO)

This page intentionally left blank.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Suite W-2605
Sacramento, California 95825-1846

In Reply Refer to:
81420-
2010-F-0424-R003

MAR 13 2019

Mr. Mark T. Ziminske
Chief, Environmental Resources Branch
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1325 J Street
Sacramento, California 95814-2292

Subject: Reinitiation of Formal Consultation on the Marysville Ring Levee Project, Yuba County, California.

Dear Mr. Ziminske:

This letter is in response to the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) request for reinitiation of formal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) on the proposed Marysville Ring Levee Project, Yuba County, California. Your request, dated February 19, 2019, was received by the Service via email on February 25, 2019. The Service issued a biological opinion for the proposed project on April 13, 2010 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424; original opinion), which analyzed proposed project effects on the federally-listed as threatened giant garter snake (*Thamnophis gigas*; snake) and valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*; beetle). Subsequently, design refinements in Phase 1 of the proposed project twice prompted reinitiation of formal consultation, to which the Service responded in letters dated July 18, 2012 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424-R001), and October 1, 2012 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424-R002). Our current response is provided under the authority of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) (Act), and in accordance with the implementing regulations pertaining to interagency cooperation (50 CFR 402).

As stated in the Reinitiation – Closing Statement section of the April 13, 2010 original opinion, a reinitiation is required and shall be requested, among other conditions, when "the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion." The standing biological opinion reflects the actions analyzed in the original opinion, along with the opinions based on subsequent modifications as described in the Service letters of July 18, 2012 and October 1, 2012. Currently, modifications to Phase 2B and Phase 3 (proposed project) of the Marysville Ring Levee project noted in your February 19, 2019, letter have prompted a third reinitiation request. The current reinitiation further modifies the standing biological opinion through additional proposed project alterations and analyses not considered in the original opinion.

In considering your request, we based our evaluation on the following: (1) the standing biological opinion; (2) your February 19, 2019, letter requesting reinitiation formal consultation with an enclosed Reinitiation Package that describes the current project actions and effects to the snake and the beetle; (3) files provided by the Corps that define the geographic extent of the proposed project action; (4) a site visit on September 20, 2018, attended by Service, Corps, and California Department

of Water Resources (DWR) staff; (5) meetings, emails, and telephone correspondence between the Service and the Corps; and (6) other information available to the Service.

Consultation History

July 25, 2018. Doug Weinrich and Harry Kahler (Service) met with Tanis Toland and Lillian Corley (Corps) to discuss plans for Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the Marysville Ring Levee Project.

September 20, 2018. Doug Weinrich and Harry Kahler visited the proposed projects site along with Lillian Corley and David Moldoff (DWR).

February 25, 2019. The Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office received a reinitiation request from the Corps due to modifications in Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the proposed project.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The current reinitiation involves modifications to Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the Marysville Ring Levee project. Phase 1 and all other portions of Phase 2 have been completed, and the current reinitiation does not affect Phase 4. Therefore, the following proposed project descriptions supersede past descriptions for the action area involving Phase 2B and Phase 3 work only. Table 1 summarizes the differences between the proposed project as described in the original opinion (2010 Plans) and the currently proposed plans for Phase 2B. Likewise, Table 3 summarizes similar differences for Phase 3.

Phase 2B

To meet flood protection criteria established by the Corps, Phase 2B will include the addition of a soil-bentonite cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The cutoff wall will extend nearly the whole length of Phase 2B construction, about 0.97 mile. The cutoff wall will have a maximum depth of about 55 feet, and a maximum thickness of about 3 feet. Design challenges include management of existing utilities and encroachments such as the historic sewer tunnels, proximity to the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), as well as a Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) substation and service center. Cutoff wall gaps are to remain at State Highway 70, UPRR, and Simpson Lane, although the gap will be closed at Simpson Lane with Phase 3 work.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

To facilitate the use of a 30-foot-wide working platform, the existing levee will be degraded about 8 feet. The degrading requires the removal of a maximum of 260,000 cubic yards of soil, with the same amount being replaced with new material. The cutoff wall will then be constructed using an open trench method. Once a portion of the open trench is excavated, it is backfilled with the soil-bentonite slurry. A clamshell digger will be used for excavation. The cutoff wall slurry will be inserted via a tremie method, using gravity to pull the slurry down vertical pipes into the trench.

After the cutoff wall is complete, a temporary clay cap composed of impervious fill will be constructed and settlement plates will be placed on top. Following a monitoring period, a portion of the temporary clay cap will be removed and replaced with a permanent clay cap.

Table 1. Summary of changes to Phase 2B of the proposed project between the description analyzed in the original opinion of 2010 and the current proposed project plan (adapted from Corps 2019).

Description			
Phase 2B is identified in segments described as K1, K2, and L1. All levee segments require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including the addition of a soil bentonite cutoff wall in each segment to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for the Phase 2 Proposed Action area as outlined in 2010 and the updated design as described in the Phase 2B Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated February 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
2	Sub-division of levee improvements (phasing)	Phase 2	Sub-division of Phase 2: Phase 2A-North, Phase 2A-South, Phase 2B*, Phase 2C * *Phase 2B is the only remaining unconstructed Sub-division and is considered as part of the current reinitiation.*
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
2B	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench
	Alignment	Centerline of Levee	Centerline of Levee
	Staging Areas	About 13 acres for all Phase 2 construction	About 12.25 acres for Phase 2B only
	Through-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Utilities	The existing design did not identify any adverse effects to utilities	There are utilities located in the vicinity of the existing levee and the proposed levee realignment. These utilities will either be protected in place, relocated, or removed. Additionally, there are two abandoned sewer tunnels that may be uncovered during construction activities.
	Levee Service Roads	The 2010 Plans did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads will be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments that will ultimately connect to the existing patrol road—discontinuities in the patrol roads are necessary at the UPRR right-of-way. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segment L1 will require permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the K1 patrol road. Connecting routes will require use of Marysville surface streets which is the current arrangement.
	Haul Routes	The haul route proposed for all material and equipment transportation will be Levee Road/HWY 20 to 3rd Street to F Street to Biz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or the levee crown.	The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 is HWY 70 to 4th Street to F Street to Biz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR right-of-way, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 along HWY 70 to Beale Road to Smartville Road to Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to the waterside toe or levee crown.

Table 2. Summary of changes to Phase 3 of the proposed project between the description analyzed in the original opinion of 2010 and the current proposed project plan (adapted from Corps 2019).

Description			
Phase 3 is identified in segments described as Reach 1, Reach 2, and Reach 3. All levee segments require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including a soil bentonite and/or soil cement bentonite cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for Phase 3 Proposed Action area as outlined in the 2010 Plans and the updated design as described in the Phase 3 Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated February 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
3	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite and Soil Cement Bentonite
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench/Conventional Method and Deep Mix Method/In-Situ
	Alignment	Centerline of the Levee or along Levee Slope	Centerline of Levee
	Wall Length	Construction of a cutoff wall in two locations (1) 3,400 linear feet along the northeast corner of the levee and (2) 4,000 feet extending northeast of Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road	Construction of a cutoff wall in three locations about 9,700 linear feet (includes an additional 200 linear feet of wall connecting Phase 3 to Phase 2B).
	Staging Area	About 13 Acres	About 4 Acres
	Through-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Haul Routes	The 2010 Plan proposed three potential haul routes: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane to HWY 20/Levee Road to the crown of the levee for the southern slurry wall, (2) HWY 20/Levee Road for the northern slurry wall, and (3) HWY 20/Levee Road between slurry wall construction sites and staging.	There are two potential haul routes proposed for Phase 3: (1) Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road with construction of a temporary ramp for access from the landslide slope to the crown of the levee, and (2) the Levee Road/HWY 20 to E Street to 12th Street.
	Levee Service (O&M) Roads	The 2010 Plan did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	A paved levee service (O&M) road will be constructed on the landside of Phase 3 extending 15 feet from the toe of the levee slope. Although there will be no service roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary.
	Construction Schedule	Construction hours will be limited to 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. seven days a week.	To minimize effects to traffic and circulation, construction hours will include night work when localized lane shifts are required at Levee Road/HWY 20 and the county road at Simpson Lane. Hours of operation will be from 8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. for a period of about 2 months during a full construction window for each of these locations.

General levee fill material will then be placed and graded to the existing levee height. From west to east along Phase 2B, the levee improvements are further differentiated into segments described as K1, K2, and L1. Rock slope protection is proposed for a portion of Segment K1.

Segment K1-
Segment K1 construction will begin about 10 feet east of Highway 70 and extend east to about levee station 259+00. The existing levee will be degraded to allow construction of the soil-bentonite cutoff wall, and then reconstructed to existing dimensions and alignment. Existing sheetpile likely exists below the levee crown and will be removed during levee degrade. Also, if remaining portions of a previously demolished and abandoned D Street bridge are found, these abutments and foundations may need to be removed for cutoff wall construction. The levee crown will be reconstructed to the existing 20-foot-wide crown width with a 12-foot-wide paved levee road and 4-foot-wide aggregate base shoulders. Current rock slope protection will be removed and stockpiled up to 1 foot below the levee degrade and replaced after construction is complete.

There is a wood staircase on the levee in close proximity to the Bok Kai temple that will be removed and replaced in kind after construction is complete. East of the wood staircase, an existing concrete retaining wall runs the length of Segment K1; this structure will be protected in place during construction. The existing rock slope protection on the waterside of Segment K1 will be removed, stockpiled, and reset (up to 6.6 acres) after construction of the cutoff wall.

Segment K2-
Segment K2 is currently aligned north of an abandoned sand plant, extending east from Segment K1 to a point just west of the UPRR tracks. The segment will be realigned south of the existing levee, with the cutoff wall construction terminating 55 feet from the centerline of the UPRR line. The proposed cutoff wall gap at UPRR will also limit earthwork to a minimum 5 feet from the Kinder Morgan gas line, which must be protected in place. The proposed levee realignment in Segment K2 has been designed to prevent conflict with construction of the cutoff wall and any portion of an existing sheet pile wall or associated structures remaining in place. However, as with Segment K1, any existing sheetpile that exists below the proposed cutoff wall alignment will be removed during trenching.

Additionally, a primary motivation for levee realignment in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. The realignment requires demolition of walls, foundations, and appurtenances that have remained at the abandoned sand plant site. A new waterside ramp from the levee crown will be added near the abandoned sand plant to facilitate access to the waterside of the levee between Highway 70 and UPRR. An existing waterside access ramp also will be removed and replaced along the realigned levee. Upon completion, the levee crown will be 20-feet-wide with a 12-foot-wide paved surface.

Segment L1-
Segment L1 begins east of the UPRR right-of-way and extends to a point just south of Simpson Lane. To allow a 100-foot cutoff wall gap for the UPRR right-of-way, levee construction and cutoff installation will continue 50 feet from the UPRR centerline, east and northward to the terminus of Phase 2B near Simpson Lane. The proposed levee alignment is shifted to the east of the existing levee through the segment, up to a distance of about 105 feet. Continuing from Segment K2, a primary motivation for realignment of the levee in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. Realignment of the levee requires relocation of overhead utilities.

Patrol Roads
Public access to the levee road will remain limited to pedestrians and bicyclists. Existing landside and waterside patrol roads will be maintained and improved with an aggregate surface course. Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads will be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments and ultimately will connect to the existing patrol road. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segments K2 and L1 requires permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the Segment K1 patrol road. Connecting routes will require use of Marysville surface streets.

Landside Berms at the UPRR Crossing
Landside drained berms adjacent to the UPRR right-of-way are recommended to mitigate for levee through-seepage at the UPRR cutoff wall gap. The minimum dimensions of the landside-drained berms are 7 feet high, 15 feet wide and 100 feet long on each side of the UPRR line. Two alternatives for the landside toe drains have been considered; however, due to the ease of construction, the recommended alternative includes installation of a fine aggregate that provides both drainage and filtration.

Historic Sewer Tunnels
Historic sewer tunnels have been identified near B Street and D Street within levee Segments K1 and K2. After being located, existing tunnels will be demolished and removed from the embankment foundation through open excavation if they interfere with construction. If the sewer tunnels do not interfere with the installation of the cutoff wall, they will not demolished and removed.

Utilities
Utilities will either be protected in place, grouped with others, or removed as needed to meet Corps design criteria and the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protect Board, California Code of Regulations, Title 23. Where the levee is to be realigned in Segments K2 and L1, an inspection trench will be required to help identify any previously unknown utilities or abandoned infrastructure.

Access and Staging
The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 is Highway 70 to 4th Street, to F Street, to Biz Johnson Drive, and then to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from Highway 70 and restricted access along the UPRR right-of-way, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 – along Highway 70 to Beale Road, to Smartville Road, to Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane, and then ultimately to the waterside toe or levee crown.

The Phase 2B project construction footprint is about 12.60 acres, with a maximum area disturbed per day of about 10.90 acres. Staging areas for Phase 2B construction that were not originally identified in the 2010 Environmental Assessment/Initial Study include a lot adjacent to the Marysville Flood District office on 1st Street, a lot adjacent to the A Street ramp, and a portion of the open space area east of the PG&E yard in segment L1. Staging areas will provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew. The staging areas are described below:

- Staging Area 1 – West of Highway 70, adjacent to Biz Johnson Drive. It occupies about 0.5 acre, and the surface is not entirely level on the southern edge. The vegetation will be removed and the area leveled before stockpiling.
- Staging Area 2 – About 0.25 acre and located adjacent to the Marysville Levee Commission field office, bounded by 1st Street and the landslide embankment of the existing levee.

- Staging Area 3 – About 0.5 acre and located on the waterside opposite the Marysville Levee Commission field office.
- Staging Area 4 – About 0.5 acre, adjacent to the landside levee access ramp between Chestnut Street, A Street, and the UPRR tracks.
- Staging Area5 – About 10 acres and located on the waterside of levee Segment L1, adjacent to Simpson Lane. This is the only area for Segment L1 suitable for stockpiling, equipment storage, and mixing.
- Staging Area 6 – About 0.5 acre, positioned between Yuba Square Park and the landside embankment of levee Segment L1.

Construction Crew and Schedule

Although the numbers of workers on-site will vary during construction, a maximum of five workers will be on-site each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. The workers will access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities will be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, and from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sunday. The construction period is expected to last nearly two full seasons with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October), from 2023-2024.

Phase 3

Current levee improvements along Phase 3 require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including a soil-bentonite or soil-cement-bentonite cutoff wall, depending on wall depth, to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

Phase 3 construction will proceed in three segments or reaches, although work will be similar in each reach. The Phase 3 cutoff wall will be constructed along the centerline of the levee crown between Ramirez Street and the PG&E substation. Minor adjustments in the levee alignment will be required to maintain the 20-foot standard levee crown width. The levee crown will be partially degraded to a maximum depth of 8 feet to establish a temporary 55-foot-wide platform for cutoff wall construction. For the levee degrading, a maximum of 87,000 cubic yards of soil will be removed and a maximum of 120,100 cubic yards will be imported. The combined length of the Phase 3 reaches will be about 9,700 feet (1.84 miles), and cutoff walls will have a maximum depth of 130 feet with a minimum thickness of 3 feet.

Cutoff wall construction will be accomplished by open trench and deep mix methods. The open trench method described for Phase 2B work also applies in Phase 3. The deep mix method, or "in-situ" construction, is used for wall depths that exceed 80 feet. A demonstration section or test area will be needed for this method and be located within the footprint of the proposed alignment for the cutoff wall. The demonstration section will be 50 to 60 feet in length and extend down to the deepest section of the cutoff wall.

Levee material will be removed from the trench and brought to a nearby location, mixed with soil, Portland cement, and bentonite clay, then replaced to create the wall. In addition to conventional equipment, specialized equipment including a deep mix method apparatus similar to a crane, mixing batch plant and tubing, and a cutter crane will be required during construction.

Utilities
Publicly- and privately-owned utilities are located by the existing levee, including water and gas lines that penetrate the levee. Existing utilities will either be relocated or protected in place. Where possible, relocations will be accomplished in advance of the construction.

Access and Staging
Two potential haul routes are proposed for Phase 3: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane with construction of a temporary ramp for access from the landslide slope to the crown of the levee, and (2) the levee road to E Street to 12th Street. Haul routes will be used for work zone and staging area access, personnel, equipment, unsuitable material export, fill material import, disposal of demolished levee features, and import of new levee feature materials.

The Project Area and the maximum area disturbed per day will be about 46 acres. There are five staging areas located on the waterside toe of the levee embankment that will be used during levee construction. Staging areas will provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew.

Construction Workers and Schedule
A maximum of 20 construction workers will be on-site each day for cutoff wall construction. The workers will access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities will include night work at Simpson Lane and Highway 20 at the levee crossings. Hours of operation will be from 8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. for a period of about 2 months during a full construction window. The construction period is expected to last about two full seasons, with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October) from 2021-2022.

Conservation Measures
As part of the proposed project under consideration in this reinitiation, the Corps has proposed the following conservation measures. The conservation measures are consistent with measures proposed an discussed in the original opinion.

1. A Service-approved biologist will identify boundaries of woodland habitat, individual trees and elderberry shrubs that are to be avoided, and will have the contractor fence those areas with orange construction fencing. Erosion control fencing will be placed at the edges of construction where the construction activities are upslope of wetlands and channels to prevent washing of sediments off-site. All fencing will be installed prior to initiating any construction activities and will be maintained throughout the construction period.

2. During construction, stockpiling of construction materials, portable equipment, vehicles, and supplies will be restricted to the designated construction staging areas. To eliminate an attraction to predators of listed species, all food-related trash items, such as wrappers, cans, bottles, and food scraps, will be disposed of in closed containers. Revegetation will occur on all areas temporarily disturbed during construction.

3. The number of access routes, number and size of staging areas, and the total area of the proposed project activity will be limited to the minimum necessary. Routes and boundaries will be clearly demarcated. Movement of heavy equipment to and from the project site will be restricted to established roadways to minimize habitat disturbance. Project-related vehicles will observe a 20-mile-per-hour speed limit within construction areas, except on country roads and on state and federal highways.

4. Prior to beginning construction activities, a Service-approved biologist will provide worker awareness training to identify the snake, beetle, and their habitat. Workers will be provided with information on their responsibilities with regard to the snake and the beetle, a life history overview, measures to minimize potential for take, and an explanation of the possible penalties for not properly implementing. All on-site personnel shall be required to attend a worker awareness training seminar prior to the initiation of ground disturbing activities. Special status raptor species and migratory birds will also be discussed in the training. Written documentation of the training by all personnel will be submitted to the Service within 30 days of its completion.

5. Pre-construction and post-construction surveys will be done of the elderberry shrubs in the project area. Pre-construction surveys are designed to detect elderberry shrubs that may have become established in the work areas since the original surveys. The post-construction survey will confirm that there was no additional damage to any of the elderberry shrubs described in this reinitiation package.

6. Forty-six elderberry shrubs or shrub clusters are present within the construction footprint and will be transplanted to a Service-approved conservation bank. The Corps also proposes to purchase 240 credits from a Service-approved conservation bank. To the extent feasible, shrubs will be transplanted between November and the first 2 weeks of February, as specified in the Service's 1999 Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (Service 1999; Conservation Guidelines)[1]. If shrub or elderberry clump cannot be transplanted, the ratios specified in the 1999 guidelines will be doubled for that shrub or clump.

7. A Service-approved biologist (monitor) will be on-site for the duration of the excavation and transplanting of the elderberry shrubs to ensure that procedures outlined in the Conservation Guidelines are followed. The monitor will have the authority (working through the Contracting Officer's Representative) to stop work until corrective measures have been completed if those procedures are not being followed. If a conservation bank accomplishes the excavation and transplanting, they may provide a Service-approved biological monitor from their staff. In this case, the monitor will have the authority to stop the excavation and transplanting work until corrective measures have been completed.

8. All areas to be avoided during construction activities will be fenced and flagged. In most cases, fencing will be placed at least 100 feet from the dripline of the shrub. In some cases, construction activity may be required within 100 feet of a shrub. In these cases, exclusion fencing will be placed at the greatest possible distance from the shrubs.

9. Signs will be posted every 50 feet along the edge of the avoidance areas with the following information: "This area is the habitat of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment."

10. Dirt roadways and other areas of disturbed bare ground within 100 feet of elderberry shrubs will be watered at least twice a day to minimize dust emissions.

[1] To remain consistent with the original opinion the Corps is continuing the use of the 1999 Conservation Guidelines in lieu of the Service's 2017 Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle.

11. All construction activity within snake habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) will be conducted between May 1 and October 1. This is the active period for the snake and direct mortality is lessened because the snakes can actively move to avoid danger.
12. In potential snake habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) a snake survey will be conducted by a Service-approved biologist within 24 hours of the start of construction. This area will be re-inspected when a lapse in construction activity of 2 weeks or greater occurs. The biologist will be available throughout the construction period and will conduct regular monitoring visits to ensure avoidance and minimization measures are being properly implemented.

13. Habitat designated as environmentally sensitive to the snake will be flagged and avoided by all construction personnel.

14. Within 2 weeks of the start of construction activities, K-rails (or an equivalent barrier) will be placed along the Jack Slough ditch to reduce the potential for snakes to enter the construction area and to keep equipment and people out of the aquatic snake habitat.

15. All snake habitat temporarily affected during construction will be restored by October 1 of the year in which the construction occurs, as specified in the Guidelines for Restoration and/or Replacement of Giant Garter Snake Habitat and the Standard Avoidance and Minimization Measures during Construction Activities in Giant Garter Snake Habitat (Service 1997).

16. If a snake is encountered during construction, activities shall cease until the snake moves away from the area on their own volition. If any incidental take will be report to the Service immediately by telephone at (916) 414-6577.

Action Area

The action area is defined in 50 CFR §402.02, as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action." For the proposed project, the action area encompasses all areas subject to the demolition and reconstruction of levees within Phase 2B and Phase 3. Current Phase 2B work encompasses about 57.57 acres, and Phase 3 construction involves about 143.06 acres. A portion of the Phase 2B action area, about 29.09 acres, will subsequently be used for the Phase 3 work. In all, the current reinitiation involves an action area of 171.54 acres.

Analytical Framework for the Jeopardy Determination

Section 7(a)(2) of the Act requires that federal agencies ensure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. "Jeopardize the continued existence of" means to engage in an action that reasonably will be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species (50 CFR §402.02).

The jeopardy analysis in this biological opinion considers the effects of the proposed federal action, and any cumulative effects, on the range-wide survival and recovery of the listed species. It relies on four components: (1) the *Status of the Species*, which describes the range-wide condition of the species, the factors responsible for that condition, and its survival and recovery needs; (2) the *Environmental Baseline*, which analyzes the condition of the species in the action area, the factors responsible for that condition, and the relationship of the action area to the survival and recovery of the species; (3) the *Effects of the Action*, which determines the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed federal action and the effects of any interrelated or interdependent activities on the species; and (4) the

Cumulative Effects, which evaluates the effects of future, non-federal activities in the action area on the species.

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

Status of the Species and Environmental Baseline

For the most recent comprehensive assessment of the range-wide status of the beetle, please refer to the *Withdrawal of the Proposed Rule to Remove the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife* (Service 2014). Threats discussed in the withdrawal continue to act on the beetle, with loss of riparian habitat being the most significant effect. While there continue to be losses of beetle habitat throughout its range, to date no project has proposed a level of effect for which the Service has issued a biological opinion of jeopardy for the beetle.

The environmental baseline remains unchanged from the conditions as analyzed in the original opinion. Therefore, the Service believes that the beetle is reasonably certain to occur within the action area because of the biology and ecology of the animal, the presence of suitable habitat in and adjacent to the action area, as well as recent observations of this listed species.

Giant Garter Snake

Status of the Species and Environmental Baseline

For the most recent comprehensive assessment of the range-wide status of the snake, please refer to the Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (Service 2017). Threats discussed in the plan continue to act on the snake, with loss of suitable aquatic habitat being the most significant effect. While there continue to be losses of snake habitat throughout its range, to date no project has proposed a level of effect for which the Service has issued a biological opinion of jeopardy for the snake.

The environmental baseline remains unchanged from the conditions as analyzed in the original opinion. Therefore, the Service believes that the giant garter snake may occur within the action area because of the biology and ecology of the animal, the presence of suitable habitat in and adjacent to the action area, as well as recent observations of this listed species.

EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

The proposed project will require the removal of 46 elderberry shrubs from the proposed project action area. Three of the shrubs located in the Phase 2B action area are located in areas that overlap with the Phase 2C footprint, but were previously overlooked. Table 3 summarizes the total shrubs found and compensatory plantings proposed by the Corps.

Table 3. Summary of elderberry shrubs affected by the proposed project.

	Phase 2B	Phase 3	TOTALS
Number of Shrubs to be transplanted	18	28	46
Riparian or Non-riparian	1 Non-riparian; 17 Riparian	Riparian	Both
Exit holes?	No	3 shrubs with exit holes	3
Credits to Be Purchased	41	199	240
Shrubs 0 to 20 ft.[1]	14	6[2]	20
Shrubs between 20 and 100 ft.[1]	11	27[3]	38

[1] Distance from the construction footprint. [2] 0 shrubs with exit holes [3] 6 shrubs with exit holes

The Corps has proposed to transplant 46 elderberry shrubs, and purchase 240 credits at a Service-approved conservation bank as a condition of the action. Attachment 1 outlines the elderberry shrub and stem counts used to calculate the credits to be purchased, following the Service's (1999)

Conservation Guidelines. If elderberry shrubs or clumps cannot be transplanted, the Corps proposes to compensate for the loss of each non-transplanted shrub by purchasing credits at a 2:1 ratio.

This component of the action will have the effect of protecting and managing lands for the species' conservation in perpetuity. The compensatory lands will provide suitable habitat for breeding, feeding, or sheltering commensurate with or better than habitat lost as a result of the proposed project. Providing this compensatory habitat as part of a relatively large, contiguous block of conserved land may contribute to other recovery efforts for the beetle.

Additionally, 58 elderberry shrubs are located within 100 feet of the proposed project construction footprint. Beetles in these shrubs may be subject to injury or death resulting from inadvertent damage to the elderberry shrubs, such as dust resulting from construction activities. Several proposed conservation measures will minimize chances of take, such as dust suppression, worker awareness training, monitoring, signage, and fencing.

Giant Garter Snake

Construction activities associated with the project may harm, harass, injure, or kill snakes. Construction activities may remove vegetative cover and basking sites, fill or crush burrows or crevices, and decrease prey base. Because snakes utilize small mammal burrows and soil crevices as retreat sites, snakes may be crushed, buried, or otherwise killed or injured from construction activities if they are present in the uplands. Snakes maybe run over by construction equipment or other vehicles accessing the construction site. Disturbance from construction activities may also harass snakes to the point that the snakes may move into or across areas of unsuitable habitat where they may be prone to higher rates of mortality from predation and being run over by vehicles.

Phase 2B work does not involve habitat for the snake; however Phase 3 contains suitable upland snake habitat. The Phase 3 action area contains about 1.5 acres of upland snake habitat that will be temporarily affected by proposed project activities. Aquatic snake habitat will not be affected by Phase 3 work.

The effects of activities occurring in upland snake habitat will be minimized by the Corps' proposal to complete Phase 3 activities, including restoration of the habitat, within the snake's active period when snakes are expected to be in aquatic habitats (May 1 through October 1). Snakes use of upland habitat is expected to be minimal during the active period, and if snakes are in the uplands, they are expected to move when approached by construction equipment, though it is possible that snakes undetected by preconstruction surveys could be utilizing cracks and crevices during the active period. However, with the proposed conservation measures implemented as part of the proposed project, effects to the snake are not expected to increase beyond those that have previously been analyzed in the standing biological opinion for the Marysville Ring Levee Project.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects include the effects of future state, Tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the Act.

Given the interrelatedness and interdependence that exists between all Phases of work, the effects to the beetle and the snake resulting from proposed project activities have been analyzed here within the context of the Marysville Ring Levee Project. Beyond the effects of levee maintenance (e.g., mowing, rodent control) that have been previously analyzed in the standing biological opinion, the Service is unaware of any additional future actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the

action area of the proposed project. Upon project completion, levee maintenance is expected to occur to the same extent that it is presently occurring.

Conclusion

After reviewing the current status of the beetle, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the propose project and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the Marysville Ring Levee Project, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle. The Service reached this conclusion because the project-related effects to the species, when added to the environmental baseline and analyzed in consideration of all potential cumulative effects, will not rise to the level of precluding recovery or reducing the likelihood of survival of the species based on the following: (1) the potential of lethal take of individual beetles will be minimized by the implementation of the proposed conservation measures; (2) the effects analyzed are identical work similar to those that were analyzed in the original opinion; and (3) sensitive time periods for listed species will be avoided to the extent practicable.

After reviewing the current status of the snake, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the propose project and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the Marysville Ring Levee Project, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the giant garter snake. The Service reached this conclusion because the project-related effects to the species, when added to the environmental baseline and analyzed in consideration of all potential cumulative effects, will not rise to the level of precluding recovery or reducing the likelihood of survival of the species based on the following: (1) the potential of lethal take of individual snakes will be minimized by the implementation of the proposed conservation measures; (2) the effects analyzed are identical work similar to those that were analyzed in the original opinion; and (3) sensitive time periods for listed species will be avoided to the extent practicable.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the Act and federal regulation pursuant to section 4(d) of the Act prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. Take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Harass is defined by Service regulations at 50 CFR 17.3 as an intentional or negligent act or omission which creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harm is defined by the same regulations as an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Harm is further defined to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavior patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the Act provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Incidental Take Statement.

The measures described below are non-discretionary, and must be undertaken by the Corps so that they become binding conditions of any grant or permit issued to a contractor, as appropriate, for the exemption in section 7(o)(2) to apply. The Corps has a continuing duty to regulate the activity covered by this incidental take statement. If the Corps (1) fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions or (2) fails to require the contractor to adhere to the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement through enforceable terms that are added to the permit or grant document, the protective coverage of section 7(o)(2) may lapse. In order to monitor the impact of incidental

take, the Corps must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to the Service as specified in the incidental take statement [50 CFR §402.14(i)(3)].

Amount or Extent of Take

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

The Service anticipates incidental take of the beetle will be difficult to detect or quantify. The cryptic nature of these species and their relatively small body size make the finding of a dead specimen unlikely. The species occur in habitats that make them difficult to detect. Due to the difficulty in quantifying the number of beetles that will be taken as a result of the proposed action, the Service is quantifying take incidental to the project as the number of elderberry stems one inch or greater in diameter at ground level (beetle habitat) that will become unsuitable for beetles due to direct effects as a result of the action. Therefore, the Service estimates that the take of all beetles inhabiting 46 elderberry plants containing stems 1 inch or greater in diameter at ground level will occur as a result of the proposed project.

Giant Garter Snake

The Service anticipates that incidental take of the snake also will be difficult to detect or quantify for the following reasons: giant garter snakes are cryptically colored, secretive, and known to be sensitive to human activities. Snakes may avoid detection by retreating to burrows, soil crevices, vegetation, or other cover. Individual snakes are difficult to detect unless they are observed, undisturbed, at a distance. Most close-range observations represent chance encounters that are difficult to predict. It is not possible to make an accurate estimate of the number of snakes that will be harassed, harmed or killed during construction activities (staging areas, work on canal banks, soil borrow areas, and vehicle traffic to and from borrow areas). In instances when take is difficult to detect, the Service may estimate take in numbers of species per acre of habitat lost or affected as a result of the action. Therefore, the Service anticipates that all giant garter snakes inhabiting 1.5 acres of suitable upland habitat may be harassed, harmed, or killed by loss of habitat and construction activities, as a result of the project.

Upon implementation of the following *Reasonable and Prudent Measures*, the incidental take of valley elderberry longhorn beetles and giant garter snakes associated with the proposed project will become exempt from the prohibitions described in section 9 of the Act. No other forms of take are exempted under this opinion.

Effect of the Take

In the accompanying biological opinion, the Service determined that this level of anticipated take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the valley elderberry longhorn beetle or the giant garter snake.

Reasonable and Prudent Measures

All necessary and appropriate measures to avoid or minimize effects on the snake and the beetle resulting from implementation of this project have been incorporated into the project's proposed conservation measures. Therefore, the Service believes the following reasonable and prudent measure is necessary and appropriate to minimize incidental take of the snake and the beetle.

1. All conservation measures, as described in the biological assessment and restated here in the *Project Description* section of this biological opinion, shall be fully implemented and adhered to. Further, this reasonable and prudent measure shall be supplemented by the *Terms and Conditions* below.

Terms and Conditions
In order to be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act, the Corps must ensure compliance with the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measure described above. These terms and conditions are nondiscretionary.

1. The Corps will fully implement and adhere to the conservation measures, as a condition of any permit or contract issued for the proposed project. The Corps shall require that all personnel associated with this project are made aware of the conservation measures and the responsibility to implement them fully.

2. Prior to construction activities, the Corps will provide a copy of the completed bill(s) of sale and payment receipt(s) to the Service upon the purchase of habitat conservation credits.

3. To monitor whether the amount or extent of incidental take anticipated from implementation of the proposed project is approached or exceeded, the Corps will adhere to the following reporting requirement. Should the anticipated amount or extent of incidental take be exceeded, the Corps must immediately reinitiate formal consultation, as per 50 CFR §402.16.

    a. For those components of the action that will result in habitat degradation or modification whereby incidental take in the form of harm is anticipated, the Corps will provide quarterly updates to the Service with a precise accounting of the total acreage of habitat impacted. Updates shall also include any information about changes in project implementation that result in habitat disturbance not described in the Project Description and not analyzed in this Biological Opinion.

    b. For those components of the action that result in direct encounters between listed species and project workers and their equipment whereby incidental take in the form of harassment, harm, injury, or death is anticipated, the Corps shall immediately contact the Service's Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office (SFWO) at (916) 414-6563 to report the encounter. If the encounter occurs after normal working hours, the Corps shall contact the SFWO at the earliest possible opportunity the next working day.

    c. For those components of the action that will require the capture and relocation of any listed species, the Corps shall immediately contact the Service's SFWO at (916) 414-6563 to report the action. If capture and relocation need to occur after normal working hours, the Corps shall contact the SFWO at the earliest possible opportunity the next working day.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the Act directs federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the Act by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information. The Service recommends the following actions: the Corps should continue to work with the Service to assist us in meeting the goals for:

(1) the valley elderberry longhorn beetle as outlined in the draft *Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Recovery Plan* (Service 1984); and

(2) giant garter snake as outlined in the Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*) (Service 2017).

In order for the Service to be kept informed of actions minimizing or avoiding adverse effects or benefiting listed species or their habitats, the Service requests notification of the implementation of any conservation recommendations.

REINITIATION—CLOSING STATEMENT

This concludes formal consultation on the Marysville Ring Levee Project. As provided in 50 CFR §402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required and shall be requested by the federal agency or by the Service where discretionary federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained or is authorized by law and:

(a) If the amount or extent of taking specified in the incidental take statement is exceeded;
(b) If new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered;
(c) If the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion; or
(d) If a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action.

If you have any questions regarding this biological opinion, please contact Harry Kahler, Fish and Wildlife Biologist (harry_kahler@fws.gov) or Doug Weinrich, Assistant Field Supervisor (douglas_weinrich@fws.gov), at the letterhead address, (916) 414-6563, or by e-mail.

Sincerely,

Doug Weinrich

Jennifer M. Norris, Ph.D.
Field Supervisor

Enclosure

LITERATURE CITED

[Corps] Army Corps of Engineers. 2019. Marysville Ring Levee, Phases 2B & 3, Yuba River Basin, CA, Endangered Species Act Reinitiation Package. February 2019. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Sacramento, California. 67 pages.

[Service] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Valley Elderberry Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, Oregon. 70 pages.

_____. 1997. Programmatic Consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 404 Permitted Projects with Relatively Small Effects on the Giant Garter Snake with Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Fresno, Merced, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter and Yolo Counties, California (November 13, 1997) (1-1-F-97-149). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California.

_____. 1999. Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California. 15 pages.

_____. 2014. Withdrawal of the Proposed Rule to Remove the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. Federal Register 79:55874-55917. September 17, 2014.

_____. 2017. Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. Vii + 71 pages.

ATTACHMENT 1
(File #81420-2010-F-0424-R003)

MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE

PHASE 2B AND PHASE 3

ELDERBERRY COMPENSATION TABLES

Notes on Compensation Tables

The following tables represent the elderberry compensation proposed by the Corps for proposed project actions associated with Phase 2B and Phase 3 activities of the Marysville Ring Levee project. The tables are based on similar tables included in the Phase 2B and Phase 3 Biological Assessment provided by the Corps (Corps 2019). Because the original 2010 formal consultation was conducted using the Service's (1999) Conservation Guidelines, the decision was made upon mutual agreement to continue using the Conservation Guidelines as a basis for elderberry compensation. In each case, the construction area represents the portion of the action area that is subject to elderberry plant removal.

In the Phase 2B construction area, 7 of the 15 shrubs identified could not be surveyed for stem counts. Therefore, the Corps has extrapolated the stem data for the 8 surveyed shrubs by multiplying the counts by 1.875 to estimate a total for all 15 shrubs. Subsequently, three additional, damaged shrubs were found in locations of the Phase 2B construction area that overlap with the Phase 2C action area boundary. These three shrubs were counted separately.

A third table is included for shrubs found in the Phase 3 construction area. No elderberry shrubs are found directly within the portion of the Phase 3 construction area that overlaps with the Phase 2B construction area.

Table A-1. Original table for Phase 2B construction area.

Table A-2. Table of three shrubs in portions of Phase 2B that overlap with Phase 2C.

Table A-3. Table of Phase 3 construction area.

Table A-1. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Marysville Ring Levee Phase 2B.

Waterside-Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	1	1	0	0	0
			yes	2	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	2	1	0	0	0
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	2	1	25	50	50
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	3	1	5	15	15
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	4	1	9	36	36
			yes	8	2	0	0	0
TOTALS FOR SAMPLE						39	101	101
TOTALS ALL SHRUBS (Totals for Sample X 1.875)						73	189	189

Table A-2. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Damaged Elderberries in Phase 2B and 2C Footprints.

Waterside-Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	1	1	2	2	2
			yes	2	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	2	1	0	0	0
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	2	1	6	12	12
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	4	1	0	0	0
			yes	8	2	0	0	0
TOTALS FOR ALL SHRUBS IN PHASE 2B PROJECT FOOTPRINT THAT OVERLAPS PHASE 2C						8	14	14

Table A-3. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Phase 3 Transplanted Elderberry Shrubs/Clusters.

Waterside/ Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	1	1	0	0	0
			yes	2	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	2	1	0	0	0
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	2	1	133	266	266
			yes	4	2	65	260	520
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	3	1	30	90	90
			yes	6	2	17	102	204
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	4	1	14	56	56
			yes	8	2	8	64	16
TOTALS FOR ALL SHRUBS IN PHASE 3 PROJECT FOOTPRINT						267	838	1,152

APPENDIX B

USFWS SUPPLEMENTAL COORDINATION ACT REPORT (CAR)

This page intentionally left blank.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Suite W-2605
Sacramento, California 95825-1846

In Reply Refer to:
008ESMF00-
2019-CPA-0001-2

MAR 2 7 2019

Michael S. Jewell
Chief, Planning Division
Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
1325 J Street
Sacramento, California 95825-2922

Subject: Marysville Ring Levee Project, Phase 2B and Phase 3 Realignment

Dear Ms. Kirchner:

The Corps of Engineers has requested supplemental coordination under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) for the Marysville Ring Levee Project. The proposed levee improvements would occur in the Phase 2B and Phase 3 portions of the project in Yuba County, California. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) issued a Draft Supplemental FWCA Report for Phase 2B and Phase 3 Realignment of the Marysville Ring Levee on December 10, 2018. The enclosed report constitutes the Service's Final Supplemental FWCA report for the proposed levee design refinements.

If you have any questions regarding this report on the proposed project, please contact Harry Kahler at (916) 414-6577, or myself at (916) 414-6563.

Sincerely,

Doug Weinrich

Doug Weinrich
Assistant Field Supervisor

Enclosure

ec:
Lillian Corley, COE, Sacramento, CA
Tanis Toland, COE, Sacramento, CA
Amanda Cranford, NOAA Fisheries, Sacramento, CA
Amy Kennedy, CDFW, Rancho Cordova, CA
David Moldoff, DWR, Sacramento, CA

FINAL
SUPPLEMENTAL FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT REPORT
MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE PROJECT, CALIFORNIA
PHASE 2B, PHASE 3
March 2019

This is the Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) Supplemental Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act report on the effects that levee design refinements for Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the proposed Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Project would have on fish and wildlife resources near Marysville, California. This report has been prepared under the authority of, and in accordance with, the provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) (48 stat. 401, as amended: 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

BACKGROUND

Revaluation of the Yuba River Basin Flood Risk Management Project, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) 1999 Section 101(a)(10) and WRDA 2007, Section 3041, determined that the MRL Project, originally authorized in 1999, is a separate element from other Yuba River Basin projects and thus construction could be completed as a separate action. The impacts on fish and wildlife resources of a proposed refined alternative for MRL Project were evaluated and summarized in a FWCA report in 2010 (USFWS 2010). The refined alternative evaluated four phases of MRL construction, to be completed over a period of about 5 years.

The impacts on fish and wildlife resources for the refined alternative were evaluated using the Habitat Evaluation Procedures (HEP) developed for the original 1999 project (USFWS 1997), best professional judgment, and the Service's current mitigation guidelines. The refined project was found to have temporary effects on annual grassland and agricultural habitat, and permanent impacts to woodland habitat and recommendations to mitigate for these impacts were developed (USFWS 2010) and provided to the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps).

Since the 2010 design was completed there have been additional levee design refinements and measures developed to address technical issues related to seepage and stability in portions of Phase 2 and Phase 3. Changes to the project design in Phase 2A-South and Phase 2C were re-evaluated in a Supplemental FWCA report in 2018 (USFWS 2018). This report assesses subsequent changes to the levee alignment in Phase 2B and Phase 3. The impacts on fish and wildlife resources resulting from these design refinements are evaluated, and recommendations to mitigate these impacts are included in this Supplemental FWCA report.

DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA

The project area is located in Marysville about 50 miles north of Sacramento in Yuba County and is bordered by the Yuba River to the south, Jack Slough to the north, and Feather River to the west (Figure 1). Marysville is surrounded by a 7.5-mile-long ring levee which provides protection from the three water bodies above. The protected area is about 3.4 square miles and levee heights vary from 17-28 feet.

Additional information on the Yuba and Feather River watersheds and Marysville climate conditions can be found in previous Service reports (USFWS 1997, 2010).

Figure 1. The location of the Marysville Ring Levee Project, Yuba County, California.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Phase 2B extends along the southeast border of Marysville, from just west of State Highway 70 eastward to a point just south of Simpson Lane (Figure 2). Phase 3 extends northward along the eastern border of Marysville from the point just south of Simpson Lane, and continues west along the northern border of the MRL for about 1,900 linear feet (Figure 3).

Prior to construction, all construction areas, including staging areas, would be fenced off to limit access. The project footprint indicates the temporary construction easement and limits all project activities to areas within the indicated project footprint boundary. The boundary includes all areas to be disturbed by construction activities including: staging areas, levee degrade, stockpile, and construction of the seepage cutoff walls.

The following categories of work activities would remain consistent with the descriptions provided in the latest Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study for MRL Project work (USACE 2018):

- Erosion control
- Restoration and cleanup
- Borrow and disposal sites
- Operation and maintenance

Figure 2. Marysville Ring Levee Phase 2B project area.

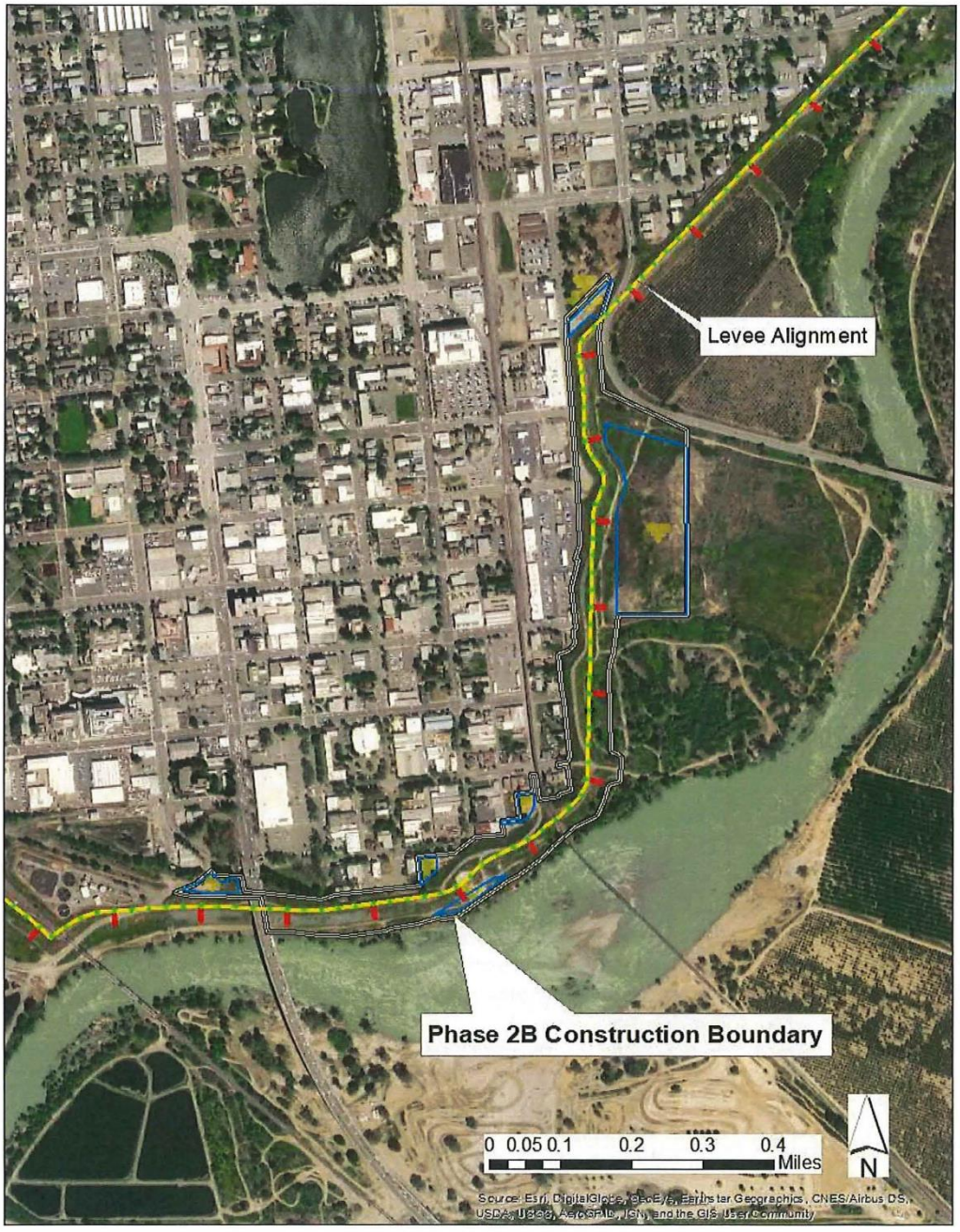
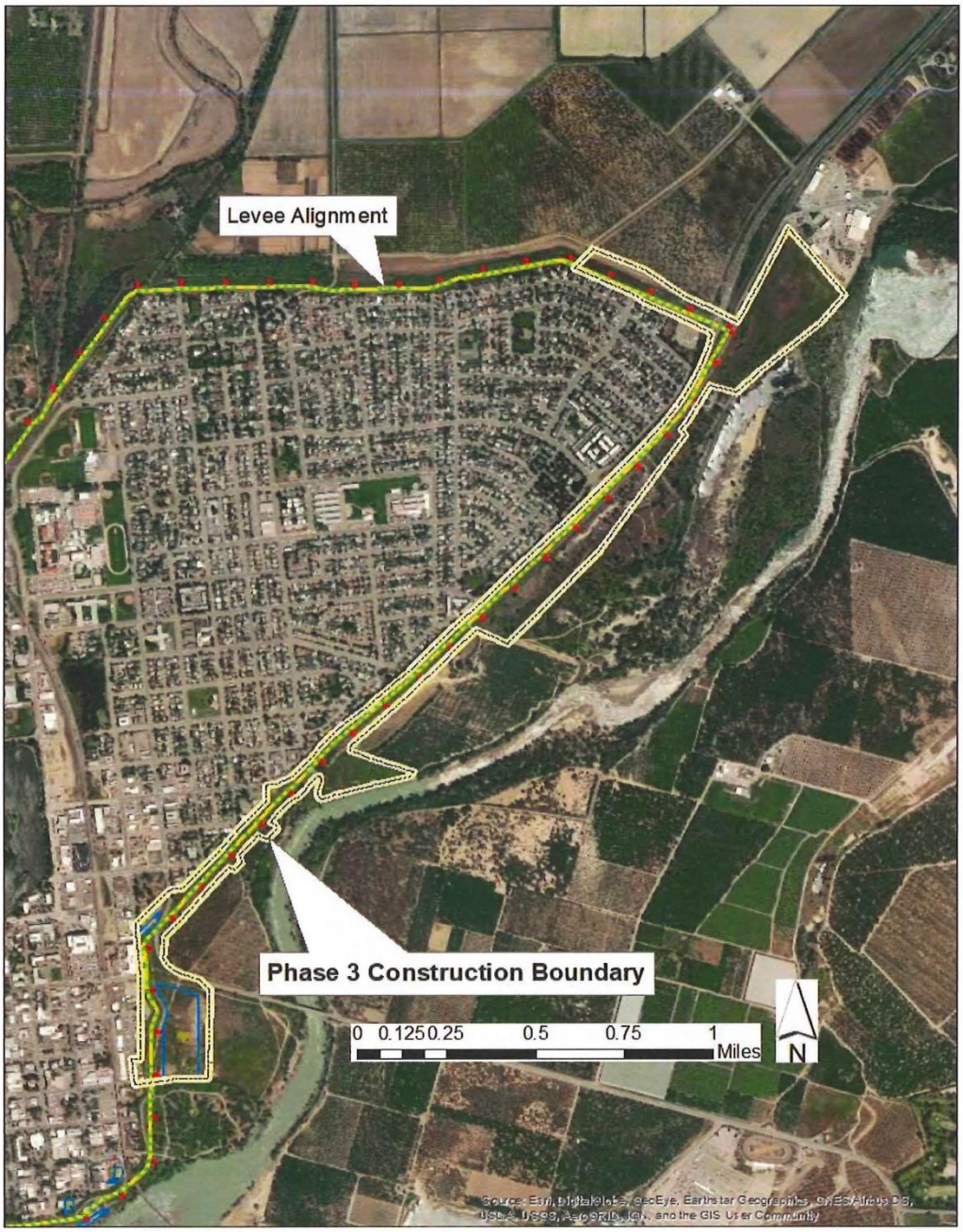


Figure 3. Marysville Ring Levee, Phase 3 project area.



Specific elements of preferred alternative activities for Phase 2B and Phase 3 are identified in the following sections.

Phase 2B

To meet flood protection criteria established by the Corps, Phase 2B would include the addition of a soil-bentonite cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The cutoff wall would extend nearly the whole length of Phase 2B construction, about 0.97 mile. The cutoff wall would have a maximum depth of 55 feet, and a maximum thickness of 3 feet. Design challenges include management of existing utilities and encroachments such as the historic sewer tunnels, proximity to the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), as well as a Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) substation and service center. Cutoff wall gaps are to remain at State Highway 70, UPRR, and Simpson Lane, although the gap would be closed at Simpson Lane with Phase 3 work.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

To facilitate the use of a 30-foot-wide working platform, the existing levee would be degraded 80 feet. The degrading would require the removal of a maximum of 260,000 cubic yards of soil, with the same amount being replaced with new material. The cutoff wall would then be constructed using an open trench method. Once a portion of the open trench is excavated, it is backfilled with the soil-bentonite slurry. A clamshell digger would be used for excavation. The cutoff wall slurry would be inserted via a tremie method, using gravity to pull the slurry down vertical pipes into the trench.

After the cutoff wall is complete, a temporary clay cap composed of impervious fill would be constructed and settlement plates would be placed on top. Following a monitoring period, a portion of the temporary clay cap would be removed and replaced with a permanent clay cap. General levee fill material would then be placed and graded to the existing levee height. From west to east along Phase 2B, the levee improvements are further differentiated into segments described as K1, K2, and L1. Rock slope protection is proposed for a portion of Segment K1; nowhere else along Phase 2B and Phase 3.

Segment K1-

Segment K1 construction would begin about 10 feet east of Highway 70 and extend east to levee station 259+00. The existing levee would be degraded to allow construction of the soil-bentonite cutoff wall, and then reconstructed to existing dimensions and alignment. Existing sheetpile likely exists below the levee crown and would be removed during levee degrade. Also, if remaining portions of a previously demolished and abandoned D Street bridge are found, these abutments and foundations may need to be removed for cutoff wall construction. The levee crown would be reconstructed to the existing 20-foot-wide crown width with a 12-foot-wide paved levee road and 4-foot-wide aggregate base shoulders. Current rock slope protection would be removed and stockpiled up to 1 foot below the levee degrade and replaced after construction is complete.

There is a wood staircase on the levee in close proximity to the Bok Kai temple that would be removed and replaced in kind after construction is complete. East of the wood staircase, an existing concrete retaining wall runs the length of Segment K1; this structure would be protected in place during construction. The existing rock slope protection on the waterside of Segment K1 would be removed, stockpiled, and reset (up to 6.6 acres) after construction of the cutoff wall.

Segment K2-

Segment K2 is currently aligned north of an abandoned sand plant, extending east from Segment K1 to a point just west of the UPRR tracks. The segment would be realigned south of the existing levee, with the cutoff wall construction terminating 55 feet from the centerline of the UPRR line.

The proposed cutoff wall gap at UPRR would also limit earthwork to a minimum 5 feet from the Kinder Morgan gas line, which must be protected in place. The proposed levee realignment in Segment K2 has been designed to prevent conflict with construction of the cutoff wall and any portion of an existing sheet pile wall or associated structures remaining in place. However, as with Segment K1, any existing sheetpile that exists below the proposed cutoff wall alignment would be removed during trenching.

Additionally, a primary motivation for levee realignment in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. The realignment would therefore require demolition of walls, foundations, and appurtenances that have remained at the abandoned sand plant site. A new waterside ramp from the levee crown would be added near the abandoned sand plant to facilitate access to the waterside of the levee between Highway 70 and UPRR. An existing waterside access ramp also would be removed and replaced along the realigned levee. Upon completion, the levee crown would be 20-feet-wide with a 12-foot-wide paved surface.

Segment L1-
Segment L1 begins east of the UPRR right-of-way and extends to a point just south of Simpson Lane. To allow a 100-foot cutoff wall gap for the UPRR right-of-way, levee construction and cutoff installation would continue 50 feet from the UPRR centerline, east and northward to the terminus of Phase 2B near levee station 297+00. The proposed levee alignment is shifted to the east of the existing levee through the segment, up to a distance of about 105 feet. Continuing from Segment K2, a primary motivation for realignment of the levee in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. Realignment of the levee also would require relocation of overhead utilities.

Patrol Roads
Public access to the levee road would remain limited to pedestrians and bicyclists. Existing landside and waterside patrol roads would be maintained and improved with an aggregate surface course. Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads would be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments and ultimately would connect to the existing patrol road. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segments K2 and L1 would require permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the Segment K1 patrol road. Connecting routes would require use of Marysville surface streets.

Landside Berms at the UPRR Crossing
Landside drained berms adjacent to the UPRR right-of-way are recommended to mitigate for levee through-seepage at the UPRR cutoff wall gap. The minimum dimensions of the landside-drained berms are 7 feet high, 15 feet wide and 100 feet long on each side of the UPRR line. Two alternatives for the landside toe drains have been considered; however, due to the ease of construction, the recommended alternative includes installation of a fine aggregate that provides both drainage and filtration.

Historic Sewer Tunnels
Historic sewer tunnels have been identified near B Street and D Street within levee Segments K1 and K2. After being located, existing tunnels would be demolished and removed from the embankment foundation through open excavation. However, it is possible that the sewer tunnels may not interfere with the installation of the cutoff wall, and therefore would not demolished and removed.

Utilities
Utilities would either be protected in place, grouped with others, or removed as needed to meet Corps design criteria and the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protect Board, California

Code of Regulations, Title 23. Where the levee is to be realigned in Segments K2 and L1, an inspection trench would be required to help identify any previously unknown utilities or abandoned infrastructure.

Access and Staging

The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 is Highway 70 to 4th Street, to F Street, to Biz Johnson Drive, and then to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from Highway 70 and restricted access along the UPRR right-of-way, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 – along Highway 70 to Beale Road, to Smartville Road, to Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane, and then ultimately to the waterside toe or levee crown.

The Phase 2B project construction footprint is about 12.60 acres, with a maximum area disturbed per day of about 10.90 acres. Staging areas for Phase 2B construction that were not originally identified in the 2010 Environmental Assessment/Initial Study include a lot adjacent to the Marysville Flood District office on 1st Street, a lot adjacent to the A Street ramp, and a portion of the open space area east of the PG&E yard in segment L1. Staging areas would provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew. The staging areas are described below:

- Staging Area 1 – West of Highway 70, adjacent to Biz Johnson Drive. It occupies about 0.5 acre, and the surface is not entirely level on the southern edge. The vegetation would be removed and the area leveled before stockpiling.
- Staging Area 2 – About 0.25 acre and located adjacent to the Marysville Levee Commission field office, bounded by 1st Street and the landslide embankment of the existing levee.
- Staging Area 3 – About 0.5 acre and located on the waterside opposite the Marysville Levee Commission field office.
- Staging Area 4 – About 0.5 acre, adjacent to the landside levee access ramp between Chestnut Street, A Street, and the UPRR tracks.
- Staging Area5 – About 10 acres and located on the waterside of levee Segment L1, adjacent to Simpson Lane. This is the only area for Segment L1 suitable for stockpiling, equipment storage, and mixing.
- Staging Area 6 – About 0.5 acres, positioned between Yuba Square Park and the landside embankment of levee Segment L1.

Construction Crew and Schedule

Although the numbers of workers on site would vary during construction, a maximum of five workers would be onsite each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. The workers would access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities would be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, and from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sunday. The construction period is expected to last nearly two full seasons with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October), from 2023-2024.

Phase 3

Current levee improvements along Phase 3 require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including a soil-bentonite or soil-cement-bentonite cutoff wall, depending on wall depth, to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

Phase 3 construction would proceed in three segments or reaches, although work would be similar in each reach. The Phase 3 cutoff wall would be constructed along the centerline of the levee crown between Ramirez Street and the PG&E substation. Minor adjustments in the levee alignment would be required to maintain the 20-foot standard levee crown width. The levee crown would be partially degraded to a maximum depth of 8 feet to establish a temporary 55-foot wide platform for cutoff wall construction. For the levee degrading, a maximum of 87,000 cubic yards of soil would be removed and a maximum of 120,100 cubic yards would be imported. The combined length of the Phase 3 reaches would be about 9,700 feet (1.84 miles), and cutoff walls would have a maximum depth of 130 feet with a minimum thickness of 3 feet.

Cutoff wall construction would accomplished by open trench and deep mix methods. The open trench method described for Phase 2B work also would be applied in Phase 3. The deep mix method, or "in-situ" construction, is used for wall depths that exceed 80 feet. A demonstration section or test area would be needed for this method and would be located within the footprint of the proposed alignment for the cutoff wall. The demonstration section would be 50 to 60 feet in length and would extend down to the deepest section of the cutoff wall.

Levee material would be removed from the trench and brought to a nearby location, mixed with soil, Portland cement, and bentonite clay, then replaced to create the wall. In addition to conventional equipment, specialized equipment including a deep mix method apparatus similar to a crane, mixing batch plant and tubing, and a cutter crane would be required during construction.

Utilities

Publicly- and privately-owned utilities are located by the existing levee, including water and gas lines that penetrate the levee. Existing utilities would either be relocated or protected in place. Where possible, relocations would be accomplished in advance of the construction.

Access and Staging

Two potential haul routes are proposed for Phase 3: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane with construction of a temporary ramp for access from the landslide slope to the crown of the levee, and (2) the levee road to E Street to 12th Street. Haul routes would be used for work zone and staging area access, personnel, equipment, unsuitable material export, fill material import, disposal of demolished levee features, and import of new levee feature materials.

The project area and the maximum area disturbed per day would be about 46 acres. There are five staging areas located on the waterside toe of the levee embankment that would be used during levee construction. Staging areas would provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew.

Construction Workers and Schedule

A maximum of 20 construction workers would be onsite each day for cutoff wall construction. The workers would access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities would include night work at Simpson Lane and Highway 20 at the levee crossings. Hours of operation would be from 8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. for a period of about 2 months during a full construction window. The construction period is expected to last approximately two full seasons, with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October) from 2021-2022.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The existing conditions for vegetation, wildlife and fish are described in the Service's previous FWCA reports related to the proposed levee improvements (USFWS 1997, 2010) and have not changed significantly for the Phase 2B and Phase 3 portion of the project. However, as a result of project refinements, the Corps reinitiated formal consultation under the Endangered Species Act for changes in Phase 2B and Phase 3 and their effects on the federally-listed as threatened giant garter snake and valley elderberry longhorn beetle. The Services's biological opinion is attached to this report (Attachment 1).

MITIGATION POLICY

The recommendations provided herein for the protection of fish and wildlife resources are in accordance with the Service's Mitigation Policy as published in the Federal Register (46:15; January 23, 1981).

The Mitigation Policy provides Service personnel with guidance in making recommendations to protect or conserve fish and wildlife resources. The policy helps ensure consistent and effective Service recommendations, while allowing agencies and developers to anticipate Service recommendations and plan early for mitigation needs. The intent of the policy is to ensure protection and conservation of the most important and valuable fish and wildlife resources, while allowing reasonable and balanced use of the Nation's natural resources.

Under the Mitigation Policy, resources are assigned to one of four distinct Resource Categories, each having a mitigation planning goal which is consistent with the fish and wildlife values involved. The Resource Categories cover a range of habitat values from those considered to be unique and irreplaceable to those believed to be much more common and of relatively lesser value to fish and wildlife. However, the Mitigation Policy does not apply to threatened and endangered species, Service recommendations for completed federal projects or projects permitted or licensed prior to enactment of Service authorities, or Service recommendations related to the enhancement of fish and wildlife resources.

In applying the Mitigation Policy during an impact assessment, the Service first identifies each specific habitat or cover-type that may be impacted by the project. Evaluation species[1] which utilize each habitat or cover-type are then selected for Resource Category analysis. Selection of evaluation species can be based on several rationale, as follows: (1) species known to be sensitive to specific land- and water-use actions; (2) species that play a key role in nutrient cycling or energy flow; (3) species that utilize a common environmental resource; or (4) species that are associated with Important Resource Problems, such as anadromous fish and migratory birds, as designated by the Director or Regional Directors of the Fish and Wildlife Service. Based on the relative importance of each specific habitat to its selected evaluation species, and the habitat's relative abundance, the appropriate Resource Category and associated mitigation planning goal are determined.

Mitigation planning goals range from "no loss of existing habitat value" (i.e., Resource Category 1) to "minimize loss of habitat value" (i.e., Resource Category 4). The planning goal of Resource Category 2 is "no net loss of in-kind habitat value;" to achieve this goal, any unavoidable losses would need to be replaced in-kind. "In-kind replacement" means providing or managing substitute resources to replace the habitat value of the resources lost, where such substitute resources are physically and biologically the same or closely approximate those lost.

---

1 Note: Evaluation species used for Resource Category determinations may or may not be the same evaluation species used in a HEP application or other impact assessment methodology, if one is conducted.

In addition to mitigation planning goals based on habitat values, Region 8 of the Service, which includes California, has a mitigation planning goal of no net loss of acreage and value for wetland habitat. This goal is applied in all impact analyses.

In recommending mitigation for adverse impacts to fish and wildlife habitat, the Service uses the same sequential mitigation steps recommended in the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations. These mitigation steps (in order of preference) are: avoidance, minimization, rectification of measures, measures to reduce or eliminate impacts over time, and compensation.

The evaluation species and mitigation planning goals are described in the Service's FWCA report for the Marysville Ring Levee Project (USFWS 2010a).

DISCUSSION

Phase 2B and Phase 3 were visited on September 18, 2018 by Harry Kahler and Doug Weinrich of the Service, Lillian Corley of the Corps, and David Moldoff of California Department of Water Resources. After reviewing the site conditions during the visit, the group agreed that it would be appropriate to continue using the results from the Habitat Evaluation Procedures (HEP) conducted in 1997 (see Service 1997). Although specific site conditions have changed over the years throughout Phase 2B and Phase 3, the overall current habitat characteristics appeared to have remained consistent with the conditions measured by the HEP in 1997. Therefore, the Habitat Suitability Index model and procedures previously used were applied in this HEP application to minimize any inconsistencies in the results.

Vegetation cover-type mapping conducted for this supplemental report was conducted with reference to mapping performed for the supplemental FWCA Report of 2010 (Service file #81420-2009-FA-0459-3; Service 2010). Vegetation was mapped using the same four cover-type categories previously used:

- Agriculture
- Grassland
- Other (including urban)
- Riparian woodland.

The cover-type mapping was conducted on Phase 2B and Phase 3 project footprints provided by the Corps. Because the northern portion of Phase 2B (see Figure 2) overlaps with the southern portion of Phase 3 (see Figure3), any permanent impacts within the area of overlap, for example the removal of woodland trees, were assumed to be taking place during Phase 2B work. However, no riparian woodland habitat was identified in the area of overlap between the phases.

The current mapping results indicate that 3.00 acres of riparian woodland would be impacted with project implementation in Phase 2B, while 8.76 acres of riparian woodland would be affected with Phase 3 construction.

In Table 3 of the 2010 FWCA Report, the Service reported an impact to 2.38 acres of riparian woodland in Phase 2, with a compensation need of 3.16 acres (Service 2010). Of the potentially impacted 2.38 acres in Phase 2, 1.41 acres existed outside of the current Phase 2B project footprint. Therefore, in 2010 a total of 0.97 acre of riparian woodland was analyzed in the current Phase 2b construction footprint. Additional impacted acreage totals were then applied to the compensation ratio determined through the HEP analysis for woodland riparian habitat, which is 1.0:1.32. Table 1 outlines the changes in impacts to riparian woodland habitat between the 2010 construction

footprints and the current construction alignment, and the resulting compensation need for each Phase.

Table 1. Differences between current riparian woodland impacted acreage and riparian woodland impacts in the same Phase areas in 2010 (see Service 2010).

PHASE	2010 ACRES IMPACTED	CURRENT ACRES IMPACTED	ADDITIONAL ACRES IMPACTED	ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION NEED
2B	0.97	3.00	2.03	2.68
3	1.54	8.76	7.22	9.53
TOTAL	2.51	11.76	9.25	12.21

Implementation of the proposed MRL Phase 2B and Phase 3 would entail compensation of 12.21 acres for the removal of riparian woodland habitat. After reviewing the status of available lands for compensation, only 3.39 acres remain available at the existing Corps' Anderson Road Mitigation Site, within an 8.69-acre block set aside for MRL project compensation (see Attachment 2). The Corps has indicated that compensation acreage remaining in excess of those available at the Anderson Road site (8.82 acres), would be compensated for by purchasing credits at a Service-approved conservation bank within the MRL Phases 2B and 3 approved service area.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Service recommends:

1. Avoid impacts to trees and shrubs (woody vegetation) to the extent possible.

2. Avoid future impacts to the site by ensuring all fill material is free of contaminants.

3. Minimize impacts to migratory birds nesting in trees along the access routes and adjacent to the proposed repair sites by conducting pre-construction surveys for active nests along proposed haul roads, staging areas, and construction sites. This would especially apply if construction begins in the spring months. Work activity around active nests should be avoided until the young have fledged.

4. Minimize project impacts by reseeding all disturbed areas at the completion of construction with native forbs and grasses.

5. Minimize the impact of removal and trimming of all trees and shrubs by having these activities supervised and/or completed by a certified arborist.

6. Offset the loss of an additional 2.03 acres of riparian woodland habitat in Phase 2B, and an additional 7.22 acres in Phase 3, through the compensation of 12.21 acres of riparian woodland habitat. The compensation can be accomplished by:

a. Utilizing the remaining 3.39 acres at the Anderson Mitigation Site; and
b. Purchasing an additional 8.82 acres of riparian habitat credits at a Service-approved conservation bank.

7. Contact the California Department of Fish and Wildlife regarding possible effects of the project on State-listed species.

REFERENCES

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2018. Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study for Marysville Ring Levee Project, Phase 2A South and Phase 2C. Yuba River Basin, Yuba County, California. Sacramento District, Sacramento, California.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1997. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the Yuba River Basin Investigation. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California. 19 pages + appendices.

_____. 2010. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report for the Marysville Ring Levee Project. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California.

_____. 2018. Supplemental Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report, Phase 2A-South, Phase 2C. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California.

ATTACHMENT 1

Reinitiation of Formal Consultation on the Marysville Ring Levee Project

Yuba County, California

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Suite W-2605
Sacramento, California 95825-1846

In Reply Refer to:
81420-
2010-F-0424-R003

MAR 1 3 2019

Mr. Mark T. Ziminske
Chief, Environmental Resources Branch
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1325 J Street
Sacramento, California 95814-2292

Subject: Reinitiation of Formal Consultation on the Marysville Ring Levee Project, Yuba County, California.

Dear Mr. Ziminske:

This letter is in response to the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) request for reinitiation of formal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) on the proposed Marysville Ring Levee Project, Yuba County, California. Your request, dated February 19, 2019, was received by the Service via email on February 25, 2019. The Service issued a biological opinion for the proposed project on April 13, 2010 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424; original opinion), which analyzed proposed project effects on the federally-listed as threatened giant garter snake (*Thamnophis gigas*; snake) and valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*; beetle). Subsequently, design refinements in Phase 1 of the proposed project twice prompted reinitiation of formal consultation, to which the Service responded in letters dated July 18, 2012 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424-R001), and October 1, 2012 (Service file number 81420-2010-F-0424-R002). Our current response is provided under the authority of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) (Act), and in accordance with the implementing regulations pertaining to interagency cooperation (50 CFR 402).

As stated in the Reinitiation – Closing Statement section of the April 13, 2010 original opinion, a reinitiation is required and shall be requested, among other conditions, when "the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion." The standing biological opinion reflects the actions analyzed in the original opinion, along with the opinions based on subsequent modifications as described in the Service letters of July 18, 2012 and October 1, 2012. Currently, modifications to Phase 2B and Phase 3 (proposed project) of the Marysville Ring Levee project noted in your February 19, 2019, letter have prompted a third reinitiation request. The current reinitiation further modifies the standing biological opinion through additional proposed project alterations and analyses not considered in the original opinion.

In considering your request, we based our evaluation on the following: (1) the standing biological opinion; (2) your February 19, 2019, letter requesting reinitiation formal consultation with an enclosed Reinitiation Package that describes the current project actions and effects to the snake and the beetle; (3) files provided by the Corps that define the geographic extent of the proposed project action; (4) a site visit on September 20, 2018, attended by Service, Corps, and California Department

of Water Resources (DWR) staff; (5) meetings, emails, and telephone correspondence between the Service and the Corps; and (6) other information available to the Service.

Consultation History

July 25, 2018. Doug Weinrich and Harry Kahler (Service) met with Tanis Toland and Lillian Corley (Corps) to discuss plans for Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the Marysville Ring Levee Project.

September 20, 2018. Doug Weinrich and Harry Kahler visited the proposed projects site along with Lillian Corley and David Moldoff (DWR).

February 25, 2019. The Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office received a reinitiation request from the Corps due to modifications in Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the proposed project.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The current reinitiation involves modifications to Phase 2B and Phase 3 of the Marysville Ring Levee project. Phase 1 and all other portions of Phase 2 have been completed, and the current reinitiation does not affect Phase 4. Therefore, the following proposed project descriptions supersede past descriptions for the action area involving Phase 2B and Phase 3 work only. Table 1 summarizes the differences between the proposed project as described in the original opinion (2010 Plans) and the currently proposed plans for Phase 2B. Likewise, Table 3 summarizes similar differences for Phase 3.

Phase 2B

To meet flood protection criteria established by the Corps, Phase 2B will include the addition of a soil-bentonite cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The cutoff wall will extend nearly the whole length of Phase 2B construction, about 0.97 mile. The cutoff wall will have a maximum depth of about 55 feet, and a maximum thickness of about 3 feet. Design challenges include management of existing utilities and encroachments such as the historic sewer tunnels, proximity to the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), as well as a Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) substation and service center. Cutoff wall gaps are to remain at State Highway 70, UPRR, and Simpson Lane, although the gap will be closed at Simpson Lane with Phase 3 work.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

To facilitate the use of a 30-foot-wide working platform, the existing levee will be degraded about 8 feet. The degrading requires the removal of a maximum of 260,000 cubic yards of soil, with the same amount being replaced with new material. The cutoff wall will then be constructed using an open trench method. Once a portion of the open trench is excavated, it is backfilled with the soil-bentonite slurry. A clamshell digger will be used for excavation. The cutoff wall slurry will be inserted via a tremie method, using gravity to pull the slurry down vertical pipes into the trench.

After the cutoff wall is complete, a temporary clay cap composed of impervious fill will be constructed and settlement plates will be placed on top. Following a monitoring period, a portion of the temporary clay cap will be removed and replaced with a permanent clay cap.

Table 1. Summary of changes to Phase 2B of the proposed project between the description analyzed in the original opinion of 2010 and the current proposed project plan (adapted from Corps 2019).

Description			
Phase 2B is identified in segments described as K1, K2, and L1. All levee segments require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including the addition of a soil bentonite cutoff wall in each segment to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for the Phase 2 Proposed Action area as outlined in 2010 and the updated design as described in the Phase 2B Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated February 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
2	Sub-division of levee improvements (phasing)	Phase 2	Sub-division of Phase 2: Phase 2A-North, Phase 2A-South, Phase 2B*, Phase 2C * *Phase 2B is the only remaining unconstructed Sub-division and is considered as part of the current reinitiation.*
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
2B	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench
	Alignment	Centerline of Levee	Centerline of Levee
	Staging Areas	About 13 acres for all Phase 2 construction	About 12.25 acres for Phase 2B only
	Through-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff wall	Cutoff wall
	Utilities	The existing design did not identify any adverse effects to utilities	There are utilities located in the vicinity of the existing levee and the proposed levee realignment. These utilities will either be protected in place, relocated, or removed. Additionally, there are two abandoned sewer tunnels that may be uncovered during construction activities.
	Levee Service Roads	The 2010 Plans did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads will be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments that will ultimately connect to the existing patrol road—discontinuities in the patrol roads are necessary at the UPRR right-of-way. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segment L1 will require permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the K1 patrol road. Connecting routes will require use of Marysville surface streets which is the current arrangement.
	Haul Routes	The haul route proposed for all material and equipment transportation will be Levee Road/HWY 20 to 3rd Street to F Street to Biz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or the levee crown.	The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 is HWY 70 to 4th Street to F Street to Biz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR right-of-way, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 along HWY 70 to Beale Road to Smartville Road to Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to the waterside toe or levee crown.

Table 2. Summary of changes to Phase 3 of the proposed project between the description analyzed in the original opinion of 2010 and the current proposed project plan (adapted from Corps 2019).

Description			
Phase 3 is identified in segments described as Reach 1, Reach 2, and Reach 3. All levee segments require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including a soil bentonite and/or soil cement bentonite cutoff wall to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage. The differences between the proposed levee improvements for Phase 3 Proposed Action area as outlined in the 2010 Plans and the updated design as described in the Phase 3 Design Documentation Report (DDR) dated February 2018, are listed below.			
MRL Project Phase	**Features**	**2010 Plan**	**Current Design**
3	Wall Type	Soil Cement Bentonite	Soil Bentonite and Soil Cement Bentonite
	Construction Method	Open Trench	Open Trench/Conventional Method and Deep Mix Method/In-Situ
	Alignment	Centerline of the Levee or along Levee Slope	Centerline of Levee
	Wall Length	Construction of a cutoff wall in two locations (1) 3,400 linear feet along the northeast corner of the levee and (2) 4,000 feet extending northeast of Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road	Construction of a cutoff wall in three locations about 9,700 linear feet (includes an additional 200 linear feet of wall connecting Phase 3 to Phase 2B).
	Staging Area	About 13 Acres	About 4 Acres
	Through-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Under-seepage	Cutoff Wall	Cutoff Wall
	Haul Routes	The 2010 Plan proposed three potential haul routes: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane to HWY 20/Levee Road to the crown of the levee for the southern slurry wall, (2) HWY 20/Levee Road for the northern slurry wall, and (3) HWY 20/Levee Road between slurry wall construction sites and staging.	There are two potential haul routes proposed for Phase 3: (1) Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road with construction of a temporary ramp for access from the landslide slope to the crown of the levee, and (2) the Levee Road/HWY 20 to E Street to 12th Street.
	Levee Service (O&M) Roads	The 2010 Plan did not include additional levee service roads (beyond those already existing as Project features).	A paved levee service (O&M) road will be constructed on the landside of Phase 3 extending 15 feet from the toe of the levee slope. Although there will be no service roads located on the waterside, a 15-foot offset (flood safety easement) is necessary.
	Construction Schedule	Construction hours will be limited to 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. seven days a week.	To minimize effects to traffic and circulation, construction hours will include night work when localized lane shifts are required at Levee Road/HWY 20 and the county road at Simpson Lane. Hours of operation will be from 8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. for a period of about 2 months during a full construction window for each of these locations.

General levee fill material will then be placed and graded to the existing levee height. From west to east along Phase 2B, the levee improvements are further differentiated into segments described as K1, K2, and L1. Rock slope protection is proposed for a portion of Segment K1.

Segment K1-
Segment K1 construction will begin about 10 feet east of Highway 70 and extend east to about levee station 259+00. The existing levee will be degraded to allow construction of the soil-bentonite cutoff wall, and then reconstructed to existing dimensions and alignment. Existing sheetpile likely exists below the levee crown and will be removed during levee degrade. Also, if remaining portions of a previously demolished and abandoned D Street bridge are found, these abutments and foundations may need to be removed for cutoff wall construction. The levee crown will be reconstructed to the existing 20-foot-wide crown width with a 12-foot-wide paved levee road and 4-foot-wide aggregate base shoulders. Current rock slope protection will be removed and stockpiled up to 1 foot below the levee degrade and replaced after construction is complete.

There is a wood staircase on the levee in close proximity to the Bok Kai temple that will be removed and replaced in kind after construction is complete. East of the wood staircase, an existing concrete retaining wall runs the length of Segment K1; this structure will be protected in place during construction. The existing rock slope protection on the waterside of Segment K1 will be removed, stockpiled, and reset (up to 6.6 acres) after construction of the cutoff wall.

Segment K2-
Segment K2 is currently aligned north of an abandoned sand plant, extending east from Segment K1 to a point just west of the UPRR tracks. The segment will be realigned south of the existing levee, with the cutoff wall construction terminating 55 feet from the centerline of the UPRR line. The proposed cutoff wall gap at UPRR will also limit earthwork to a minimum 5 feet from the Kinder Morgan gas line, which must be protected in place. The proposed levee realignment in Segment K2 has been designed to prevent conflict with construction of the cutoff wall and any portion of an existing sheet pile wall or associated structures remaining in place. However, as with Segment K1, any existing sheetpile that exists below the proposed cutoff wall alignment will be removed during trenching.

Additionally, a primary motivation for levee realignment in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. The realignment requires demolition of walls, foundations, and appurtenances that have remained at the abandoned sand plant site. A new waterside ramp from the levee crown will be added near the abandoned sand plant to facilitate access to the waterside of the levee between Highway 70 and UPRR. An existing waterside access ramp also will be removed and replaced along the realigned levee. Upon completion, the levee crown will be 20-feet-wide with a 12-foot-wide paved surface.

Segment L1-
Segment L1 begins east of the UPRR right-of-way and extends to a point just south of Simpson Lane. To allow a 100-foot cutoff wall gap for the UPRR right-of-way, levee construction and cutoff installation will continue 50 feet from the UPRR centerline, east and northward to the terminus of Phase 2B near Simpson Lane. The proposed levee alignment is shifted to the east of the existing levee through the segment, up to a distance of about 105 feet. Continuing from Segment K2, a primary motivation for realignment of the levee in this segment is to allow for construction of a landside patrol road. Realignment of the levee requires relocation of overhead utilities.

Patrol Roads
Public access to the levee road will remain limited to pedestrians and bicyclists. Existing landside and waterside patrol roads will be maintained and improved with an aggregate surface course. Where feasible, minimum 15-foot-wide patrol roads will be constructed on both the landside and waterside of all levee segments and ultimately will connect to the existing patrol road. The addition of the landside patrol road in Segments K2 and L1 requires permanent degrade of the existing levee to match the grade of the Segment K1 patrol road. Connecting routes will require use of Marysville surface streets.

Landside Berms at the UPRR Crossing
Landside drained berms adjacent to the UPRR right-of-way are recommended to mitigate for levee through-seepage at the UPRR cutoff wall gap. The minimum dimensions of the landside-drained berms are 7 feet high, 15 feet wide and 100 feet long on each side of the UPRR line. Two alternatives for the landside toe drains have been considered; however, due to the ease of construction, the recommended alternative includes installation of a fine aggregate that provides both drainage and filtration.

Historic Sewer Tunnels
Historic sewer tunnels have been identified near B Street and D Street within levee Segments K1 and K2. After being located, existing tunnels will be demolished and removed from the embankment foundation through open excavation if they interfere with construction. If the sewer tunnels do not interfere with the installation of the cutoff wall, they will not demolished and removed.

Utilities
Utilities will either be protected in place, grouped with others, or removed as needed to meet Corps design criteria and the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protect Board, California Code of Regulations, Title 23. Where the levee is to be realigned in Segments K2 and L1, an inspection trench will be required to help identify any previously unknown utilities or abandoned infrastructure.

Access and Staging
The proposed haul route for all material and equipment transportation in Segments K1 and K2 is Highway 70 to 4th Street, to F Street, to Biz Johnson Drive, and then to the waterside toe or levee crown. However, due to the distance from Highway 70 and restricted access along the UPRR right-of-way, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 – along Highway 70 to Beale Road, to Smartville Road, to Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane, and then ultimately to the waterside toe or levee crown.

The Phase 2B project construction footprint is about 12.60 acres, with a maximum area disturbed per day of about 10.90 acres. Staging areas for Phase 2B construction that were not originally identified in the 2010 Environmental Assessment/Initial Study include a lot adjacent to the Marysville Flood District office on 1st Street, a lot adjacent to the A Street ramp, and a portion of the open space area east of the PG&E yard in segment L1. Staging areas will provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew. The staging areas are described below:

- Staging Area 1 – West of Highway 70, adjacent to Biz Johnson Drive. It occupies about 0.5 acre, and the surface is not entirely level on the southern edge. The vegetation will be removed and the area leveled before stockpiling.
- Staging Area 2 – About 0.25 acre and located adjacent to the Marysville Levee Commission field office, bounded by 1st Street and the landslide embankment of the existing levee.

- Staging Area 3 – About 0.5 acre and located on the waterside opposite the Marysville Levee Commission field office.
- Staging Area 4 – About 0.5 acre, adjacent to the landside levee access ramp between Chestnut Street, A Street, and the UPRR tracks.
- Staging Area5 – About 10 acres and located on the waterside of levee Segment L1, adjacent to Simpson Lane. This is the only area for Segment L1 suitable for stockpiling, equipment storage, and mixing.
- Staging Area 6 – About 0.5 acre, positioned between Yuba Square Park and the landside embankment of levee Segment L1.

Construction Crew and Schedule

Although the numbers of workers on-site will vary during construction, a maximum of five workers will be on-site each day while the cutoff wall is being constructed. The workers will access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities will be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, and from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sunday. The construction period is expected to last nearly two full seasons with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October), from 2023-2024.

Phase 3

Current levee improvements along Phase 3 require improvements to meet flood protection criteria set by the Corps, including a soil-bentonite or soil-cement-bentonite cutoff wall, depending on wall depth, to prevent through-seepage and under-seepage.

Cutoff Wall Construction and Levee Restoration

Phase 3 construction will proceed in three segments or reaches, although work will be similar in each reach. The Phase 3 cutoff wall will be constructed along the centerline of the levee crown between Ramirez Street and the PG&E substation. Minor adjustments in the levee alignment will be required to maintain the 20-foot standard levee crown width. The levee crown will be partially degraded to a maximum depth of 8 feet to establish a temporary 55-foot-wide platform for cutoff wall construction. For the levee degrading, a maximum of 87,000 cubic yards of soil will be removed and a maximum of 120,100 cubic yards will be imported. The combined length of the Phase 3 reaches will be about 9,700 feet (1.84 miles), and cutoff walls will have a maximum depth of 130 feet with a minimum thickness of 3 feet.

Cutoff wall construction will be accomplished by open trench and deep mix methods. The open trench method described for Phase 2B work also applies in Phase 3. The deep mix method, or "in-situ" construction, is used for wall depths that exceed 80 feet. A demonstration section or test area will be needed for this method and be located within the footprint of the proposed alignment for the cutoff wall. The demonstration section will be 50 to 60 feet in length and extend down to the deepest section of the cutoff wall.

Levee material will be removed from the trench and brought to a nearby location, mixed with soil, Portland cement, and bentonite clay, then replaced to create the wall. In addition to conventional equipment, specialized equipment including a deep mix method apparatus similar to a crane, mixing batch plant and tubing, and a cutter crane will be required during construction.

Utilities
Publicly- and privately-owned utilities are located by the existing levee, including water and gas lines that penetrate the levee. Existing utilities will either be relocated or protected in place. Where possible, relocations will be accomplished in advance of the construction.

Access and Staging
Two potential haul routes are proposed for Phase 3: (1) Ramirez Street/Simpson Lane with construction of a temporary ramp for access from the landslide slope to the crown of the levee, and (2) the levee road to E Street to 12th Street. Haul routes will be used for work zone and staging area access, personnel, equipment, unsuitable material export, fill material import, disposal of demolished levee features, and import of new levee feature materials.

The Project Area and the maximum area disturbed per day will be about 46 acres. There are five staging areas located on the waterside toe of the levee embankment that will be used during levee construction. Staging areas will provide parking and supply-delivery locations for the construction crew.

Construction Workers and Schedule
A maximum of 20 construction workers will be on-site each day for cutoff wall construction. The workers will access the area via regional and local roadways and park their vehicles at one of the identified staging areas. Construction activities will include night work at Simpson Lane and Highway 20 at the levee crossings. Hours of operation will be from 8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. for a period of about 2 months during a full construction window. The construction period is expected to last about two full seasons, with an estimated duration of 4 to 6 months (April-October) from 2021-2022.

Conservation Measures
As part of the proposed project under consideration in this reinitiation, the Corps has proposed the following conservation measures. The conservation measures are consistent with measures proposed an discussed in the original opinion.

1. A Service-approved biologist will identify boundaries of woodland habitat, individual trees and elderberry shrubs that are to be avoided, and will have the contractor fence those areas with orange construction fencing. Erosion control fencing will be placed at the edges of construction where the construction activities are upslope of wetlands and channels to prevent washing of sediments off-site. All fencing will be installed prior to initiating any construction activities and will be maintained throughout the construction period.

2. During construction, stockpiling of construction materials, portable equipment, vehicles, and supplies will be restricted to the designated construction staging areas. To eliminate an attraction to predators of listed species, all food-related trash items, such as wrappers, cans, bottles, and food scraps, will be disposed of in closed containers. Revegetation will occur on all areas temporarily disturbed during construction.

3. The number of access routes, number and size of staging areas, and the total area of the proposed project activity will be limited to the minimum necessary. Routes and boundaries will be clearly demarcated. Movement of heavy equipment to and from the project site will be restricted to established roadways to minimize habitat disturbance. Project-related vehicles will observe a 20-mile-per-hour speed limit within construction areas, except on country roads and on state and federal highways.

4. Prior to beginning construction activities, a Service-approved biologist will provide worker awareness training to identify the snake, beetle, and their habitat. Workers will be provided with information on their responsibilities with regard to the snake and the beetle, a life history overview, measures to minimize potential for take, and an explanation of the possible penalties for not properly implementing. All on-site personnel shall be required to attend a worker awareness training seminar prior to the initiation of ground disturbing activities. Special status raptor species and migratory birds will also be discussed in the training. Written documentation of the training by all personnel will be submitted to the Service within 30 days of its completion.

5. Pre-construction and post-construction surveys will be done of the elderberry shrubs in the project area. Pre-construction surveys are designed to detect elderberry shrubs that may have become established in the work areas since the original surveys. The post-construction survey will confirm that there was no additional damage to any of the elderberry shrubs described in this reinitiation package.

6. Forty-six elderberry shrubs or shrub clusters are present within the construction footprint and will be transplanted to a Service-approved conservation bank. The Corps also proposes to purchase 240 credits from a Service-approved conservation bank. To the extent feasible, shrubs will be transplanted between November and the first 2 weeks of February, as specified in the Service's 1999 Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (Service 1999; Conservation Guidelines)[1]. If shrub or elderberry clump cannot be transplanted, the ratios specified in the 1999 guidelines will be doubled for that shrub or clump.

7. A Service-approved biologist (monitor) will be on-site for the duration of the excavation and transplanting of the elderberry shrubs to ensure that procedures outlined in the Conservation Guidelines are followed. The monitor will have the authority (working through the Contracting Officer's Representative) to stop work until corrective measures have been completed if those procedures are not being followed. If a conservation bank accomplishes the excavation and transplanting, they may provide a Service-approved biological monitor from their staff. In this case, the monitor will have the authority to stop the excavation and transplanting work until corrective measures have been completed.

8. All areas to be avoided during construction activities will be fenced and flagged. In most cases, fencing will be placed at least 100 feet from the dripline of the shrub. In some cases, construction activity may be required within 100 feet of a shrub. In these cases, exclusion fencing will be placed at the greatest possible distance from the shrubs.

9. Signs will be posted every 50 feet along the edge of the avoidance areas with the following information: "This area is the habitat of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment."

10. Dirt roadways and other areas of disturbed bare ground within 100 feet of elderberry shrubs will be watered at least twice a day to minimize dust emissions.

[1] To remain consistent with the original opinion the Corps is continuing the use of the 1999 Conservation Guidelines in lieu of the Service's 2017 Framework for Assessing Impacts to the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle.

11. All construction activity within snake habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) will be conducted between May 1 and October 1. This is the active period for the snake and direct mortality is lessened because the snakes can actively move to avoid danger.
12. In potential snake habitat (i.e., upland areas within 200 feet of aquatic habitat) a snake survey will be conducted by a Service-approved biologist within 24 hours of the start of construction. This area will be re-inspected when a lapse in construction activity of 2 weeks or greater occurs. The biologist will be available throughout the construction period and will conduct regular monitoring visits to ensure avoidance and minimization measures are being properly implemented.

13. Habitat designated as environmentally sensitive to the snake will be flagged and avoided by all construction personnel.

14. Within 2 weeks of the start of construction activities, K-rails (or an equivalent barrier) will be placed along the Jack Slough ditch to reduce the potential for snakes to enter the construction area and to keep equipment and people out of the aquatic snake habitat.

15. All snake habitat temporarily affected during construction will be restored by October 1 of the year in which the construction occurs, as specified in the Guidelines for Restoration and/or Replacement of Giant Garter Snake Habitat and the Standard Avoidance and Minimization Measures during Construction Activities in Giant Garter Snake Habitat (Service 1997).

16. If a snake is encountered during construction, activities shall cease until the snake moves away from the area on their own volition. If any incidental take will be report to the Service immediately by telephone at (916) 414-6577.

Action Area

The action area is defined in 50 CFR §402.02, as "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action." For the proposed project, the action area encompasses all areas subject to the demolition and reconstruction of levees within Phase 2B and Phase 3. Current Phase 2B work encompasses about 57.57 acres, and Phase 3 construction involves about 143.06 acres. A portion of the Phase 2B action area, about 29.09 acres, will subsequently be used for the Phase 3 work. In all, the current reinitiation involves an action area of 171.54 acres.

Analytical Framework for the Jeopardy Determination

Section 7(a)(2) of the Act requires that federal agencies ensure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. "Jeopardize the continued existence of" means to engage in an action that reasonably will be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species (50 CFR §402.02).

The jeopardy analysis in this biological opinion considers the effects of the proposed federal action, and any cumulative effects, on the range-wide survival and recovery of the listed species. It relies on four components: (1) the *Status of the Species*, which describes the range-wide condition of the species, the factors responsible for that condition, and its survival and recovery needs; (2) the *Environmental Baseline*, which analyzes the condition of the species in the action area, the factors responsible for that condition, and the relationship of the action area to the survival and recovery of the species; (3) the *Effects of the Action*, which determines the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed federal action and the effects of any interrelated or interdependent activities on the species; and (4) the

Cumulative Effects, which evaluates the effects of future, non-federal activities in the action area on the species.

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

Status of the Species and Environmental Baseline

For the most recent comprehensive assessment of the range-wide status of the beetle, please refer to the *Withdrawal of the Proposed Rule to Remove the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife* (Service 2014). Threats discussed in the withdrawal continue to act on the beetle, with loss of riparian habitat being the most significant effect. While there continue to be losses of beetle habitat throughout its range, to date no project has proposed a level of effect for which the Service has issued a biological opinion of jeopardy for the beetle.

The environmental baseline remains unchanged from the conditions as analyzed in the original opinion. Therefore, the Service believes that the beetle is reasonably certain to occur within the action area because of the biology and ecology of the animal, the presence of suitable habitat in and adjacent to the action area, as well as recent observations of this listed species.

Giant Garter Snake

Status of the Species and Environmental Baseline

For the most recent comprehensive assessment of the range-wide status of the snake, please refer to the Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (Service 2017). Threats discussed in the plan continue to act on the snake, with loss of suitable aquatic habitat being the most significant effect. While there continue to be losses of snake habitat throughout its range, to date no project has proposed a level of effect for which the Service has issued a biological opinion of jeopardy for the snake.

The environmental baseline remains unchanged from the conditions as analyzed in the original opinion. Therefore, the Service believes that the giant garter snake may occur within the action area because of the biology and ecology of the animal, the presence of suitable habitat in and adjacent to the action area, as well as recent observations of this listed species.

EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

The proposed project will require the removal of 46 elderberry shrubs from the proposed project action area. Three of the shrubs located in the Phase 2B action area are located in areas that overlap with the Phase 2C footprint, but were previously overlooked. Table 3 summarizes the total shrubs found and compensatory plantings proposed by the Corps.

Table 3. Summary of elderberry shrubs affected by the proposed project.

	Phase 2B	Phase 3	TOTALS
Number of Shrubs to be transplanted	18	28	46
Riparian or Non-riparian	1 Non-riparian; 17 Riparian	Riparian	Both
Exit holes?	No	3 shrubs with exit holes	3
Credits to Be Purchased	41	199	240
Shrubs 0 to 20 ft.[1]	14	6[2]	20
Shrubs between 20 and 100 ft.[1]	11	27[3]	38

[1] Distance from the construction footprint. [2] 0 shrubs with exit holes [3] 6 shrubs with exit holes

The Corps has proposed to transplant 46 elderberry shrubs, and purchase 240 credits at a Service-approved conservation bank as a condition of the action. Attachment 1 outlines the elderberry shrub and stem counts used to calculate the credits to be purchased, following the Service's (1999)

Conservation Guidelines. If elderberry shrubs or clumps cannot be transplanted, the Corps proposes to compensate for the loss of each non-transplanted shrub by purchasing credits at a 2:1 ratio.

This component of the action will have the effect of protecting and managing lands for the species' conservation in perpetuity. The compensatory lands will provide suitable habitat for breeding, feeding, or sheltering commensurate with or better than habitat lost as a result of the proposed project. Providing this compensatory habitat as part of a relatively large, contiguous block of conserved land may contribute to other recovery efforts for the beetle.

Additionally, 58 elderberry shrubs are located within 100 feet of the proposed project construction footprint. Beetles in these shrubs may be subject to injury or death resulting from inadvertent damage to the elderberry shrubs, such as dust resulting from construction activities. Several proposed conservation measures will minimize chances of take, such as dust suppression, worker awareness training, monitoring, signage, and fencing.

Giant Garter Snake

Construction activities associated with the project may harm, harass, injure, or kill snakes. Construction activities may remove vegetative cover and basking sites, fill or crush burrows or crevices, and decrease prey base. Because snakes utilize small mammal burrows and soil crevices as retreat sites, snakes may be crushed, buried, or otherwise killed or injured from construction activities if they are present in the uplands. Snakes maybe run over by construction equipment or other vehicles accessing the construction site. Disturbance from construction activities may also harass snakes to the point that the snakes may move into or across areas of unsuitable habitat where they may be prone to higher rates of mortality from predation and being run over by vehicles.

Phase 2B work does not involve habitat for the snake; however Phase 3 contains suitable upland snake habitat. The Phase 3 action area contains about 1.5 acres of upland snake habitat that will be temporarily affected by proposed project activities. Aquatic snake habitat will not be affected by Phase 3 work.

The effects of activities occurring in upland snake habitat will be minimized by the Corps' proposal to complete Phase 3 activities, including restoration of the habitat, within the snake's active period when snakes are expected to be in aquatic habitats (May 1 through October 1). Snakes use of upland habitat is expected to be minimal during the active period, and if snakes are in the uplands, they are expected to move when approached by construction equipment, though it is possible that snakes undetected by preconstruction surveys could be utilizing cracks and crevices during the active period. However, with the proposed conservation measures implemented as part of the proposed project, effects to the snake are not expected to increase beyond those that have previously been analyzed in the standing biological opinion for the Marysville Ring Levee Project.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects include the effects of future state, Tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the Act.

Given the interrelatedness and interdependence that exists between all Phases of work, the effects to the beetle and the snake resulting from proposed project activities have been analyzed here within the context of the Marysville Ring Levee Project. Beyond the effects of levee maintenance (e.g., mowing, rodent control) that have been previously analyzed in the standing biological opinion, the Service is unaware of any additional future actions that are reasonably certain to occur within the

action area of the proposed project. Upon project completion, levee maintenance is expected to occur to the same extent that it is presently occurring.

Conclusion

After reviewing the current status of the beetle, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the propose project and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the Marysville Ring Levee Project, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle. The Service reached this conclusion because the project-related effects to the species, when added to the environmental baseline and analyzed in consideration of all potential cumulative effects, will not rise to the level of precluding recovery or reducing the likelihood of survival of the species based on the following: (1) the potential of lethal take of individual beetles will be minimized by the implementation of the proposed conservation measures; (2) the effects analyzed are identical work similar to those that were analyzed in the original opinion; and (3) sensitive time periods for listed species will be avoided to the extent practicable.

After reviewing the current status of the snake, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the propose project and the cumulative effects, it is the Service's biological opinion that the Marysville Ring Levee Project, as proposed, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the giant garter snake. The Service reached this conclusion because the project-related effects to the species, when added to the environmental baseline and analyzed in consideration of all potential cumulative effects, will not rise to the level of precluding recovery or reducing the likelihood of survival of the species based on the following: (1) the potential of lethal take of individual snakes will be minimized by the implementation of the proposed conservation measures; (2) the effects analyzed are identical work similar to those that were analyzed in the original opinion; and (3) sensitive time periods for listed species will be avoided to the extent practicable.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the Act and federal regulation pursuant to section 4(d) of the Act prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. Take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Harass is defined by Service regulations at 50 CFR 17.3 as an intentional or negligent act or omission which creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harm is defined by the same regulations as an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Harm is further defined to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavior patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the Act provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Incidental Take Statement.

The measures described below are non-discretionary, and must be undertaken by the Corps so that they become binding conditions of any grant or permit issued to a contractor, as appropriate, for the exemption in section 7(o)(2) to apply. The Corps has a continuing duty to regulate the activity covered by this incidental take statement. If the Corps (1) fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions or (2) fails to require the contractor to adhere to the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement through enforceable terms that are added to the permit or grant document, the protective coverage of section 7(o)(2) may lapse. In order to monitor the impact of incidental

take, the Corps must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to the Service as specified in the incidental take statement [50 CFR §402.14(i)(3)].

Amount or Extent of Take

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

The Service anticipates incidental take of the beetle will be difficult to detect or quantify. The cryptic nature of these species and their relatively small body size make the finding of a dead specimen unlikely. The species occur in habitats that make them difficult to detect. Due to the difficulty in quantifying the number of beetles that will be taken as a result of the proposed action, the Service is quantifying take incidental to the project as the number of elderberry stems one inch or greater in diameter at ground level (beetle habitat) that will become unsuitable for beetles due to direct effects as a result of the action. Therefore, the Service estimates that the take of all beetles inhabiting 46 elderberry plants containing stems 1 inch or greater in diameter at ground level will occur as a result of the proposed project.

Giant Garter Snake

The Service anticipates that incidental take of the snake also will be difficult to detect or quantify for the following reasons: giant garter snakes are cryptically colored, secretive, and known to be sensitive to human activities. Snakes may avoid detection by retreating to burrows, soil crevices, vegetation, or other cover. Individual snakes are difficult to detect unless they are observed, undisturbed, at a distance. Most close-range observations represent chance encounters that are difficult to predict. It is not possible to make an accurate estimate of the number of snakes that will be harassed, harmed or killed during construction activities (staging areas, work on canal banks, soil borrow areas, and vehicle traffic to and from borrow areas). In instances when take is difficult to detect, the Service may estimate take in numbers of species per acre of habitat lost or affected as a result of the action. Therefore, the Service anticipates that all giant garter snakes inhabiting 1.5 acres of suitable upland habitat may be harassed, harmed, or killed by loss of habitat and construction activities, as a result of the project.

Upon implementation of the following *Reasonable and Prudent Measures*, the incidental take of valley elderberry longhorn beetles and giant garter snakes associated with the proposed project will become exempt from the prohibitions described in section 9 of the Act. No other forms of take are exempted under this opinion.

Effect of the Take

In the accompanying biological opinion, the Service determined that this level of anticipated take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the valley elderberry longhorn beetle or the giant garter snake.

Reasonable and Prudent Measures

All necessary and appropriate measures to avoid or minimize effects on the snake and the beetle resulting from implementation of this project have been incorporated into the project's proposed conservation measures. Therefore, the Service believes the following reasonable and prudent measure is necessary and appropriate to minimize incidental take of the snake and the beetle.

1. All conservation measures, as described in the biological assessment and restated here in the *Project Description* section of this biological opinion, shall be fully implemented and adhered to. Further, this reasonable and prudent measure shall be supplemented by the *Terms and Conditions* below.

Terms and Conditions
In order to be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act, the Corps must ensure compliance with the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measure described above. These terms and conditions are nondiscretionary.

1. The Corps will fully implement and adhere to the conservation measures, as a condition of any permit or contract issued for the proposed project. The Corps shall require that all personnel associated with this project are made aware of the conservation measures and the responsibility to implement them fully.

2. Prior to construction activities, the Corps will provide a copy of the completed bill(s) of sale and payment receipt(s) to the Service upon the purchase of habitat conservation credits.

3. To monitor whether the amount or extent of incidental take anticipated from implementation of the proposed project is approached or exceeded, the Corps will adhere to the following reporting requirement. Should the anticipated amount or extent of incidental take be exceeded, the Corps must immediately reinitiate formal consultation, as per 50 CFR §402.16.

    a. For those components of the action that will result in habitat degradation or modification whereby incidental take in the form of harm is anticipated, the Corps will provide quarterly updates to the Service with a precise accounting of the total acreage of habitat impacted. Updates shall also include any information about changes in project implementation that result in habitat disturbance not described in the Project Description and not analyzed in this Biological Opinion.

    b. For those components of the action that result in direct encounters between listed species and project workers and their equipment whereby incidental take in the form of harassment, harm, injury, or death is anticipated, the Corps shall immediately contact the Service's Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office (SFWO) at (916) 414-6563 to report the encounter. If the encounter occurs after normal working hours, the Corps shall contact the SFWO at the earliest possible opportunity the next working day.

    c. For those components of the action that will require the capture and relocation of any listed species, the Corps shall immediately contact the Service's SFWO at (916) 414-6563 to report the action. If capture and relocation need to occur after normal working hours, the Corps shall contact the SFWO at the earliest possible opportunity the next working day.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the Act directs federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the Act by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information. The Service recommends the following actions: the Corps should continue to work with the Service to assist us in meeting the goals for:

(1) the valley elderberry longhorn beetle as outlined in the draft *Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Recovery Plan* (Service 1984); and

(2) giant garter snake as outlined in the Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*) (Service 2017).

In order for the Service to be kept informed of actions minimizing or avoiding adverse effects or benefiting listed species or their habitats, the Service requests notification of the implementation of any conservation recommendations.

REINITIATION—CLOSING STATEMENT

This concludes formal consultation on the Marysville Ring Levee Project. As provided in 50 CFR §402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required and shall be requested by the federal agency or by the Service where discretionary federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained or is authorized by law and:

(a) If the amount or extent of taking specified in the incidental take statement is exceeded;
(b) If new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered;
(c) If the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion; or
(d) If a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action.

If you have any questions regarding this biological opinion, please contact Harry Kahler, Fish and Wildlife Biologist (harry_kahler@fws.gov) or Doug Weinrich, Assistant Field Supervisor (douglas_weinrich@fws.gov), at the letterhead address, (916) 414-6563, or by e-mail.

Sincerely,

Doug Weinrich

Jennifer M. Norris, Ph.D.
Field Supervisor

Enclosure

LITERATURE CITED

[Corps] Army Corps of Engineers. 2019. Marysville Ring Levee, Phases 2B & 3, Yuba River Basin, CA, Endangered Species Act Reinitiation Package. February 2019. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Sacramento, California. 67 pages.

[Service] U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. Valley Elderberry Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, Oregon. 70 pages.

_____. 1997. Programmatic Consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 404 Permitted Projects with Relatively Small Effects on the Giant Garter Snake with Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Fresno, Merced, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter and Yolo Counties, California (November 13, 1997) (1-1-F-97-149). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California.

_____. 1999. Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California. 15 pages.

_____. 2014. Withdrawal of the Proposed Rule to Remove the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle from the Federal List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. Federal Register 79:55874-55917. September 17, 2014.

_____. 2017. Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. Vii + 71 pages.

ATTACHMENT 1
(File #81420-2010-F-0424-R003)

MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE

PHASE 2B AND PHASE 3

ELDERBERRY COMPENSATION TABLES

Notes on Compensation Tables

The following tables represent the elderberry compensation proposed by the Corps for proposed project actions associated with Phase 2B and Phase 3 activities of the Marysville Ring Levee project. The tables are based on similar tables included in the Phase 2B and Phase 3 Biological Assessment provided by the Corps (Corps 2019). Because the original 2010 formal consultation was conducted using the Service's (1999) Conservation Guidelines, the decision was made upon mutual agreement to continue using the Conservation Guidelines as a basis for elderberry compensation. In each case, the construction area represents the portion of the action area that is subject to elderberry plant removal.

In the Phase 2B construction area, 7 of the 15 shrubs identified could not be surveyed for stem counts. Therefore, the Corps has extrapolated the stem data for the 8 surveyed shrubs by multiplying the counts by 1.875 to estimate a total for all 15 shrubs. Subsequently, three additional, damaged shrubs were found in locations of the Phase 2B construction area that overlap with the Phase 2C action area boundary. These three shrubs were counted separately.

A third table is included for shrubs found in the Phase 3 construction area. No elderberry shrubs are found directly within the portion of the Phase 3 construction area that overlaps with the Phase 2B construction area.

Table A-1. Original table for Phase 2B construction area.

Table A-2. Table of three shrubs in portions of Phase 2B that overlap with Phase 2C.

Table A-3. Table of Phase 3 construction area.

Table A-1. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Marysville Ring Levee Phase 2B.

Waterside-Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	1	1	0	0	0
			yes	2	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	2	1	0	0	0
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	2	1	25	50	50
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	3	1	5	15	15
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	4	1	9	36	36
			yes	8	2	0	0	0
TOTALS FOR SAMPLE						39	101	101
TOTALS ALL SHRUBS (Totals for Sample X 1.875)						73	189	189

Table A-2. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Damaged Elderberries in Phase 2B and 2C Footprints.

Waterside-Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
			No	1	1	2	2	2
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	yes	2	2	0	0	0
			No	2	1	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	yes	4	2	0	0	0
			No	3	1	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	yes	6	2	0	0	0
			No	2	1	6	12	12
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	yes	4	2	0	0	0
			No	3	1	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	yes	6	2	0	0	0
			No	4	1	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	yes	8	2	0	0	0
TOTALS FOR ALL SHRUBS IN PHASE 2B PROJECT FOOTPRINT THAT OVERLAPS PHASE 2C						8	14	14

Table A-3. Elderberry Compensatory Mitigation Worksheet for Phase 3 Transplanted Elderberry Shrubs/Clusters.

Waterside/ Landside	Location	Stems (maximum diameter at ground level)	Exit Hole on Shrub (Yes or No)	Elderberry Seedling/ cutting Ratio (x:1) (during transplant season)	Associated Native Plant Ratio (x:1)	Number of Stems Observed	Required Elderberry Plantings	Required Associated Native Plant Plantings
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	1	1	0	0	0
			yes	2	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	2	1	0	0	0
			yes	4	2	0	0	0
Landside	Non-riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	3	1	0	0	0
			yes	6	2	0	0	0
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥1" & ≤ 3"	No	2	1	133	266	266
			yes	4	2	65	260	520
Waterside	Riparian	stems > 3" & < 5"	No	3	1	30	90	90
			yes	6	2	17	102	204
Waterside	Riparian	stems ≥ 5"	No	4	1	14	56	56
			yes	8	2	8	64	16
TOTALS FOR ALL SHRUBS IN PHASE 3 PROJECT FOOTPRINT						267	838	1,152

ATTACHMENT 2

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Sacramento Systems Evaluation

Anderson Road Mitigation Site

Yuba County, California

Legend

- Emergent Marsh
- MRL Area
- Not Used For Mitigation
- Riparian Woodland
- Scrub Shrub
- Setback Buffer
- TRLIA VELB Mitigation
- VELB
- Mitigation Site

0 250 500 1,000 Feet

Sacramento Systems Evaluation
Anderson Road Site
April 2010

US Army Corps of Engineers
Sacramento District

N

APPENDIX C

SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES LISTS

This page intentionally left blank.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
Phone: (916) 414-6600 Fax: (916) 414-6713

In Reply Refer To:
Consultation Code: 08ESMF00-2018-SLI-2778
Event Code: 08ESMF00-2019-E-05371
Project Name: Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Phase 2B

April 16, 2019

Subject: Updated list of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the Service under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

Please follow the link below to see if your proposed project has the potential to affect other species or their habitats under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service:

http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/protected_species/species_list/species_lists.html

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

Official Species List

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
(916) 414-6600

Project Summary

Consultation Code: 08ESMF00-2018-SLI-2778

Event Code: 08ESMF00-2019-E-05371

Project Name: Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Phase 2B

Project Type: LAND - FLOODING

Project Description: Levee Improvement Project

Project Location:

Approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/place/39.14006366513557N121.58203727778803W

Counties: Yuba, CA

Endangered Species Act Species

There is a total of 9 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

Birds

NAME	STATUS
Yellow-billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus* Population: Western U.S. DPS There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3911	Threatened

Reptiles

NAME	STATUS
Giant Garter Snake *Thamnophis gigas* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/4482	Threatened

Amphibians

NAME	STATUS
California Red-legged Frog *Rana draytonii* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2891	Threatened

Fishes

NAME	STATUS
Delta Smelt *Hypomesus transpacificus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/321	Threatened

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle *Desmocerus californicus dimorphus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/7850 Habitat assessment guidelines: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/guideline/assessment/population/436/office/11420.pdf	Threatened

Crustaceans

NAME	STATUS
Conservancy Fairy Shrimp *Branchinecta conservatio* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8246	Endangered
Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp *Branchinecta lynchi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/498	Threatened
Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp *Lepidurus packardi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2246	Endangered

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Hartweg's Golden Sunburst *Pseudobahia bahiifolia* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1704	Endangered

Critical habitats

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
Phone: (916) 414-6600 Fax: (916) 414-6713

In Reply Refer To:
Consultation Code: 08ESMF00-2018-SLI-2779
Event Code: 08ESMF00-2019-E-05374
Project Name: Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Phase 3

April 16, 2019

Subject: Updated list of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the Service under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

Please follow the link below to see if your proposed project has the potential to affect other species or their habitats under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service:

http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/protected_species/species_list/species_lists.html

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

Official Species List

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
(916) 414-6600

Project Summary

Consultation Code: 08ESMF00-2018-SLI-2779

Event Code: 08ESMF00-2019-E-05374

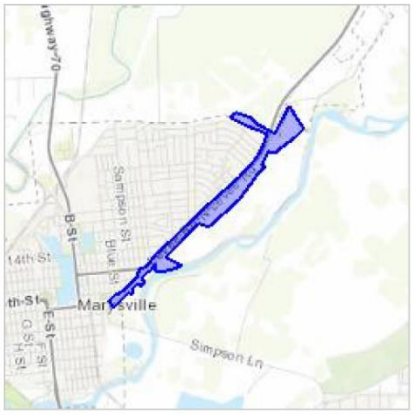
Project Name: Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Phase 3

Project Type: LAND - FLOODING

Project Description: Levee Improvement Project

Project Location:

Approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/place/39.1558252026458N121.56706727737881W



Counties: Yuba, CA

Endangered Species Act Species

There is a total of 9 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

Birds

NAME	STATUS
Yellow-billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus americanus* Population: Western U.S. DPS There is **proposed** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3911	Threatened

Reptiles

NAME	STATUS
Giant Garter Snake *Thamnophis gigas* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/4482	Threatened

Amphibians

NAME	STATUS
California Red-legged Frog *Rana draytonii* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2891	Threatened

Fishes

NAME	STATUS
Delta Smelt *Hypomesus transpacificus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/321	Threatened

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle *Desmocerus californicus dimorphus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/7850 Habitat assessment guidelines: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/guideline/assessment/population/436/office/11420.pdf	Threatened

Crustaceans

NAME	STATUS
Conservancy Fairy Shrimp *Branchinecta conservatio* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8246	Endangered
Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp *Branchinecta lynchi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/498	Threatened
Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp *Lepidurus packardi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2246	Endangered

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Hartweg's Golden Sunburst *Pseudobahia bahiifolia* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1704	Endangered

Critical habitats

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

Query Summary:
County IS (Yuba)

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE (CDFW)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	Element Code	Total Occs	Returned Occs	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	CA Rare Plant Rank	Other Status	Habitats
Agelaius tricolor	tricolored blackbird	Birds	ABPBXB0020	951	6	None	Candidate Endangered	G2G3	S1S2	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern, IUCN_EN-Endangered, NABCI_RWL-Red Watch List, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Freshwater marsh, Marsh & swamp, Swamp, Wetland
Astragalus tener var. ferrisiae	Ferris' milk-vetch	Dicots	PDFAB0F8R3	18	1	None	None	G2T1	S1	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive	Meadow & seep, Valley & foothill grassland, Wetland
Buteo swainsoni	Swainson's hawk	Birds	ABNKC19070	2465	2	None	Threatened	G5	S3	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Great Basin grassland, Riparian forest, Riparian woodland, Valley & foothill grassland
Coccyzus americanus occidentalis	western yellow-billed cuckoo	Birds	ABNRB02022	155	2	Threatened	Endangered	G5T2T3	S1	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, NABCI_RWL-Red Watch List, USFS_S-Sensitive, USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern	Riparian forest
Delphinium recurvatum	recurved larkspur	Dicots	PDRAN0B1J0	100	1	None	None	G2?	S2?	1B.2	BLM_S-Sensitive	Chenopod scrub, Cismontane woodland, Valley & foothill grassland
Desmocerus californicus dimorphus	valley elderberry longhorn beetle	Insects	IICOL48011	271	1	Threatened	None	G3T2	S2	null	null	Riparian scrub
Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest	Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest	Riparian	CTT61410CA	56	2	None	None	G2	S2.1	null	null	Riparian forest

Scientific Name	Common Name	Taxonomic Group	Element Code	Total Occs	Returned Occs	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	CA Rare Plant Rank	Other Status	Habitats
Great Valley Mixed Riparian Forest	Great Valley Mixed Riparian Forest	Riparian	CTT61420CA	68	1	None	None	G2	S2.2	null	null	Riparian forest
Lepidurus packardi	vernal pool tadpole shrimp	Crustaceans	ICBRA10010	324	1	Endangered	None	G4	S3S4	null	IUCN_EN-Endangered	Valley & foothill grassland, Vernal pool, Wetland
Melospiza melodia	song sparrow ("Modesto" population)	Birds	ABPBXA3010	92	1	None	None	G5	S3?	null	CDFW_SSC-Species of Special Concern	null
Monardella venosa	veiny monardella	Dicots	PDLAM18082	4	1	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1	BLM_S-Sensitive, SB_RSABG-Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Cismontane woodland, Valley & foothill grassland
Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus pop. 11	steelhead - Central Valley DPS	Fish	AFCHA0209K	31	2	Threatened	None	G5T2Q	S2	null	AFS_TH-Threatened	Aquatic, Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha pop. 6	chinook salmon - Central Valley spring-run ESU	Fish	AFCHA0205A	13	1	Threatened	Threatened	G5	S1	null	AFS_TH-Threatened	Aquatic, Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters
Pseudobahia bahiifolia	Hartweg's golden sunburst	Dicots	PDAST7P010	27	1	Endangered	Endangered	G2	S2	1B.1	SB_RSABG-Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden	Cismontane woodland, Valley & foothill grassland
Riparia riparia	bank swallow	Birds	ABPAU08010	297	8	None	Threatened	G5	S2	null	BLM_S-Sensitive, IUCN_LC-Least Concern	Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland
Vireo bellii pusillus	least Bell's vireo	Birds	ABPBW01114	483	1	Endangered	Endangered	G5T2	S2	null	IUCN_NT-Near Threatened, NABCI_YWL-Yellow Watch List	Riparian forest, Riparian scrub, Riparian woodland

APPENDIX D

AIR QUALITY EMISSIONS SPREADSHEETS

This page intentionally left blank.

Road Construction Emissions Model
Data Entry Worksheet

Version 9.0.0

Note: Required data input sections have a yellow background.
Optional data input sections have a blue background. Only areas with a yellow or blue background can be modified. Program defaults have a white background.
The user is required to enter information in cells D10 through D24, E28 through G35, and D38 through D41 for all project types.
Please use "Clear Data Input & User Overrides" button first before changing the Project Type or begin a new project.

To begin a new project, click this button to clear data previously entered. This button will only work if you opted not to disable macros when loading this spreadsheet.

SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Input Type

Project Name	MRL - Phase 2B	
Construction Start Year	2023	Enter a Year between 2014 and 2040 (inclusive)
Project Type For 4: Other Linear Project Type, please provide project specific off-road equipment population and vehicle trip data	4	1) New Road Construction : Project to build a roadway from bare ground, which generally requires more site preparation than widening an existing roadway 2) Road Widening : Project to add a new lane to an existing roadway 3) Bridge/Overpass Construction : Project to build an elevated roadway, which generally requires some different equipment than a new roadway, such as a crane 4) Other Linear Project Type: Non-roadway project such as a pipeline, transmission line, or levee construction
Project Construction Time	14.00	months
Working Days per Month	22.00	days (assume 22 if unknown)
Predominant Soil/Site Type: Enter 1, 2, or 3 (for project within "Sacramento County", follow soil type selection instructions in cells E18 to E20 otherwise see instructions provided in cells J18 to J22)	1	1) Sand Gravel : Use for quaternary deposits (Delta/West County) 2) Weathered Rock-Earth : Use for Laguna formation (Jackson Highway area) or the Ione formation (Scott Road, Rancho Murieta) 3) Blasted Rock : Use for Salt Springs Slate or Copper Hill Volcanics (Folsom South of Highway 50, Rancho Murieta)
Project Length	1.00	mile
Total Project Area	12.60	acres
Maximum Area Disturbed/Day	10.90	acres
Water Trucks Used?	1	1. Yes 2. No

Please note that the soil type instructions provided in cells E18 to E20 are specific to Sacramento County. Maps available from the California Geologic Survey (see weblink below) can be used to determine soil type outside Sacramento County.

http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/geologic_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx#regionalseries

Material Hauling Quantity Input

Material Type	Phase	Haul Truck Capacity (yd^3) (assume 20 if unknown)	Import Volume (yd^3/day)	Export Volume (yd^3/day)
Soil	Grubbing/Land Clearing	20.00	0.00	200.00
	Grading/Excavation	20.00	765.00	765.00
	Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00	1322.00	1322.00
	Paving	20.00	0.00	0.00
Asphalt	Grubbing/Land Clearing	20.00		600.00
	Grading/Excavation	20.00	600.00	600.00
	Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00	250.00	250.00
	Paving	20.00	600.00	

Mitigation Options

On-road Fleet Emissions Mitigation	2010 and Newer On-road Vehicles Fleet	Select "2010 and Newer On-road Vehicles Fleet" option when the on-road heavy-duty truck fleet for the project will be limited to vehicles of model year 2010 or newer
Off-road Equipment Emissions Mitigation	Tier 4 Equipment	Select "20% NOx and 45% Exhaust PM reduction" option if the project will be required to use a lower emitting off-road construction fleet. The SMAQMD Construction Mitigation Calculator can be used to confirm compliance with this mitigation measure (http://www.airquality.org/Businesses/CEQA-Land-Use-Planning/Mitigation). Select "Tier 4 Equipment" option if some or all off-road equipment used for the project meets CARB Tier 4 Standard
Will all off-road equipment be tier 4?	All Tier 4 Equipment	

The remaining sections of this sheet contain areas that require modification when 'Other Project Type' is selected.

Note: The program's estimates of construction period phase length can be overridden in cells D50 through D53, and F50 through F53.

Construction Periods	User Override of Construction Months	Program Calculated Months	User Override of Phase Starting Date	Program Default Phase Starting Date
Grubbing/Land Clearing	1.00	1.40	4/15/2023	1/1/2023
Grading/Excavation	5.00	5.60	5/15/2023	2/1/2023
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	6.00	4.90	4/15/2024	7/4/2023
Paving	1.00	2.10	9/1/2024	1/3/2024
Totals (Months)	13			

Please note: You have entered a different number of months than the project length shown in cell D16.
Note: Soil Hauling emission default values can be overridden in cells D61 through D64, and F61 through F64.

Soil Hauling Emissions User Input	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Program Estimate of Miles/Round Trip	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Day	Calculated Daily VMT
Miles/round trip: Grubbing/Land Clearing	15.00			10	150.00
Miles/round trip: Grading/Excavation	128.00			77	9856.00
Miles/round trip: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	140.00			133	18620.00
Miles/round trip: Paving	0.00			0	0.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.01	0.13	1.08	0.04	0.02	0.01	567.14	0.00	0.09	593.71
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.24	0.00	0.00	6.53
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.63	8.79	65.56	2.42	1.05	0.35	37,264.63	0.03	5.86	39,010.89
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.03	0.48	3.61	0.13	0.06	0.02	2,049.55	0.00	0.32	2,145.60
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	1.21	16.76	125.39	4.58	2.00	0.66	69,520.53	0.06	10.93	72,778.38
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.08	1.11	8.28	0.30	0.13	0.04	4,588.36	0.00	0.72	4,803.37
Pounds per day - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total tons per construction project	0.11	1.59	11.89	0.44	0.19	0.06	6,644.15	0.01	1.04	6,955.50

Note: Asphalt Hauling emission default values can be overridden in cells D91 through D94, and F91 through F94.

Asphalt Hauling Emissions User Input	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Program Estimate of Miles/Round Trip	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Day	Calculated Daily VMT
Miles/round trip: Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00		0	30	0.00
Miles/round trip: Grading/Excavation	60.00			60	3600.00
Miles/round trip: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00			25	500.00
Miles/round trip: Paving	60.00			30	1800.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.23	3.21	24.26	0.88	0.38	0.13	13,611.27	0.01	2.14	14,249.11
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.01	0.18	1.33	0.05	0.02	0.01	748.62	0.00	0.12	783.70
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.03	0.45	3.58	0.12	0.05	0.02	1,866.82	0.00	0.29	1,954.31
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.03	0.24	0.01	0.00	0.00	123.21	0.00	0.02	128.98
Pounds per day - Paving	0.12	1.62	12.29	0.44	0.19	0.06	6,720.57	0.01	1.06	7,035.50
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.93	0.00	0.01	77.39
Total tons per construction project	0.02	0.22	1.71	0.06	0.03	0.01	945.76	0.00	0.15	990.08

Note: Worker commute default values can be overridden in cells D121 through D126.

Worker Commute Emissions	User Override of Worker Commute Default Values	Default Values		
User Input				
Miles/ one-way trip	45		Calculated Daily Trips	Calculated Daily VMT
One-way trips/day	80			
No. of employees: Grubbing/Land Clearing	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Grading/Excavation	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Paving	20		1600	72,000.00

Emission Rates	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.02	0.91	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00	317.66	0.00	0.01	319.68
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.02	0.91	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00	317.66	0.00	0.01	319.68
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.01	0.84	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.00	306.70	0.00	0.01	308.54
Paving (grams/mile)	0.01	0.84	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.00	306.70	0.00	0.01	308.54
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	1.04	2.75	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.26	0.07	0.03	79.50
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	1.04	2.75	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.26	0.07	0.03	79.50
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.98	2.66	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.99	0.07	0.03	76.61
Paving (grams/trip)	0.98	2.66	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.99	0.07	0.03	76.61
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	6.12	154.57	12.55	7.36	3.05	0.50	50,663.80	0.84	1.14	51,024.57
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.07	1.70	0.14	0.08	0.03	0.01	557.30	0.01	0.01	561.27
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	6.12	154.57	12.55	7.36	3.05	0.50	50,663.80	0.84	1.14	51,024.57
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.34	8.50	0.69	0.40	0.17	0.03	2,786.51	0.05	0.06	2,806.35
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	5.59	142.50	10.98	7.34	3.04	0.48	48,916.19	0.76	1.04	49,245.70
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.37	9.41	0.72	0.48	0.20	0.03	3,228.47	0.05	0.07	3,250.22
Pounds per day - Paving	5.59	142.50	10.98	7.34	3.04	0.48	48,916.19	0.76	1.04	49,245.70
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.06	1.57	0.12	0.08	0.03	0.01	538.08	0.01	0.01	541.70
Total tons per construction project	0.83	21.17	1.67	1.05	0.44	0.07	7,110.36	0.11	0.16	7,159.54

Note: Water Truck default values can be overridden in cells D153 through D156, I153 through I156, and F153 through F156.

Water Truck Emissions	User Override of Default # Water Trucks	Program Estimate of Number of Water Trucks	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Vehicle/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Vehicle/Day	Calculated Trips/day	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Default Values Miles/Round Trip	Calculated Daily VMT
User Input								
Grubbing/Land Clearing - Exhaust	1		10.00			15.00		150.00
Grading/Excavation - Exhaust	1		10.00			15.00		150.00
Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	1		10.00			15.00		150.00
Paving	0		0.00			0.00		0.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.01	0.13	1.08	0.04	0.02	0.01	567.14	0.00	0.09	593.71
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.24	0.00	0.00	6.53
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.01	0.13	1.08	0.04	0.02	0.01	567.14	0.00	0.09	593.71
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.19	0.00	0.00	32.65
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.01	0.13	1.10	0.04	0.02	0.01	560.05	0.00	0.09	586.29
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.96	0.00	0.01	38.70
Pounds per day - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total tons per construction project	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	74.39	0.00	0.01	77.88

Note: Fugitive dust default values can be overridden in cells D183 through D185.

Fugitive Dust	User Override of Max Acreage Disturbed/Day	Default Maximum Acreage/Day	PM10 pounds/day	PM10 tons/per period	PM2.5 pounds/day	PM2.5 tons/per period
Fugitive Dust - Grubbing/Land Clearing	10.90		109.00	1.20	22.67	0.25
Fugitive Dust - Grading/Excavation	10.90		109.00	6.00	22.67	1.25
Fugitive Dust - Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	10.90		109.00	7.19	22.67	1.50

Off-Road Equipment Emissions

Grubbing/Land Clearing Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.67
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,661.62	1.18	0.03	3,701.15
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
0.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.64	0.36	0.01	1,129.69
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.21	0.32	0.01	1,010.99
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
4.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.66	16.23	1.32	0.07	0.06	0.03	2,492.14	0.11	0.02	2,500.47
2.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.41	7.03	0.81	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,281.71	0.41	0.01	1,295.52
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	0.58	14.24	1.15	0.06	0.05	0.02	1,820.61	0.59	0.02	1,840.23
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	1.61	28.02	3.23	0.16	0.15	0.05	5,119.56	1.66	0.05	5,174.67
4.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	0.76	18.86	1.53	0.08	0.07	0.02	2,393.05	0.77	0.02	2,418.89
4.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.32	7.81	0.63	0.03	0.03	0.01	992.07	0.32	0.01	1,002.78
4.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	0.71	17.54	1.42	0.07	0.07	0.02	2,238.71	0.72	0.02	2,262.84
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.22	0.15	0.00	460.13
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
5.00			Tier 4	Pumps	0.82	20.28	1.64	0.08	0.08	0.03	3,115.18	0.14	0.02	3,125.72
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.11	0.08	0.00	256.85
0.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,135.01	1.34	0.04	4,179.54
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.49	1.57	0.04	4,896.81
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,940.26	0.95	0.03	2,971.94
2.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.05	1.04	0.92	0.05	0.05	0.00	98.63	0.01	0.00	99.13
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.49	0.06	0.00	202.65
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,309.11	0.42	0.01	1,323.24
1.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.10	1.92	1.73	0.01	0.01	0.00	246.18	0.08	0.00	248.83
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,206.31	0.39	0.01	1,219.29
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.20	0.11	0.00	330.72
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.56

User-Defined Off-road Equipment If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type		ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing	pounds per day	13.32	270.14	33.65	1.51	1.39	0.44	42,650.36	12.01	0.38	43,062.67
Grubbing/Land Clearing	tons per phase	0.15	2.97	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	469.15	0.13	0.00	473.69

Grading/Excavation Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.67
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,661.62	1.18	0.03	3,701.15
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
0.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.64	0.36	0.01	1,129.69
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.21	0.32	0.01	1,010.99
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
4.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.66	16.23	1.32	0.07	0.06	0.03	2,492.14	0.11	0.02	2,500.47
2.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.41	7.03	0.81	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,281.71	0.41	0.01	1,295.52
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	0.58	14.24	1.15	0.06	0.05	0.02	1,820.61	0.59	0.02	1,840.23
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	1.61	28.02	3.23	0.16	0.15	0.05	5,119.56	1.66	0.05	5,174.67
4.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	0.76	18.86	1.53	0.08	0.07	0.02	2,393.05	0.77	0.02	2,418.89
4.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.32	7.81	0.63	0.03	0.03	0.01	992.07	0.32	0.01	1,002.78
4.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	0.71	17.54	1.42	0.07	0.07	0.02	2,238.71	0.72	0.02	2,262.84
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.22	0.15	0.00	460.13
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
5.00			Tier 4	Pumps	0.82	20.28	1.64	0.08	0.08	0.03	3,115.18	0.14	0.02	3,125.72
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.11	0.08	0.00	256.85
0.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,135.01	1.34	0.04	4,179.54
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.49	1.57	0.04	4,896.81
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,940.26	0.95	0.03	2,971.94
2.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.05	1.04	0.92	0.05	0.05	0.00	98.63	0.01	0.00	99.13
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.49	0.06	0.00	202.65
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,309.11	0.42	0.01	1,323.24
1.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.10	1.92	1.73	0.01	0.01	0.00	246.18	0.08	0.00	248.83
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,206.31	0.39	0.01	1,219.29
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.20	0.11	0.00	330.72
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.56

User-Defined Off-road Equipment If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grading/Excavation	pounds per day	13.32	270.14	33.65	1.51	1.39	0.44	42,650.36	12.01	0.38	43,062.67
Grading/Excavation	tons per phase	0.73	14.86	1.85	0.08	0.08	0.02	2,345.77	0.66	0.02	2,368.45

Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier		ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.63
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,669.46	1.19	0.03	3,709.05
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
0.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.62	0.36	0.01	1,129.66
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.53	0.32	0.01	1,011.32
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
4.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.66	16.23	1.32	0.07	0.06	0.03	2,492.14	0.10	0.02	2,500.25
2.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.41	7.03	0.81	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,281.02	0.41	0.01	1,294.82
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	0.58	14.24	1.15	0.06	0.05	0.02	1,821.00	0.59	0.02	1,840.62
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	1.61	28.02	3.23	0.16	0.15	0.05	5,121.41	1.66	0.05	5,176.54
4.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	0.76	18.86	1.53	0.08	0.07	0.02	2,392.98	0.77	0.02	2,418.82
4.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.32	7.81	0.63	0.03	0.03	0.01	992.07	0.32	0.01	1,002.78
4.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	0.71	17.54	1.42	0.07	0.07	0.02	2,238.71	0.72	0.02	2,262.84
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.16	0.15	0.00	460.07
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
5.00			Tier 4	Pumps	0.82	20.28	1.64	0.08	0.08	0.03	3,115.18	0.14	0.02	3,125.58
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.15	0.08	0.00	256.88
0.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,134.91	1.34	0.04	4,179.44
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.12	1.57	0.04	4,896.41
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,938.20	0.95	0.03	2,969.87
2.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.05	1.04	0.92	0.05	0.05	0.00	98.63	0.01	0.00	99.13
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.57	0.06	0.00	202.73
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,308.77	0.42	0.01	1,322.89
1.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.10	1.92	1.73	0.01	0.01	0.00	246.18	0.08	0.00	248.83
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,207.07	0.39	0.01	1,220.05
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.16	0.11	0.00	330.68
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.52

User-Defined Off-road Equipment — If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	pounds per day	13.32	270.14	33.65	1.51	1.39	0.44	42,657.87	11.99	0.38	43,069.81
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	tons per phase	0.88	17.83	2.22	0.10	0.09	0.03	2,815.42	0.79	0.02	2,842.61

Paving

Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.63
0.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
4.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.66	16.23	1.32	0.07	0.06	0.03	2,492.14	0.10	0.02	2,500.25
2.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.41	7.03	0.81	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,281.02	0.41	0.01	1,294.82
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	0.58	14.24	1.15	0.06	0.05	0.02	1,821.00	0.59	0.02	1,840.62
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	1.61	28.02	3.23	0.16	0.15	0.05	5,121.41	1.66	0.05	5,176.54
4.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	0.76	18.86	1.53	0.08	0.07	0.02	2,392.98	0.77	0.02	2,418.82
4.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.32	7.81	0.63	0.03	0.03	0.01	992.07	0.32	0.01	1,002.78
4.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	0.71	17.54	1.42	0.07	0.07	0.02	2,238.71	0.72	0.02	2,262.84
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.16	0.15	0.00	460.07
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
5.00			Tier 4	Pumps	0.82	20.28	1.64	0.08	0.08	0.03	3,115.18	0.14	0.02	3,125.58
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.15	0.08	0.00	256.88
0.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.05	1.04	0.92	0.05	0.05	0.00	98.63	0.01	0.00	99.13
0.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,308.77	0.42	0.01	1,322.89
1.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.10	1.92	1.73	0.01	0.01	0.00	246.18	0.08	0.00	248.83
0.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

User-Defined Off-road Equipment

If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Paving	pounds per day	6.96	153.16	16.91	0.78	0.72	0.24	22,808.71	5.66	0.20	23,008.99
Paving	tons per phase	0.08	1.68	0.19	0.01	0.01	0.00	250.90	0.06	0.00	253.10
Total Emissions all Phases (tons per construction period) =>		1.84	37.34	4.63	0.21	0.19	0.06	5,881.24	1.65	0.05	5,937.84

Equipment	User Override of Horsepower	Default Values Horsepower	User Override of Hours/day	Default Values Hours/day
Aerial Lifts		63		8
Air Compressors		78		8
Bore/Drill Rigs		221		8
Cement and Mortar Mixers		9		8
Concrete/Industrial Saws		81		8
Cranes		231		8
Crawler Tractors		212		8
Crushing/Proc. Equipment		85		8
Excavators		158		8
Forklifts		89		8
Generator Sets		84		8
Graders		187		8
Off-Highway Tractors		124		8
Off-Highway Trucks		402		8
Other Construction Equipment		172		8
Other General Industrial Equipment		88		8
Other Material Handling Equipment		168		8
Pavers		130		8
Paving Equipment		132		8
Plate Compactors		8		8
Pressure Washers		13		8
Pumps		84		8
Rollers		80		8
Rough Terrain Forklifts		100		8
Rubber Tired Dozers		247		8
Rubber Tired Loaders		203		8
Scrapers		367		8
Signal Boards		6		8
Skid Steer Loaders		65		8
Surfacing Equipment		263		8
Sweepers/Scrubbers		64		8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes		97		8
Trenchers		78		8
Welders		46		8

Road Construction Emissions Model, Version 9.0.0

Daily Emission Estimates for -> MRL- Phase 2B

Project Phases (Pounds)	ROG (lbs/day)	CO (lbs/day)	NOx (lbs/day)	Total PM10 (lbs/day)	Exhaust PM10 (lbs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (lbs/day)	Total PM2.5 (lbs/day)	Exhaust PM2.5 (lbs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM2.5 (lbs/day)	SOx (lbs/day)	CO2 (lbs/day)	CH4 (lbs/day)	N2O (lbs/day)	CO2e (lbs/day)
Grubbing/Land Clearing	19.46	424.98	48.36	117.94	8.94	109.00	27.15	4.47	22.67	0.96	94,448.43	12.85	1.69	95,274.67
Grading/Excavation	20.31	436.85	137.10	121.20	12.20	109.00	28.56	5.89	22.67	1.43	144,757.19	12.89	9.60	147,940.96
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.16	429.98	174.69	122.59	13.59	109.00	29.17	6.50	22.67	1.61	163,521.47	12.80	12.73	167,634.49
Paving	12.67	297.28	40.18	8.57	8.57	0.00	3.95	3.95	0.00	0.79	78,445.47	6.42	2.30	79,290.20
Maximum (pounds/day)	39.77	861.83	214.86	239.15	22.16	218.00	55.71	10.45	45.34	2.39	241,966.94	25.74	15.02	246,924.69
Total (tons/construction project)	2.80	60.35	20.04	16.15	1.76	14.39	3.84	0.85	2.99	0.20	20,655.90	1.77	1.41	21,120.84

Notes:

Project Start Year ->	2023
Project Length (months) ->	14
Total Project Area (acres) ->	13
Maximum Area Disturbed/Day (acres) ->	11
Water Truck Used? ->	Yes

	Total Material Imported/Exported Volume (yd^3/day)		Daily VMT (miles/day)			
Phase	Soil	Asphalt	Soil Hauling	Asphalt Hauling	Worker Commute	Water Truck
Grubbing/Land Clearing	200	600	150	0	72,000	150
Grading/Excavation	1,530	1200	9,856	3,600	72,000	150
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	2,644	500	18,620	500	72,000	150
Paving	0	600	0	1,800	72,000	0

PM10 and PM2.5 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns G and H. Total PM2.5 emissions shown in Column I are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns J and K.

CO2e emissions are estimated by multiplying mass emissions for each GHG by its global warming potential (GWP), 1 , 25 and 298 for CO2, CH4 and N2O, respectively. Total CO2e is then estimated by summing CO2e estimates over all GHGs.

Total Emission Estimates by Phase for -> MRL- Phase 2B

Project Phases (Tons for all except CO2e. Metric tonnes for CO2e)	ROG (tons/phase)	CO (tons/phase)	NOx (tons/phase)	Total PM10 (tons/phase)	Exhaust PM10 (tons/phase)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (tons/phase)	Total PM2.5 (tons/phase)	Exhaust PM2.5 (tons/phase)	Fugitive Dust PM2.5 (tons/phase)	SOx (tons/phase)	CO2 (tons/phase)	CH4 (tons/phase)	N2O (tons/phase)	CO2e (MT/phase)
Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.21	4.67	0.53	1.30	0.10	1.20	0.30	0.05	0.25	0.01	1,038.93	0.14	0.02	950.76
Grading/Excavation	1.12	24.03	7.54	6.67	0.67	6.00	1.57	0.32	1.25	0.08	7,961.65	0.71	0.53	7,381.61
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	1.33	28.38	11.53	8.09	0.90	7.19	1.93	0.43	1.50	0.11	10,792.42	0.85	0.84	10,037.08
Paving	0.14	3.27	0.44	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	862.90	0.07	0.03	791.25
Maximum (tons/phase)	1.33	28.38	11.53	8.09	0.90	7.19	1.93	0.43	1.50	0.11	10792.42	0.85	0.84	10,037.08
Total (tons/construction project)	2.80	60.35	20.04	16.15	1.76	14.39	3.84	0.85	2.99	0.20	20655.90	1.77	1.41	19,160.70

PM10 and PM2.5 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns G and H. Total PM2.5 emissions shown in Column I are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns J and K.

CO2e emissions are estimated by multiplying mass emissions for each GHG by its global warming potential (GWP), 1 , 25 and 298 for CO2, CH4 and N2O, respectively. Total CO2e is then estimated by summing CO2e estimates over all GHGs.

The CO2e emissions are reported as metric tons per phase.

Road Construction Emissions Model
Data Entry Worksheet

Version 9.0.0

Note: Required data input sections have a yellow background.
Optional data input sections have a blue background. Only areas with a yellow or blue background can be modified. Program defaults have a white background.
The user is required to enter information in cells D10 through D24, E28 through G35, and D38 through D41 for all project types.
Please use "Clear Data Input & User Overrides" button first before changing the Project Type or begin a new project.

To begin a new project, click this button to clear data previously entered. This button will only work if you opted not to disable macros when loading this spreadsheet.

SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Input Type

Project Name	MRL - Phase 3	
Construction Start Year	2020	Enter a Year between 2014 and 2040 (inclusive)
Project Type For 4: Other Linear Project Type, please provide project specific off-road equipment population and vehicle trip data	4	1) New Road Construction : Project to build a roadway from bare ground, which generally requires more site preparation than widening an existing roadway 2) Road Widening : Project to add a new lane to an existing roadway 3) Bridge/Overpass Construction : Project to build an elevated roadway, which generally requires some different equipment than a new roadway, such as a crane 4) Other Linear Project Type: Non-roadway project such as a pipeline, transmission line, or levee construction
Project Construction Time	14.00	months
Working Days per Month	22.00	days (assume 22 if unknown)
Predominant Soil/Site Type: Enter 1, 2, or 3 (for project within "Sacramento County", follow soil type selection instructions in cells E18 to E20 otherwise see instructions provided in cells J18 to J22)	1	1) Sand Gravel : Use for quaternary deposits (Delta/West County) 2) Weathered Rock-Earth : Use for Laguna formation (Jackson Highway area) or the Ione formation (Scott Road, Rancho Murieta) 3) Blasted Rock : Use for Salt Springs Slate or Copper Hill Volcanics (Folsom South of Highway 50, Rancho Murieta)
Project Length	1.00	mile
Total Project Area	46.00	acres
Maximum Area Disturbed/Day	46.00	acres
Water Trucks Used?	1	1. Yes 2. No

Please note that the soil type instructions provided in cells E18 to E20 are specific to Sacramento County. Maps available from the California Geologic Survey (see weblink below) can be used to determine soil type outside Sacramento County.

http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/geologic_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx#regionalseries

Material Hauling Quantity Input

Material Type	Phase	Haul Truck Capacity (yd^3) (assume 20 if unknown)	Import Volume (yd^3/day)	Export Volume (yd^3/day)
Soil	Grubbing/Land Clearing	20.00	0.00	1015.00
	Grading/Excavation	20.00	925.00	433.00
	Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00	56.00	0.00
	Paving	20.00	0.00	0.00
Asphalt	Grubbing/Land Clearing	20.00		1013.00
	Grading/Excavation	20.00	50.00	0.00
	Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00	50.00	0.00
	Paving	20.00	1013.00	0.00

Mitigation Options

On-road Fleet Emissions Mitigation	2010 and Newer On-road Vehicles Fleet	Select "2010 and Newer On-road Vehicles Fleet" option when the on-road heavy-duty truck fleet for the project will be limited to vehicles of model year 2010 or newer
Off-road Equipment Emissions Mitigation	Tier 4 Equipment	Select "20% NOx and 45% Exhaust PM reduction" option if the project will be required to use a lower emitting off-road construction fleet. The SMAQMD Construction Mitigation Calculator can be used to confirm compliance with this mitigation measure (http://www.airquality.org/Businesses/CEQA-Land-Use-Planning/Mitigation). Select "Tier 4 Equipment" option if some or all off-road equipment used for the project meets CARB Tier 4 Standard
Will all off-road equipment be tier 4?	All Tier 4 Equipment	

The remaining sections of this sheet contain areas that require modification when 'Other Project Type' is selected.

Note: The program's estimates of construction period phase length can be overridden in cells D50 through D53, and F50 through F53.

Construction Periods	User Override of Construction Months	Program Calculated Months	User Override of Phase Starting Date	Program Default Phase Starting Date
Grubbing/Land Clearing	2.00	1.40	4/15/2023	1/1/2020
Grading/Excavation	5.00	5.60	5/15/2023	3/2/2020
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	6.00	4.90	4/15/2024	8/2/2020
Paving	1.00	2.10	9/1/2024	2/1/2021
Totals (Months)	14			

Note: Soil Hauling emission default values can be overridden in cells D61 through D64, and F61 through F64.

Soil Hauling Emissions User Input	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Program Estimate of Miles/Round Trip	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Day	Calculated Daily VMT
Miles/round trip: Grubbing/Land Clearing	10.00		72	51	720.00
Miles/round trip: Grading/Excavation	128.00		97	68	12416.00
Miles/round trip: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	140.00		4	3	560.00
Miles/round trip: Paving	0.00		0	0	0.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.05	0.64	5.44	0.18	0.08	0.03	2,722.25	0.00	0.43	2,849.82
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	59.89	0.00	0.01	62.70
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.80	11.07	82.59	3.04	1.32	0.44	46,943.75	0.04	7.38	49,143.59
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.04	0.61	4.54	0.17	0.07	0.02	2,581.91	0.00	0.41	2,702.90
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.04	0.50	3.77	0.14	0.06	0.02	2,090.84	0.00	0.33	2,188.82
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.03	0.25	0.01	0.00	0.00	138.00	0.00	0.02	144.46
Pounds per day - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total tons per construction project	0.05	0.66	4.91	0.18	0.08	0.03	2,779.79	0.00	0.44	2,910.06

Note: Asphalt Hauling emission default values can be overridden in cells D91 through D94, and F91 through F94.

Asphalt Hauling Emissions User Input	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Program Estimate of Miles/Round Trip	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Day	Calculated Daily VMT
Miles/round trip: Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00		72	51	0.00
Miles/round trip: Grading/Excavation	60.00		3	3	180.00
Miles/round trip: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20.00		3	3	60.00
Miles/round trip: Paving	60.00		72	51	4320.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.01	0.16	1.21	0.04	0.02	0.01	680.56	0.00	0.11	712.46
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.43	0.00	0.01	39.19
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.05	0.43	0.01	0.01	0.00	224.02	0.00	0.04	234.52
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.79	0.00	0.00	15.48
Pounds per day - Paving	0.28	3.89	29.49	1.06	0.46	0.15	16,129.36	0.01	2.54	16,885.21
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.04	0.32	0.01	0.01	0.00	177.42	0.00	0.03	185.74
Total tons per construction project	0.00	0.06	0.43	0.02	0.01	0.00	229.64	0.00	0.04	240.40

Note: Worker commute default values can be overridden in cells D121 through D126.

Worker Commute Emissions	User Override of Worker Commute Default Values	Default Values		
User Input				
Miles/ one-way trip	45		Calculated Daily Trips	Calculated Daily VMT
One-way trips/day	80			
No. of employees: Grubbing/Land Clearing	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Grading/Excavation	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	20		1600	72,000.00
No. of employees: Paving	20		1600	72,000.00

Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.02	0.91	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00	317.66	0.00	0.01	319.68
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.02	0.91	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.00	317.66	0.00	0.01	319.68
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.01	0.84	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.00	306.70	0.00	0.01	308.54
Paving (grams/mile)	0.01	0.84	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.00	306.70	0.00	0.01	308.54
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	1.04	2.75	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.26	0.07	0.03	79.50
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	1.04	2.75	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.26	0.07	0.03	79.50
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.98	2.66	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.99	0.07	0.03	76.61
Paving (grams/trip)	0.98	2.66	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.99	0.07	0.03	76.61
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	6.12	154.57	12.55	7.36	3.05	0.50	50,663.80	0.84	1.14	51,024.57
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.13	3.40	0.28	0.16	0.07	0.01	1,114.60	0.02	0.03	1,122.54
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	6.12	154.57	12.55	7.36	3.05	0.50	50,663.80	0.84	1.14	51,024.57
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.34	8.50	0.69	0.40	0.17	0.03	2,786.51	0.05	0.06	2,806.35
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	5.59	142.50	10.98	7.34	3.04	0.48	48,916.19	0.76	1.04	49,245.70
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.37	9.41	0.72	0.48	0.20	0.03	3,228.47	0.05	0.07	3,250.22
Pounds per day - Paving	5.59	142.50	10.98	7.34	3.04	0.48	48,916.19	0.76	1.04	49,245.70
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.06	1.57	0.12	0.08	0.03	0.01	538.08	0.01	0.01	541.70
Total tons per construction project	0.90	22.87	1.81	1.13	0.47	0.08	7,667.66	0.12	0.17	7,720.81

Note: Water Truck default values can be overridden in cells D153 through D156, I153 through I156, and F153 through F156.

Water Truck Emissions	User Override of Default # Water Trucks	Program Estimate of Number of Water Trucks	User Override of Truck Round Trips/Vehicle/Day	Default Values Round Trips/Vehicle/Day	Calculated Trips/day	User Override of Miles/Round Trip	Default Values Miles/Round Trip	Calculated Daily VMT
User Input								
Grubbing/Land Clearing - Exhaust	2		20.00			10.00		400.00
Grading/Excavation - Exhaust	2		20.00			10.00		400.00
Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	2		20.00			10.00		400.00
Paving	1		10.00			10.00		100.00

2010+ Model Year Mitigation Option Emission Rates	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Grading/Excavation (grams/mile)	0.03	0.40	2.98	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,714.99	0.00	0.27	1,795.36
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Paving (grams/mile)	0.03	0.41	3.02	0.11	0.05	0.02	1,693.55	0.00	0.27	1,772.92
Grubbing/Land Clearing (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grading/Excavation (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Draining/Utilities/Sub-Grade (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paving (grams/trip)	0.00	0.00	4.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emissions	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**SOx**	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.03	0.36	3.02	0.10	0.04	0.01	1,512.36	0.00	0.24	1,583.23
Tons per const. Period - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.27	0.00	0.01	34.83
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.03	0.36	3.02	0.10	0.04	0.01	1,512.36	0.00	0.24	1,583.23
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.00	0.02	0.17	0.01	0.00	0.00	83.18	0.00	0.01	87.08
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.03	0.36	3.06	0.10	0.04	0.01	1,493.46	0.00	0.23	1,563.45
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.00	0.02	0.20	0.01	0.00	0.00	98.57	0.00	0.02	103.19
Pounds per day - Paving	0.01	0.09	0.76	0.02	0.01	0.00	373.36	0.00	0.06	390.86
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.11	0.00	0.00	4.30
Total tons per construction project	0.00	0.05	0.44	0.01	0.01	0.00	219.13	0.00	0.03	229.40

Note: Fugitive dust default values can be overridden in cells D183 through D185.

Fugitive Dust	User Override of Max Acreage Disturbed/Day	Default Maximum Acreage/Day	PM10 pounds/day	PM10 tons/per period	PM2.5 pounds/day	PM2.5 tons/per period
Fugitive Dust - Grubbing/Land Clearing	40.00		400.00	8.80	83.20	1.83
Fugitive Dust - Grading/Excavation	40.00		400.00	22.00	83.20	4.58
Fugitive Dust - Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	40.00		400.00	26.40	83.20	5.49

Off-Road Equipment Emissions

Grubbing/Land Clearing	Default Number of Vehicles	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Override of Default Number of Vehicles	*Program-estimate*				pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.67
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,661.62	1.18	0.03	3,701.15
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
1.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.16	3.86	0.31	0.02	0.01	0.01	592.67	0.03	0.00	594.72
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.64	0.36	0.01	1,129.69
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.21	0.32	0.01	1,010.99
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
6.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.99	24.34	1.97	0.10	0.09	0.04	3,738.21	0.16	0.03	3,750.70
4.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.81	14.06	1.62	0.08	0.07	0.03	2,563.42	0.83	0.02	2,591.04
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	1.15	28.48	2.31	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,641.22	1.18	0.03	3,680.47
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	3.23	56.04	6.47	0.32	0.30	0.11	10,239.12	3.31	0.09	10,349.33
8.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	1.53	37.71	3.06	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,786.10	1.55	0.04	4,837.79
8.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.63	15.62	1.27	0.06	0.06	0.02	1,984.15	0.64	0.02	2,005.57
8.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	1.42	35.08	2.84	0.14	0.13	0.05	4,477.42	1.45	0.04	4,525.69
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.22	0.15	0.00	460.13
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
7.00			Tier 4	Pumps	1.15	28.39	2.30	0.12	0.11	0.05	4,361.25	0.20	0.03	4,376.01
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.11	0.08	0.00	256.85
1.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.11	2.61	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	333.80	0.11	0.00	337.40
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,135.01	1.34	0.04	4,179.54
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.49	1.57	0.04	4,896.81
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,940.26	0.95	0.03	2,971.94
4.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.10	2.08	1.85	0.10	0.10	0.00	197.25	0.02	0.00	198.26
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.49	0.06	0.00	202.65
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,309.11	0.42	0.01	1,323.24
2.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.19	3.84	3.45	0.02	0.02	0.01	492.35	0.16	0.00	497.66
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,206.31	0.39	0.01	1,219.29
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.20	0.11	0.00	330.72
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.56

User-Defined Off-road Equipment If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type		ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Phase	Units	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grubbing/Land Clearing	pounds per day	18.78	389.30	46.92	2.11	1.94	0.63	60,259.48	16.82	0.53	60,838.22
Grubbing/Land Clearing	tons per phase	0.41	8.56	1.03	0.05	0.04	0.01	1,325.71	0.37	0.01	1,338.44

Grading/Excavation Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.67
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,661.62	1.18	0.03	3,701.15
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
1.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.16	3.86	0.31	0.02	0.01	0.01	592.67	0.03	0.00	594.72
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.64	0.36	0.01	1,129.69
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.21	0.32	0.01	1,010.99
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
6.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.99	24.34	1.97	0.10	0.09	0.04	3,738.21	0.16	0.03	3,750.70
4.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.81	14.06	1.62	0.08	0.07	0.03	2,563.42	0.83	0.02	2,591.04
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	1.15	28.48	2.31	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,641.22	1.18	0.03	3,680.47
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	3.23	56.04	6.47	0.32	0.30	0.11	10,239.12	3.31	0.09	10,349.33
8.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	1.53	37.71	3.06	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,786.10	1.55	0.04	4,837.79
8.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.63	15.62	1.27	0.06	0.06	0.02	1,984.15	0.64	0.02	2,005.57
8.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	1.42	35.08	2.84	0.14	0.13	0.05	4,477.42	1.45	0.04	4,525.69
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.22	0.15	0.00	460.13
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
7.00			Tier 4	Pumps	1.15	28.39	2.30	0.12	0.11	0.05	4,361.25	0.20	0.03	4,376.01
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.11	0.08	0.00	256.85
1.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.11	2.61	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	333.80	0.11	0.00	337.40
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,135.01	1.34	0.04	4,179.54
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.49	1.57	0.04	4,896.81
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,940.26	0.95	0.03	2,971.94
4.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.10	2.08	1.85	0.10	0.10	0.00	197.25	0.02	0.00	198.26
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.49	0.06	0.00	202.65
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,309.11	0.42	0.01	1,323.24
2.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.19	3.84	3.45	0.02	0.02	0.01	492.35	0.16	0.00	497.66
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,206.31	0.39	0.01	1,219.29
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.20	0.11	0.00	330.72
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.56

User-Defined Off-road Equipment If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Grading/Excavation	pounds per day	18.78	389.30	46.92	2.11	1.94	0.63	60,259.48	16.82	0.53	60,838.22
Grading/Excavation	tons per phase	1.03	21.41	2.58	0.12	0.11	0.03	3,314.27	0.93	0.03	3,346.10

Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade

Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option: Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier		ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.63
4.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	1.17	20.27	2.34	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,669.46	1.19	0.03	3,709.05
4.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.11	2.13	1.89	0.11	0.10	0.00	202.07	0.02	0.00	203.09
1.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.16	3.86	0.31	0.02	0.01	0.01	592.67	0.03	0.00	594.70
2.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.35	6.14	0.71	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,117.62	0.36	0.01	1,129.66
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.32	7.84	0.64	0.03	0.03	0.01	1,000.53	0.32	0.01	1,011.32
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
6.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.99	24.34	1.97	0.10	0.09	0.04	3,738.21	0.15	0.03	3,750.37
4.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.81	14.06	1.62	0.08	0.07	0.03	2,562.03	0.83	0.02	2,589.64
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	1.15	28.48	2.31	0.12	0.11	0.04	3,641.99	1.18	0.03	3,681.24
8.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	3.23	56.04	6.47	0.32	0.30	0.11	10,242.81	3.31	0.09	10,353.08
8.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	1.53	37.71	3.06	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,785.96	1.55	0.04	4,837.65
8.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.63	15.62	1.27	0.06	0.06	0.02	1,984.15	0.64	0.02	2,005.57
8.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	1.42	35.08	2.84	0.14	0.13	0.05	4,477.42	1.45	0.04	4,525.69
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.16	0.15	0.00	460.07
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
7.00			Tier 4	Pumps	1.15	28.39	2.30	0.12	0.11	0.05	4,361.25	0.19	0.03	4,375.82
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.15	0.08	0.00	256.88
1.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.11	2.61	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	333.74	0.11	0.00	337.33
5.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	1.31	22.65	2.61	0.13	0.12	0.04	4,134.91	1.34	0.04	4,179.44
8.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	1.54	26.81	3.09	0.15	0.14	0.05	4,844.12	1.57	0.04	4,896.41
2.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.93	16.16	1.86	0.09	0.09	0.03	2,938.20	0.95	0.03	2,969.87
4.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.10	2.08	1.85	0.10	0.10	0.00	197.25	0.02	0.00	198.26
1.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.08	1.57	1.41	0.01	0.01	0.00	200.57	0.06	0.00	202.73
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,308.77	0.42	0.01	1,322.89
2.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.19	3.84	3.45	0.02	0.02	0.01	492.35	0.16	0.00	497.66
4.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.38	9.37	0.76	0.04	0.03	0.01	1,207.07	0.39	0.01	1,220.05
1.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.10	2.55	0.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	327.16	0.11	0.00	330.68
1.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.07	1.50	1.21	0.01	0.01	0.00	207.48	0.02	0.00	208.52

User-Defined Off-road Equipment

If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	pounds per day	18.78	389.30	46.92	2.11	1.94	0.63	60,268.40	16.80	0.53	60,846.59
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	tons per phase	1.24	25.69	3.10	0.14	0.13	0.04	3,977.71	1.11	0.04	4,015.88

Paving Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Default Number of Vehicles *Program-estimate*	Mitigation Option Override of Default Equipment Tier (applicable only when "Tier 4 Mitigation" Option Selected)	Default Equipment Tier	Type	ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00			Tier 4	Aerial Lifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Air Compressors	0.10	2.44	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	375.26	0.02	0.00	376.63
0.00			Tier 4	Bore/Drill Rigs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Cement and Mortar Mixers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Cranes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Excavators	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1.00			Tier 4	Forklifts	0.05	1.16	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.03	0.05	0.00	149.63
4.00			Tier 4	Generator Sets	0.66	16.23	1.32	0.07	0.06	0.03	2,492.14	0.10	0.02	2,500.25
2.00			Tier 4	Graders	0.41	7.03	0.81	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,281.02	0.41	0.01	1,294.82
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Tractors	0.58	14.24	1.15	0.06	0.05	0.02	1,821.00	0.59	0.02	1,840.62
4.00			Tier 4	Off-Highway Trucks	1.61	28.02	3.23	0.16	0.15	0.05	5,121.41	1.66	0.05	5,176.54
4.00			Tier 4	Other Construction Equipment	0.76	18.86	1.53	0.08	0.07	0.02	2,392.98	0.77	0.02	2,418.82
4.00			Tier 4	Other General Industrial Equipm	0.32	7.81	0.63	0.03	0.03	0.01	992.07	0.32	0.01	1,002.78
4.00			Tier 4	Other Material Handling Equipm	0.71	17.54	1.42	0.07	0.07	0.02	2,238.71	0.72	0.02	2,262.84
1.00			Tier 4	Pavers	0.14	3.56	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.00	455.16	0.15	0.00	460.07
1.00			Tier 4	Paving Equipment	0.13	3.10	0.25	0.01	0.01	0.00	394.47	0.13	0.00	398.72
1.00			Tier 4	Plate Compactors	0.02	0.36	0.32	0.02	0.02	0.00	34.48	0.00	0.00	34.65
1.00			Tier 4	Pressure Washers	0.02	0.34	0.37	0.02	0.02	0.00	39.09	0.00	0.00	39.28
5.00			Tier 4	Pumps	0.82	20.28	1.64	0.08	0.08	0.03	3,115.18	0.14	0.02	3,125.58
1.00			Tier 4	Rollers	0.08	1.98	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.00	254.15	0.08	0.00	256.88
0.00			Tier 4	Rough Terrain Forklifts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Dozers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Rubber Tired Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Scrapers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Signal Boards	0.05	1.04	0.92	0.05	0.05	0.00	98.63	0.01	0.00	99.13
0.00			Tier 4	Skid Steer Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.00			Tier 4	Surfacing Equipment	0.42	7.24	0.83	0.04	0.04	0.01	1,308.77	0.42	0.01	1,322.89
1.00			Tier 4	Sweepers/Scrubbers	0.10	1.92	1.73	0.01	0.01	0.00	246.18	0.08	0.00	248.83
0.00			Tier 4	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Trenchers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00			Tier 4	Welders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

User-Defined Off-road Equipment

If non-default vehicles are used, please provide information in 'Non-default Off-road Equipment' tab

Number of Vehicles	Equipment Tier	Type		ROG pounds/day	CO pounds/day	NOx pounds/day	PM10 pounds/day	PM2.5 pounds/day	SOx pounds/day	CO2 pounds/day	CH4 pounds/day	N2O pounds/day	CO2e pounds/day
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	N/A		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	SOx	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Paving	pounds per day	6.96	153.16	16.91	0.78	0.72	0.24	22,808.71	5.66	0.20	23,008.99
Paving	tons per phase	0.08	1.68	0.19	0.01	0.01	0.00	250.90	0.06	0.00	253.10
Total Emissions all Phases (tons per construction period) =>		2.76	57.35	6.90	0.31	0.29	0.09	8,868.59	2.47	0.08	8,953.52

Equipment	User Override of Horsepower	Default Values Horsepower	User Override of Hours/day	Default Values Hours/day
Aerial Lifts		63		8
Air Compressors		78		8
Bore/Drill Rigs		221		8
Cement and Mortar Mixers		9		8
Concrete/Industrial Saws		81		8
Cranes		231		8
Crawler Tractors		212		8
Crushing/Proc. Equipment		85		8
Excavators		158		8
Forklifts		89		8
Generator Sets		84		8
Graders		187		8
Off-Highway Tractors		124		8
Off-Highway Trucks		402		8
Other Construction Equipment		172		8
Other General Industrial Equipment		88		8
Other Material Handling Equipment		168		8
Pavers		130		8
Paving Equipment		132		8
Plate Compactors		8		8
Pressure Washers		13		8
Pumps		84		8
Rollers		80		8
Rough Terrain Forklifts		100		8
Rubber Tired Dozers		247		8
Rubber Tired Loaders		203		8
Scrapers		367		8
Signal Boards		6		8
Skid Steer Loaders		65		8
Surfacing Equipment		263		8
Sweepers/Scrubbers		64		8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes		97		8
Trenchers		78		8
Welders		46		8

Road Construction Emissions Model, Version 9.0.0

Daily Emission Estimates for -> MRL- Phase 3

Project Phases (Pounds)	ROG (lbs/day)	CO (lbs/day)	NOx (lbs/day)	Total PM10 (lbs/day)	Exhaust PM10 (lbs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (lbs/day)	Total PM2.5 (lbs/day)	Exhaust PM2.5 (lbs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM2.5 (lbs/day)	SOx (lbs/day)	CO2 (lbs/day)	CH4 (lbs/day)	N2O (lbs/day)	CO2e (lbs/day)
Grubbing/Land Clearing	24.97	544.87	68.63	409.74	9.74	400.00	88.31	5.11	83.20	1.17	115,157.89	17.67	2.34	116,295.85
Grading/Excavation	25.73	555.46	146.29	412.65	12.65	400.00	89.57	6.37	83.20	1.59	160,059.96	17.71	9.39	163,302.07
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	24.43	532.72	65.16	409.70	9.70	400.00	88.29	5.09	83.20	1.15	112,992.91	17.56	2.17	114,079.08
Paving	12.84	299.64	58.15	9.21	9.21	0.00	4.23	4.23	0.00	0.88	88,227.62	6.43	3.83	89,530.76
Maximum (pounds/day)	50.70	1,100.34	214.92	822.39	22.39	800.00	177.88	11.48	166.40	2.76	275,217.85	35.38	11.73	279,597.92
Total (tons/construction project)	3.72	80.99	14.50	58.85	1.65	57.20	12.74	0.85	11.90	0.20	19,764.81	2.59	0.75	20,054.18

Notes:

Project Start Year ->	2020
Project Length (months) ->	14
Total Project Area (acres) ->	46
Maximum Area Disturbed/Day (acres) ->	46
Water Truck Used? ->	Yes

	Total Material Imported/Exported Volume (yd^3/day)		Daily VMT (miles/day)			
Phase	Soil	Asphalt	Soil Hauling	Asphalt Hauling	Worker Commute	Water Truck
Grubbing/Land Clearing	1015	1,013	720	0	72,000	400
Grading/Excavation	1,358	50	12,416	180	72,000	400
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	56	50	560	60	72,000	400
Paving	0	1013	0	4,320	72,000	100

PM10 and PM2.5 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns G and H. Total PM2.5 emissions shown in Column I are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns J and K.

CO2e emissions are estimated by multiplying mass emissions for each GHG by its global warming potential (GWP), 1 ,25 and 298 for CO2, CH4 and N2O, respectively. Total CO2e is then estimated by summing CO2e estimates over all GHGs.

Total Emission Estimates by Phase for -> MRL- Phase 3

Project Phases (Tons for all except CO2e. Metric tonnes for CO2e)	ROG (tons/phase)	CO (tons/phase)	NOx (tons/phase)	Total PM10 (tons/phase)	Exhaust PM10 (tons/phase)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (tons/phase)	Total PM2.5 (tons/phase)	Exhaust PM2.5 (tons/phase)	Fugitive Dust PM2.5 (tons/phase)	SOx (tons/phase)	CO2 (tons/phase)	CH4 (tons/phase)	N2O (tons/phase)	CO2e (MT/phase)
Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.55	11.99	1.51	9.01	0.21	8.80	1.94	0.11	1.83	0.03	2,533.47	0.39	0.05	2,321.06
Grading/Excavation	1.42	30.55	8.05	22.70	0.70	22.00	4.93	0.35	4.58	0.09	8,803.30	0.97	0.52	8,148.07
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	1.61	35.16	4.30	27.04	0.64	26.40	5.83	0.34	5.49	0.08	7,457.53	1.16	0.14	6,830.46
Paving	0.14	3.30	0.64	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.01	970.50	0.07	0.04	893.44
Maximum (tons/phase)	1.61	35.16	8.05	27.04	0.70	26.40	5.83	0.35	5.49	0.09	8803.30	1.16	0.52	8,148.07
Total (tons/construction project)	3.72	80.99	14.50	58.85	1.65	57.20	12.74	0.85	11.90	0.20	19764.81	2.59	0.75	18,193.03

PM10 and PM2.5 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns G and H. Total PM2.5 emissions shown in Column I are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns J and K.

CO2e emissions are estimated by multiplying mass emissions for each GHG by its global warming potential (GWP), 1 ,25 and 298 for CO2, CH4 and N2O, respectively. Total CO2e is then estimated by summing CO2e estimates over all GHGs.

The CO2e emissions are reported as metric tons per phase.

APPENDIX E

HTRW ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENTS (PHASES 2B AND 3)

This page intentionally left blank.

ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT UPDATE

MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE PROJECT
PHASE 2B
MARYSVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Prepared By:

Bruce VanEtten, Senior Engineering Technician
Environmental Design Section
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

US Army Corps of Engineers ®

Approved By: Date:

Chris Goddard, PE
Section Chief, Environmental Design Section
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS

AMSL	Above Mean Sea Level
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CA FID	California Facility Inventory Database
CA ML	Sacramento County Master List
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CESPK	US Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
CHMIRS	California Hazardous Material Incident Reporting System
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substance Control
ED-ED	Environmental Design Section
EDR	Environmental Data Resources Inc.
ER	Engineering Regulation (US Army Corps of Engineers)
ERNS	Emergency Response Notification System
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
HIST	Historical UST Registered Database
HTRW	Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste
IAW	In accordance with
LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFA	No further Action
NPL	National Priority List (Superfund Site)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SLIC	Spill, Leaks, Investigation and Cleanup Cost Recovery
SWF/LF	Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites
SWIS	Solid Waste Information System
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TSCA	Toxic Substance Control Act
USEPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	US Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program
WDS	Waste Discharge System

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The methodology of ASTM 1527-13 is used to conduct an Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions in order to establish the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products under conditions that indicate a likely release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of those substances. This practice permits the user to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or bona fide prospective purchaser limitations on Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act liability. The ESA also provides background information for National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents and can be included in the appendix of NEPA documents or included by reference.

In 2010, USACE performed an ESA for the complete Marysville Ring Levee project which is broken down in separate phases. The ESA project site in 2010 comprised the entire 7.2–mile levee system including a buffer zone extending outward 200 feet from either side of the levee centerline.

Project delays have necessitated ESA updates in 2014 and 2017 to meet the requirements of the ASTM standard. The ESA updates were only conducted for Phase 2A North/South and 2C portions of the levee. No Recognized Environmental Conditions were identified during the 2010 original ESA or the 2014 and 2017 ESA updates.

The purpose of this update to the ESA are due to changes in the project footprint for Phase 2B to include a larger staging area for new material to be used during construction, and the Non-Federal Sponsor Real Estate requirements that a report must be dated within six months of the first lease offer to the property owner for the additional staging area. The ESA update contained herein was conducted in accordance with ASTM E1527-13 and ER1165-2-132. No Recognized Environmental Conditions were identified at the project site during completion of this ESA update.

During the research conducted for this report, it was discovered that tunnels at B and D Streets were “partially filled with refuse from old gas plant”. While not considered a Recognized Environmental Condition, this debris may contain hazardous material and should be tested if the tunnel is found under the proposed set-forward levee at this location."

2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 PURPOSE

The Environmental Design Section (ED-ED) of the Environmental Engineering Branch of the USACE in Sacramento, California, has prepared this report for the Marysville Ring Levee Phase 2B project site in the Marysville Basin in Yuba County, California. This report is known as an update to the Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) or a Phase I ESA update.

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the USACE regulations require that an Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) be performed on a construction project site and its surrounding area. The purpose of the ESA is to identify and document Recognized Environmental Conditions that may have adverse impacts on the proposed construction project. ASTM 1527-13 defines Recognized Environmental Conditions as "…the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in, on, or at a property: (1) due to any release to the environment; (2) under conditions indicative of a release to the environment; or (3) under conditions that pose a material threat of future release to the environment."

In 2010, USACE performed an ESA for the Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) project, in accordance with ASTM 1527-05. The ESA consisted of reviewing regulatory lists of Hazardous, Toxic and, Radioactive Waste (HTRW) sites, historical literature, aerial photographs, websites and conducting interviews with people who are knowledgeable about the project, the project site and the surrounding area. A site reconnaissance was also conducted as part of the ESA process.

This update to the ESA is required due to changes in the project footprint to include a larger staging area for new borrow material to be used during construction, and the Non-Federal Sponsor Real Estate requirements that a report must be dated within six months of the first lease offer to the property owner for the additional staging area.

2.2 *DETAILED SCOPE-OF-SERVICES*

The ESA project site (the site) resides within the area created by the limits of construction for the MRL Phase 2B project (See Section 13.2 for a map showing the limits of construction). The ESA is concerned with identifying and documenting Recognized Environmental Conditions as defined by ASTM 1527-13 on this site and the adjacent properties using commonly known and reasonably ascertainable information, such as historical records, regulatory databases, and aerial photographs.

2.3 *SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS*

Since the areas surrounding the levees have been used extensively for agricultural purposes in the past, it is likely that there may be chemical fertilizers and pesticides present on farmlands located adjacent and near the site. Because many of the substances that were legally applied in the past (e.g. DDT) also remain in the environment, it is also likely that some concentration of these substances are present today in the soils near and on the site.

2.4 *LIMITATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS*

The ESA does not include any sampling or testing of soil, air, water or building materials. The interiors of buildings and structures were not inspected.

2.5 *SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS*

The current MRL project does not involve purchase of property for commercial purposes, and as such, the conditions for the ASTM specifications are not completely applicable. The ASTM standard is used as a guide and sections that are not applicable are ignored to meet the requirements of the project. Where applicable, the format and guidance recommended by ASTM is followed as stated in standard ASTM 1527-13.

2.6 *USER RELIANCE*

There has been no contradictory information provided.

3.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

3.1 LOCATION AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) consists of approximately 7.5 miles of levee surrounding and protecting the City of Marysville, California. Planned levee improvement address underseepage, through-seepage, embankment slope stability, utility penetrations, constructability, settlement and geometrical corrections to the levee embankment. The 2010 MRL Engineering Documentation Report (EDR) and MRL Environmental Assessment (EA) address the engineering aspects and the environmental aspects respectively of Phase 1 through 4 levee improvements for the entire Marysville area flood protection system. A Final Alternatives Analysis was completed in 2012 that specifically addressed Phase 2B of the project.

Phase 2B of the Project is located along the right bank of the Yuba River (relatively close to the Confluence of the Feather River and Yuba River), on the east side of Highway 70, between Highway 70 (located at the South end of Phase 2B) and Simpson Lane (located at the North end of Phase 2B).

3.2 SITE AND VICINITY GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

The levees were originally constructed beginning in 1862 and by 1868 a levee system completely encircled the city of Marysville. The levee heights range from an elevation of 16 to 28 feet above sea level, having been elevated from the original 5 feet during several periods of construction. The levees protect Marysville from Jack Slough in the north, the Feather River in the west, and the Yuba River in the south.

The Geotechnical Appendix of the EDR identifies Phase 2B as a critical reach requiring levee improvement. The reach was identified as critical due to past performance, and past repairs (potentially inadequate by current standards). Additionally, penetrations and encroachments in the levee embankment and foundation dating to the mid-19th Century, include abandoned underground construction with the potential for voids to be present that may cause instability and/or seepage. The Sacramento District geotechnical engineer's opinion is that this site may have serious defects due to these conditions.

A Final Alternatives Analysis was completed in 2012 that specifically addressed Phase 2B of the project. This ESA will be included in the 90% submittal version of the Engineering Considerations and Instructions for Field Personnel (ECIFP) for Marysville Ring Levee, Phase 2B. Contents of the ECIFP reflect design and calculations performed as of December 15, 2016.

3.3 *CURRENT USE OF THE PROPERTY*

The site is currently used for levees that protect the city of Marysville from flooding. The top of the levee is used as a recreational trail for cyclists and joggers as well as a maintenance road. The landside of the levee contains an active railroad line that is adjacent to the levee, where it crosses the levee at the south end of A Street and runs the entire length of A Street, but is not included in the project. A homeless encampment exists water side of the levee from the railroad crossing north to about 5th Street. While the encampment is not in direct conflict with the project, entry and egress from the encampment may be impacted during construction. For the purposes of public safety, the City of Marysville should inform those at the encampment of the coming construction and encourage them to vacate the area. The proposed staging area on the waterside of the levee is an open field.

3.4 *DESCRIPTIONS OF STRUCTURES, ROADS, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SITE*

The site contains a paved surface on top of the levee for the entire length. The site is crossed by the Highway 70 Overpass on the south end and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) midway through the sight, both of which connect the City of Marysville with Yuba City.

Overhead electrical lines and other various underground utilities run parallel and across the levee for a portion of the site, as well as a Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) substation on the north end landside.

3.5 *CURRENT USES OF THE ADJOINING PROPERTIES*

Land use in the Marysville area is mostly developed residential. There are a few light industries to the west. Outside the Marysville Basin is mostly agricultural use, except that Yuba City lies to the west across the Feather River and South Yuba City and Linda lie to the south across the Yuba River. The confluence of the two rivers is south and slightly west of Marysville.

Adjacent to the site on the north end there is a PG&E substation and maintenance yard. There are multiple power poles that run parallel to the levee, some that will have to be relocated.

Midway through the site the UPRR cuts across the levee and runs adjacent to A Street on the west side of the levee. From 2nd Street to 4th Street the railroad is elevated.

On the land side of the levee, site usage consists mostly of small shops, light industry, other various commercial and residential uses.

4.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION

4.1 *TITLE RECORDS*

Title records were not obtained as they were not required to develop a history of the previous uses of the site, per ASTM 1527-13.

4.2 *ENVIRONMENTAL LIENS OR ACTIVITY AND USE LIMITATIONS*

There are no environmental liens or activity and no use limitations within the project site (EDR, 2017). The records used to ascertain this information include: the National Priority List, Federal Superfund Liens, Federal Institutional Controls/Engineering Controls Registries, State and Tribal Equivalent NPL - State Response Sites, State and Tribal Registered Storage Tank Lists – Active UST Facilities, Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tank Facilities and USTs on Indian Land, US Clandestine Drug Labs, CERCLA Lien Information, Land Use Control Information System, Environmental Liens Listing, Military Cleanup Sites Listing, Department of Defense Sites, and Formerly Used Defense Sites.

4.3 *REASON FOR PERFORMING PHASE I*

The use of ASTM 1527-13 is to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions in order to establish the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products under conditions that indicate a likely release, a past release or a material threat of a release of those substances. This practice permits the user to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or bona fide prospective purchaser limitations on CERCLA liability

4.4 *OTHER*

This ESA update will follow the environmental industry practice of using the guidelines set forth in the USEPA rule concerning "All Appropriate Inquiries," the ASTM E 1527-13 standard, and USACE Engineering Regulation (ER) 1162-2-132. ASTM E 1527-13 was designed to protect persons purchasing property from liability arising from adverse environmental conditions, but also may be used for other situations per section 4.2.1 of the standard.

5.0 RECORDS REVIEW

5.1 *STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORD SOURCES*

A records review was completed March 2017; this EDR report is included in Section 13.5. The standard environmental records review is summarized in Section 13.4. The sites found in the standard records review are investigated using publicly available information. Due to the nature of contaminant at each site, the cleanup status, or the distance away from Phase 2B, none of these sites represent a REC.

The EDR report includes additional environmental records. A review of these records did not reveal any RECs associated with MRL Phase 2B.

1. Historic Data includes the following findings, none of which presented Recognized Environmental Conditions within the project site, therefore the data is given for information only:

    a. Shell Oil (501 5th St, ~0.4 miles from site) – Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) site remediation, case closed in January 2014.
    b. Daoust Chevrolet (529 5th St, ~0.35 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 2003.
    c. Arrow Mfg. (1st and F Streets; ~0.2 miles from site) – Site screening completed 1987.
    d. Lube Stop (923 5th Street, ~0.1 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 1996.
    e. Chevron (929 5th Street, ~0.1 miles from site) –LUST site investigation, case closed 2012.
    f. Hurst Brothers (710 3rd St; ~0.1 miles from site) – LUST site investigation; case closed in 1996.
    g. SaveMart (828 J St; <0.1 miles from site) – Ruptured truck fuel tank in August 1994 caused an estimated 150 gallons of diesel release to the storm drain.
    h. Marysville Plaza (401 E St; ~0.4 miles from site) – LUST site investigation with corrective action currently underway.
    i. Mobil 04-GPE (229 E St; ~0.3 miles from site) – LUST site investigation with corrective action currently underway. Site is listed as eligible for closure as of 9/22/2015.
    j. Sierra Central Credit Union (422 4th St; ~0.35 miles from site) – LUST site investigation with corrective action currently underway. Regulator has accepted Low-Threat Closure Application as of May 2015; administrative tasks are required to obtain closure.
    k. Rideout Hospital (726 4th St; ~0.2 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 1998.
    l. Sewage Lift Station (1st & F St; ~0.2 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 1996.

m. Yuba County Government Center (915 8th St, ~0.1 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 2004.
n. Econo-Gas (704 10th St; ~0.35 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 2014.
o. Marysville Auto Body (525 1st St; ~0.2 miles from site) – Cleanup site currently under investigation.
p. 3rd and H St (~0.15 miles from site) – Transformer failure caused ½ gallon of PCB- containing oil to be released in 2000.
q. PG&E Gas Plant (2nd St between Elm and B St; ~0.4 miles from site) – Site does not qualify for the NPL and no further remedial action is planned.
r. Yuba City Steel Production (526 Stevens Ave; ~0.85 miles from site) – contaminated soil was removed from the site in 1992. Site is listed as a Brownfield property
s. 1st Stop (248 Bridge St; ~0.45 miles from site) – corrective action currently underway for a leaking UST.

A listing of historical environmental record sources for Phase 2B was provided in the Radius Map Report with GeoCheck, Environmental Data Resources, Inc., March 2017. The sites found in the standard records review are investigated using publicly available information. Due to the nature of contaminant at each site, the cleanup status, or the distance away from Phase 2B, none of these sites represent a REC and are not expected to adversely affect the project.

5.2 *HISTORICAL USE INFORMATION ON THE PROPERTY AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES*

ASTM E 1527-13 requires that an ESA consist of diligently conducting a reasonable search of all available information, performing a site reconnaissance, and interviewing people who are knowledgeable about the current and past uses of the project site and surrounding area, its waste disposal practices, and its environmental compliance history.

Specifically, the current search consisted of information from the following sources:

(1) A reconnaissance of sites along the entire Phase 2B project boundaries was performed to fulfill the requirements of ASTM E 1527-13 on July 6, 2017. Photographs of significant or typical observations were made to document the reconnaissance and to provide additional visual information. These photographs are included in Section 13.3. This site reconnaissance revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions.

(2) A search of the available records as provided by the "The EDR Radius Map™ Report with GeoCheck®" dated March 2017, is included as Section 13.4. Additional searches were conducted in the Environmental Records Search, Marysville Ring Levee Project, Marysville, Yuba County, California in 2009, and a new search was conducted for the 2014.

(3) Interviews of appropriate personnel that might have knowledge of recognized environmental conditions were conducted in 2009, 2014 and 2016. Additional interviews were deemed not necessary for this update since they did not contribute any significant information about past or present hazardous substances on the sites.

(4) Two historic tunnels were identified in the *Report of Supplemental Data for a Hazards Assessment of Historic Tunnel Features within or Beneath the Marysville Levee, Unit 3, Reaches K1 & K2* (Tremaine & Associates). The Tremaine Report described the alignment and depth of the tunnels based on historic photographs that exposed the tunnels during the rehabilitation of the existing levee in 1956 and 1960. Basic information regarding the tunnels at D Street and B Street described in the Tremaine Report is summarized below.

D Street Tunnel: The alignment of the tunnel is in line with the east gutter of D Street. The depth to the bottom of the tunnel is approximately 14 feet below D Street or approximate elevation 49 feet NAVD 88. The downstream limit of the tunnel is assumed to coincide with the excavation limits of the inspection trench constructed in 1956. The approximate dimensions of the interior of the tunnel are 4 feet wide at the widest point and five feet high. The interior of the tunnel at the exposed outlet was filled with debris. Debris at the outlet of the tunnel was removed and the outlet was plugged with 14 cubic yards of concrete. The tunnel conveyed both sewage and stormwater runoff from gutters along the street discharging to the Yuba River.

B Street Tunnel

The alignment of the tunnel was not documented but it is assumed to be in line with the east gutter of B Street. The depth to the top of the tunnel is approximately 6 feet below the 1862 street grade for B Street or approximate elevation 52 feet NAVD 88. The tunnel was "partially filled with refuse from an old gas plant." The exposed end of the tunnel was sealed with a concrete plug before backfilling. The tunnel conveyed both sewage and stormwater runoff from gutters along the street. The sewer tunnel at B Street is described as extending "from Third to Front."

The Tremaine Report states that the tunnels at B and D Streets were "partially filled with refuse from old gas plant". The location of the old gas plant was on Fourth Street, between A Street and the levee, and is now the site of the PG&E station. This debris may contain hazardous material and should be tested if the tunnel is found under the proposed set-forward levee at this location.

6.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE

6.1 *METHODOLOGY AND LIMITING CONDITIONS*

The extent of the July 6, 2017 site reconnaissance by Bruce VanEtten of Environmental Design Section was conducted based on previously available information as well as with the updated project limits of construction (see Section 13.2). The site reconnaissance involved walking along the top of the levee over the Phase 2B portion of the project. The scoping and the time factor prohibited obtaining access to building interiors during the site visit. Photographs taken during the site visit

are located in Section 13.3.

6.2 *GENERAL SITE SETTING*

The adjacent properties on the landside of the Phase 2B levee system is generally light industrial/ commercial or residential properties; an active railroad line as well as Highway 70 cross the levee in Phase 2B.

6.3 *EXTERIOR OBSERVATIONS*

The levees were generally clean and well maintained despite the floods of this winter. There were no hazardous substances observed at these sites.

The objective of the site reconnaissance is to obtain information indicating the likelihood of Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site. The following items were noted:

1) There are some areas of the adjacent railroad lines that appear to have evidence of small petroleum spill. The long history of the rail corridor in this area increases the chances that contaminants such as creosote, petroleum products, fossil fuel combustions products, pesticides/herbicides and metals are present in the soil along and adjacent to the railroad track.
2) There were several electrical service boxes observed on the site. No apparent issues were observed.
3) There is no evidence of releases of hazardous substances or petroleum products to the environment along the project area. None of the persons interviewed in the past recalled any releases or incidents. Once a year during the summer months, drip torches are used to burn off the grass on the levee. The fuel used is a mixture of diesel and gasoline. Environmental impact of this activity is assumed to be minimal.
4) The levee has had history of gophers burrowing in its side, potentially compromising the integrity of the levee. Squirrel bait stations are used to poison the gophers in an attempt to reduce their population.
5) The history of the Marysville area dates back to the 19th Century. There may be historic abandoned septic systems, underground storage tanks, water/utility distribution systems and wells. No potential sites were observed in the project site.

Non-Scope Issues

The following issues are listed as non-scope issues in ASTM 1527-13. They were observed during the site reconnaissance, and are being noted for completeness. There is no REC associated with any of these items.

1) Due to the age of the levees and surrounding areas, there is potential for discovery of cultural or historic resources.

6.4 *INTERIOR OBSERVATIONS*

Interiors of structures were not inspected since they were not part of the project scope and per section 4.5.2 of the ASTM 1527-13, time limitations prevented obtaining access from each owner of every structure.

7.0 INTERVIEWS

The purpose of conducting interviews is to obtain up-to-date information and confirm known information about Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site. Since interviews conducted for the 2009, 2014 and 2016 ESA, additional interviews were deemed unnecessary for this update. In general no new information was added from the interviews than what was known from the data report.

8.0 FINDINGS

The ESA yielded the following results:

1 No Recognized Environmental Conditions were observed along the MRL Phase 2B limits of construction. All of the adjacent properties on the land side appeared well maintained and clean during the site visit.
2. The private industries along the levees do not appear to use significant amounts of hazardous materials; hence the threat of releases from industrial operations is negligible. There are some reports that Union Pacific Railroad transports hazardous materials along railroad tracks adjacent to the project. No documentation of spills was located.

9.0 OPINION

The inquiry has adequately identified conditions that may be indicative of possible releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances on, at, in, or to the site. The material threat of hazardous substances release is small. The records research report indicates that there are no Recognized Environmental Conditions within the Phase 2B project area.

Additional investigations in areas where hazardous materials (including petroleum products) are currently or were historically used may be warranted if it is likely that the construction work may be impacted by such uses.

10.0 CONCLUSIONS

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527-13 for the Phase 2B levee surrounding the City of Marysville in Yuba County, California. Any exceptions to, or deletions from this practice are described in Section 2.4 of this report. This assessment has revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site.

The Tremaine Report states that the tunnels at B and D Streets were "partially filled with refuse from old gas plant". The location of the old gas plant was on Fourth Street, between A Street and the levee, and is now the site of the PG&E station. This debris may contain hazardous material and should be tested if the tunnel is found under the proposed set-forward levee at this location.

11.0 DEVIATIONS

11.1 *MULTIPLE OWNERS*

Since the property in question is largely public lands or waterways, the previous year's interviews with one exception, were all government (Federal, state and local) officials.

11.2 *DATA GAPS*

No data gaps as defined in 40 CFR Section 312.10 were identified.

12.0 REFERENCES

(1) ASTM, E 1527-13 Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (Phase I ESA)

(2) Environmental Records Search Marysville Ring Levee Project Marysville, Yuba County, California, Youngdahl Consulting Group, Inc., December 2009.

(3) Feasibility Level Design Report Marysville Ring Levee Yuba River Basin, California, USACE, Sacramento District, October 05, 2009.

(4) The EDR Radius Map Report™ with GeoCheck®, Marysville Ring Levee, Phase 2A, Environmental Data Resources Inc., February 2014.

(5) The EDR Radius Map Report™ with GeoCheck®, Marysville Ring Levee, Phase 2C, Environmental Data Resources Inc., December 31, 2015.

(6) USACE, ER 1165-2-132 Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Guidance for Civil Works Projects, 26 June 1992.

(7) USACE, Environmental Site Assessment, Marysville Ring Levee Project, Phase 2A, 28 February 2014.

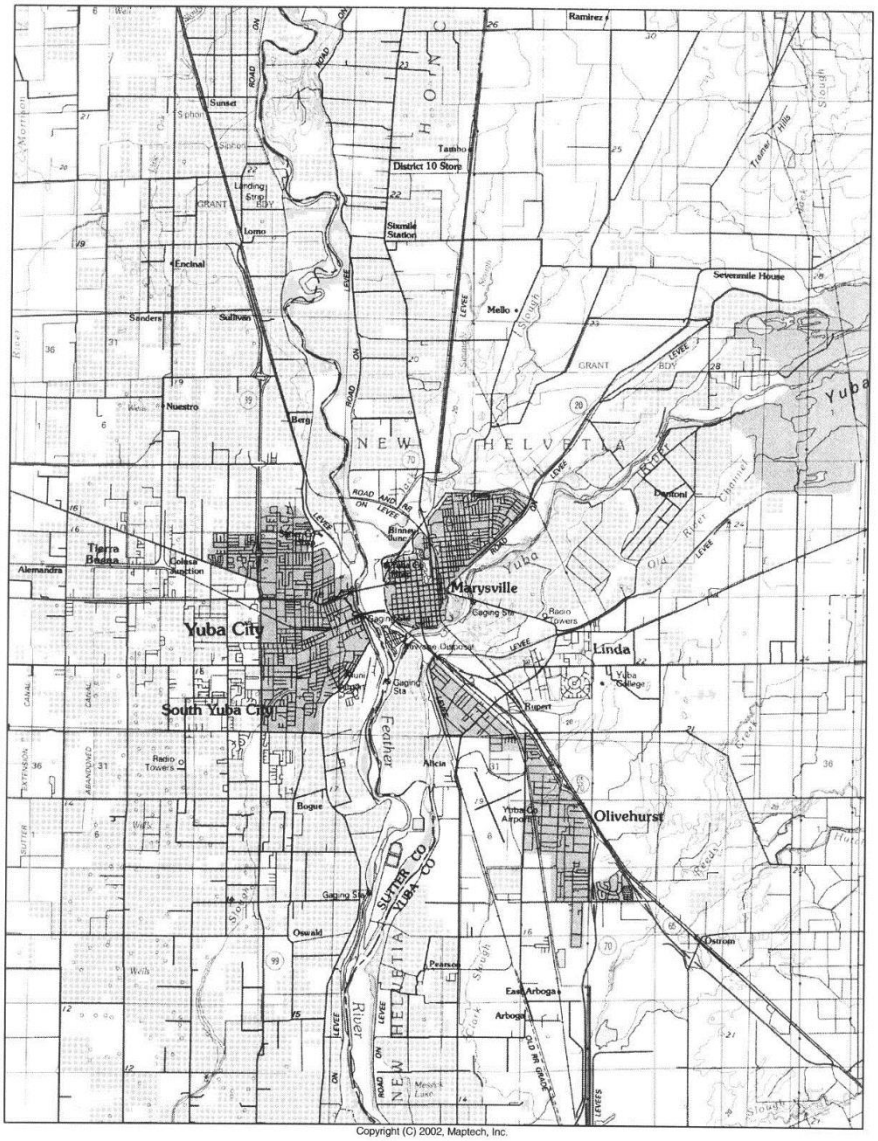
(8) USACE, Environmental Site Assessment, Marysville Ring Levee Project, Phase 2A, 01 February 2016

(9) USACE, Environmental Site Assessment, Marysville Ring Levee Project, Phase 2C, March 2016

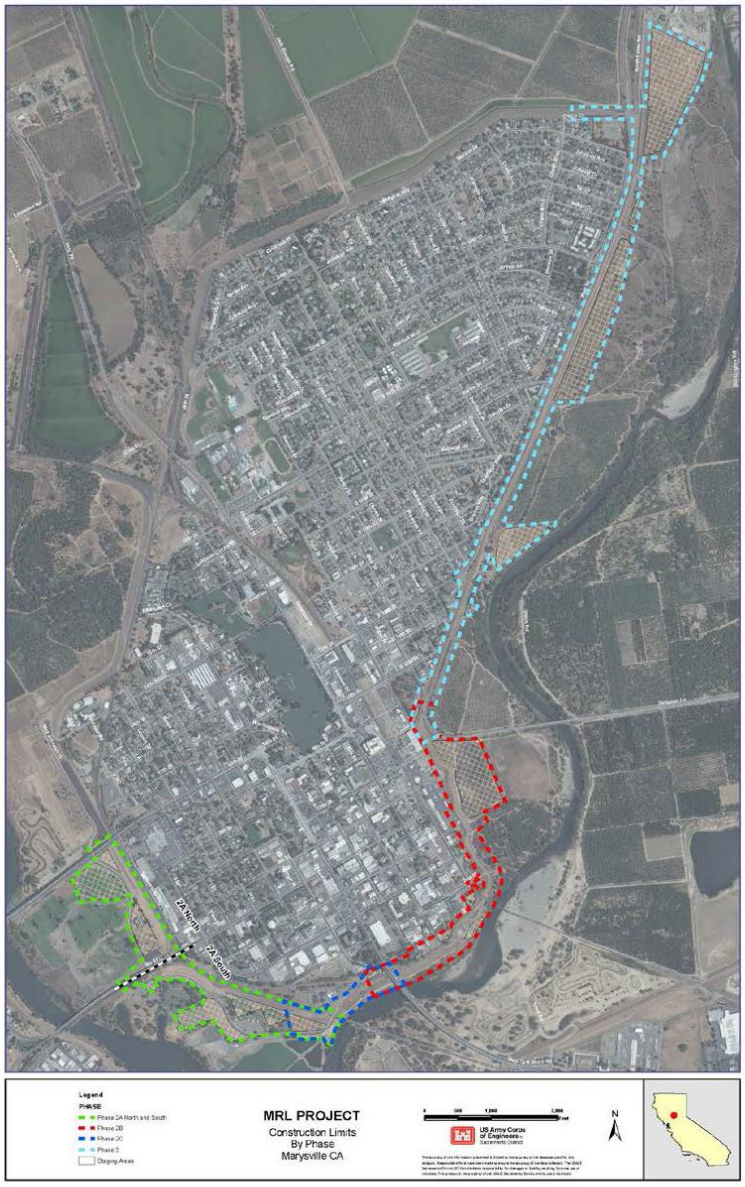
(10) USGS, Yuba City, CA 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Topographic Map, 2012.

13.0 ATTACHMENTS

13.1 *MARYSVILLE, CA VINICITY MAP*



13.2 *PHASE 2B VICINITY MAP*



13.3 *SITE PHOTOGRAPHS*

PG&E Substation looking North

PG&E Substation looking South

PG&E maintenance yard

Elevated Union Pacific Railroad looking North

Elevated Union Pacific Railroad looking North

13.4 *HISTORICAL RESEARCH DOCUMENTATION*

Standard Environmental Record Source Search Results				
Database Searched	**Approximate Minimum Search Distance[1] (miles)**	**Total Sites Plotted**	**Sites in minimum search distance**	**Site name (distance)**
Federal NPL site list	1.0	0	0	-
Federal Delisted NPL site list	0.5	0	0	-
Federal CERCLIS list	0.5	2	0	-
Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list	0.5	6	1	PG&E gas plant(0.4miles)
Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list	1.0	1	0	-
Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list	0.5	0		-
Federal RCRA generators list	property and adjoining	18	0	-
Federal institutional control/engineering control registries	property only	0	0	-
Federal ERNS list	property only	2	0	-
State- and tribal-equivalent NPL	1.0	2	1	Yuba City Steel Production (0.85mi)
State- and tribal-equivalent CERCLIS	0.5	16	1	Arrow MFG (0.1mi)
State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists	0.5	0	0	-
State and tribal leaking storage tank lists	0.5	73	7[2]	Marysville Plaza(0.29mi) Mobil 04-GPE (0.2mi) Sierra Central Credi (0.25mi) 1st Stop (ak239/242) (0.45mi) Marysville Auto Body (0.05mi)
State and tribal registered storage tank lists	property and adjoining	24	0	-
State and tribal institutional control/ engineering control registries	property only	0	0	-
State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites	0.5	2	0	-
State and tribal Brownfield sites	0.5	1	1	Yuba City Steel Prod (0.85mi)

[1] From ASTM 1527-13 [2] Only open sites are examined in detail

ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT UPDATE

MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE PROJECT
PHASE 3
MARYSVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Prepared By:

Bruce VanEtten, Senior Engineering Technician
Environmental Design Section
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

Approved By: Date:

Nicholas Kent, PG
Section Chief, Environmental Design Section
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS

AMSL	Above Mean Sea Level
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CA FID	California Facility Inventory Database
CA ML	Sacramento County Master List
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CESPK	US Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District
CHMIRS	California Hazardous Material Incident Reporting System
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substance Control
ED-ED	Environmental Design Section
EDR	Environmental Data Resources Inc.
ER	Engineering Regulation (US Army Corps of Engineers)
ERNS	Emergency Response Notification System
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
HIST	Historical UST Registered Database
HTRW	Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste
IAW	In accordance with
LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFA	No further Action
NPL	National Priority List (Superfund Site)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SLIC	Spill, Leaks, Investigation and Cleanup Cost Recovery
SWF/LF	Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites
SWIS	Solid Waste Information System
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TSCA	Toxic Substance Control Act
USEPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	US Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program
WDS	Waste Discharge System

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The methodology of ASTM 1527-13 is used to conduct an Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions in order to establish the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products under conditions that indicate a likely release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of those substances. This practice permits the user to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or bona fide prospective purchaser limitations on Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act liability. The ESA also provides background information for National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents and can be included in the appendix of NEPA documents or included by reference.

In 2010, USACE performed an ESA for the complete Marysville Ring Levee project. The ESA project site in 2010 comprised the entire 7.2–mile levee system including a buffer zone extending outward 200 feet from either side of the levee centerline.

Project delays necessitated ESA updates for 2A, 2B and 2C to meet the requirements of the ASTM standard. No Recognized Environmental Conditions were identified during the ESA updates. No updates have been done for Phase 3 since 2010

The purpose of this update to the ESA are due to changes in the project footprint to include a larger staging area for new material to be used during construction and conditions could have changed in the last eight years. The ESA update contained herein was conducted in accordance with ASTM E1527-13 and ER1165-2-132. No Recognized Environmental Conditions were identified at the project site during completion of this ESA update.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 *PURPOSE*

The Environmental Design Section (ED-ED) of the Environmental Engineering Branch of the USACE in Sacramento, California, has prepared this report for the Marysville Ring Levee Phase 3 site in the Marysville Basin in Yuba County, California. This report is known as an update to the Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) or a Phase I ESA update.

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the USACE regulations require that an Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) be performed on a construction project site and its surrounding area. The purpose of the ESA is to identify and document Recognized Environmental Conditions that may have adverse impacts on the proposed construction project. ASTM 1527-13 defines Recognized Environmental Conditions as "…the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in, on, or at a property: (1) due to any release to the environment; (2) under conditions indicative of a release to the environment; or (3) under conditions that pose a material threat of future release to the environment."

In 2010, USACE performed an ESA for the Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) project, in accordance with ASTM 1527-05. The ESA consisted of reviewing regulatory lists of Hazardous, Toxic and, Radioactive Waste (HTRW) sites, historical literature, aerial photographs, websites and conducting interviews with people who are knowledgeable about the project, the project site and the surrounding area. A site reconnaissance was also conducted as part of the ESA process.

This update for Phase 3 to the ESA is required due to changes in the project footprint to include a larger staging area for new material to be used during construction and to meet the requirements of the ASTM standard.

2.2 *DETAILED SCOPE-OF-SERVICES*

The ESA project site (the site) resides within the area created by the limits of construction for the MRL Phase 3 project (See Section 13.2 for a map showing the limits of construction). The ESA is concerned with identifying and documenting Recognized Environmental Conditions as defined by ASTM 1527-13 on this site and the adjacent properties using commonly known and reasonably ascertainable information, such as historical records, regulatory databases, and aerial photographs.

2.3 *SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS*

Since the areas surrounding the levees have been used extensively for agricultural purposes in the past, it is likely that there may be chemical fertilizers and pesticides present on farmlands located adjacent and near the site. Because many of the substances that were legally applied in the past (e.g. DDT) also remain in the environment, it is also likely that some concentration of these substances are present today in the soils near and on the site.

2.4 *LIMITATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS*

The ESA does not include any sampling or testing of soil, air, water or building materials. The interiors of buildings and structures were not inspected.

2.5 *SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS*

The current MRL project does not involve purchase of property for commercial purposes, and as such, the conditions for the ASTM specifications are not completely applicable. The ASTM standard is used as a guide and sections that are not applicable are ignored to meet the requirements of the project. Where applicable, the format and guidance recommended by ASTM is followed as stated in standard ASTM 1527-13.

2.6 *USER RELIANCE*

There has been no contradictory information provided.

3.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

3.1 LOCATION AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION

The MRL project aims to improve the approximately 7.2 mile earthen levee system encircling the 1,500-acre Marysville Basin, located in Yuba County. Levee improvements have been separated into seven phases of construction (Phases 1, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 4A, and 4B). The location of each project phase is shown in Section 13.2. Phase 3 is the focus of this ESA update.

3.2 SITE AND VICINITY GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

The levees were originally constructed beginning in 1862 and by 1868 a levee system completely encircled the city of Marysville. The levee heights range from an elevation of 16 to 28 feet above sea level, having been elevated from the original 5 feet during several periods of construction. The levees protect Marysville from Jack Slough in the north, the Feather River in the west, and the Yuba River in the south.

Phase 3 is located between the levee and the Feather River from 8th street to the intersection of Chem Blvd. and Olson Court. Refer to the boundary map in Section 13.2.

3.3 CURRENT USE OF THE PROPERTY

The site is currently used for levees that protect the city of Marysville from flooding. The top of the levee is used as a recreational trail for cyclists and joggers. The landside of the levee contains primarily residential and a few small businesses. The proposed staging areas consists of approximately 13 acres and be located 250 feet out from the waterside toe of the levee.

3.4 DESCRIPTIONS OF STRUCTURES, ROADS, OTHER IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SITE

The site contains a paved surface on most of the top of the levee for the entire length. The site is crossed by Ramirez Street at the southern end of the levee. Aside from the levees themselves, other improvements on the site include residential developments and small commercial, industrial or utility- oriented structures.

3.5 CURRENT USES OF THE ADJOINING PROPERTIES

Land use in the Marysville area is mostly developed residential. There are a few light industries to the west and south. The portions of the site immediately adjacent to the levee area consist of mostly of shops, light industry, and residential use. Outside the Marysville Basin is mostly agricultural use.

4.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION

4.1 *TITLE RECORDS*

Title records were not obtained as they were not required to develop a history of the previous uses of the site, per ASTM 1527-13.

4.2 *ENVIRONMENTAL LIENS OR ACTIVITY AND USE LIMITATIONS*

There are no environmental liens or activity and no use limitations within the project site. The records used to ascertain this information include: the National Priority List, Federal Superfund Liens, Federal Institutional Controls/Engineering Controls Registries, State and Tribal Equivalent NPL - State Response Sites, State and Tribal Registered Storage Tank Lists – Active UST Facilities, Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tank Facilities and USTs on Indian Land, US Clandestine Drug Labs, CERCLA Lien Information, Land Use Control Information System, Environmental Liens Listing, Military Cleanup Sites Listing, Department of Defense Sites, and Formerly Used Defense Sites.

4.3 *REASON FOR PERFORMING PHASE I*

The use of ASTM 1527-13 is to identify Recognized Environmental Conditions in order to establish the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products under conditions that indicate a likely release, a past release or a material threat of a release of those substances. This practice permits the user to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or bona fide prospective purchaser limitations on CERCLA liability

4.4 *OTHER*

This ESA update will follow the environmental industry practice of using the guidelines set forth in the USEPA rule concerning "All Appropriate Inquiries," the ASTM E 1527-13 standard, and USACE Engineering Regulation (ER) 1162-2-132. ASTM E 1527-13 was designed to protect persons purchasing property from liability arising from adverse environmental conditions, but also may be used for other situations per section 4.2.1 of the standard.

5.0 RECORDS REVIEW

5.1 *STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORD SOURCES*

A records review was completed November 2018; this EDR report is included in Section 13.5. The standard environmental records review is summarized in Section 13.4. The sites found in the standard records review are investigated using publicly available information. Due to the nature of contaminant at each site, the cleanup status, or the distance away from Phase 3, none of these sites represent a REC.

The EDR report includes additional environmental records. A review of these records did not reveal any RECs associated with MRL Phase 3.

1. Historic Data includes the following findings, none of which presented Recognized Environmental Conditions within the project site, therefore the data is given for information only:

    a. Econo-Gas (704 10th St; ~0.35 miles from site) – LUST site investigation, case closed in 2014.
    b. Yuba City Steel Production (526 Stevens Ave; ~0.85 miles from site) – contaminated soil was removed from the site in 1992. Site is listed as a Brownfield property
    c. 1st Stop (248 Bridge St; ~0.45 miles from site) – corrective action currently underway for a leaking UST.

A listing of historical environmental record sources for Phase 3 was provided in a Corridor search with GeoCheck, Environmental Data Resources, Inc., November 2018. The sites found in the standard records review are investigated using publicly available information. Due to the nature of contaminant at each site, the cleanup status, or the distance away from Phase 3, none of these sites represent a REC and are not expected to adversely affect the project.

5.2 *HISTORICAL USE INFORMATION ON THE PROPERTY AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES*

ASTM E 1527-13 requires that an ESA consist of diligently conducting a reasonable search of all available information, performing a site reconnaissance, and interviewing people who are knowledgeable about the current and past uses of the project site and surrounding area, its waste disposal practices, and its environmental compliance history.

Specifically, the current search consisted of information from the following sources:

(1) A reconnaissance of sites along the entire Phase 3 project boundaries was performed to fulfill the requirements of ASTM E 1527-13 on November 2018. Photographs of significant or typical observations were made to document the reconnaissance and to

provide additional visual information. These photographs are included in Section 13.3. This site reconnaissance revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions.

(2) A search of the available records as provided by the "The EDR Radius Map™ Report with GeoCheck®" dated November 2018, is included as Section 13.4.

(3) Interviews of appropriate personnel that might have knowledge of recognized environmental conditions were conducted in 2009, 2014 and 2016. Additional interviews were deemed not necessary for this update since they did not contribute any significant information about past or present hazardous substances on the sites.

(4) From the review of topographical maps, COE concludes that, since 1888, there were no noticeable changes on the project site.

(5) From review of the aerial photographs, COE concludes that there were no noticeable changes.

6.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE

6.1 *METHODOLOGY AND LIMITING CONDITIONS*

The extent of the November 2018 site reconnaissance by Bruce VanEtten of Environmental Design Section was conducted based on previously available information as well as with the updated project limits of construction (see Section 13.2). Site reconnaissance involved walking along the top of the levee over the Phase 3 portion of the project. The scoping and the time factor prohibited obtaining access to building interiors during the site visit. Photographs taken during the site visit are located in Section 13.3.

6.2 *GENERAL SITE SETTING*

The adjacent properties on the waterside of the Phase 3 levee system are mostly used for agriculture adjacent to the entirety of the Phase 3 site. The levee is approximately 2 miles long and located in the southern part of the MRL. This section is covered with asphalt and parallel with the Yuba River. The landside of Phase 3 is generally residential housing and some light industrial or commercial properties.

6.3 *EXTERIOR OBSERVATIONS*

The levees were generally littered with debris on primarily the waterside due to recent floods. A few locations along the landside appeared to have been used as illegal dumping grounds for household trash during last year's site visit but have since been cleaned up. There were no hazardous substances observed at these sites.

The objective of the site reconnaissance is to obtain information indicating the likelihood of Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site. The following items were noted:

1) The USACE has one monitoring well located on the crown of the levee. The well is used to monitor the groundwater elevation.
2) There is no evidence of releases of hazardous substances or petroleum products to the environment along the project area. None of the persons interviewed in the past recalled any releases or incidents. Once a year during the summer months, drip torches are used to burn off the grass on the levee. The fuel used is a mixture of diesel and gasoline. Environmental impact of this activity is assumed to be minimal.
3) The levee has had history of gophers burrowing in its side, potentially compromising the integrity of the levee. Squirrel bait stations are used to poison the gophers in an attempt to reduce their population.
4) The history of the Marysville area dates back to the 19th Century. There may be historic abandoned septic systems, underground storage tanks, water/utility distribution systems and wells. No potential sites were observed in the project site.

Non-Scope Issues

The following issues are listed as non-scope issues in ASTM 1527-13. They were observed during the site reconnaissance, and are being noted for completeness. There is no REC associated with any of these items.

1) Due to the age of the levees and surrounding areas, there is potential for discovery of cultural or historic resources.

6.4 *INTERIOR OBSERVATIONS*

Interiors of structures were not inspected since they were not part of the project scope and per section 4.5.2 of the ASTM 1527-13, time limitations prevented obtaining access from each owner of every structure.

7.0 INTERVIEWS

The purpose of conducting interviews is to obtain up-to-date information and confirm known information about Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site. Since interviews conducted for the 2009, 2014 and 2016 ESA, additional interviews were deemed unnecessary for this update. In general no new information was added from the interviews than what was known from the data report.

8.0 FINDINGS

The ESA yielded the following results:

1 No Recognized Environmental Conditions were observed along the MRL Phase 3 limits of construction. All of the adjacent properties on the land side appeared well maintained and clean during the site visit.

2. The private industries along the levees do not appear to use significant amounts of hazardous materials; hence the threat of releases from industrial operations is negligible.

9.0 OPINION

The inquiry has adequately identified conditions that may be indicative of possible releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances on, at, in, or to the site. The material threat of hazardous substances release is small. The records research report indicates that there are no Recognized Environmental Conditions within the Phase 3 project area.

Additional investigations in areas where hazardous materials (including petroleum products) are currently or were historically used may be warranted if it is likely that the construction work may be impacted by such uses.

10.0 CONCLUSIONS

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527-13 for the Phase 3 levee surrounding the City of Marysville in Yuba County, California. Any exceptions to, or deletions from this practice are described in Section 2.4 of this report. This assessment has revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the site.

11.0 DEVIATIONS

11.1 *MULTIPLE OWNERS*

Since the property in question is largely public lands or waterways, the previous year's interviews with one exception, were all government (Federal, state and local) officials.

11.2 *DATA GAPS*

No data gaps as defined in 40 CFR Section 312.10 were identified.

12.0 REFERENCES

(1) ASTM, E 1527-13 Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (Phase I ESA)

(2) Feasibility Level Design Report Marysville Ring Levee Yuba River Basin, California, USACE, Sacramento District, October 05, 2009.

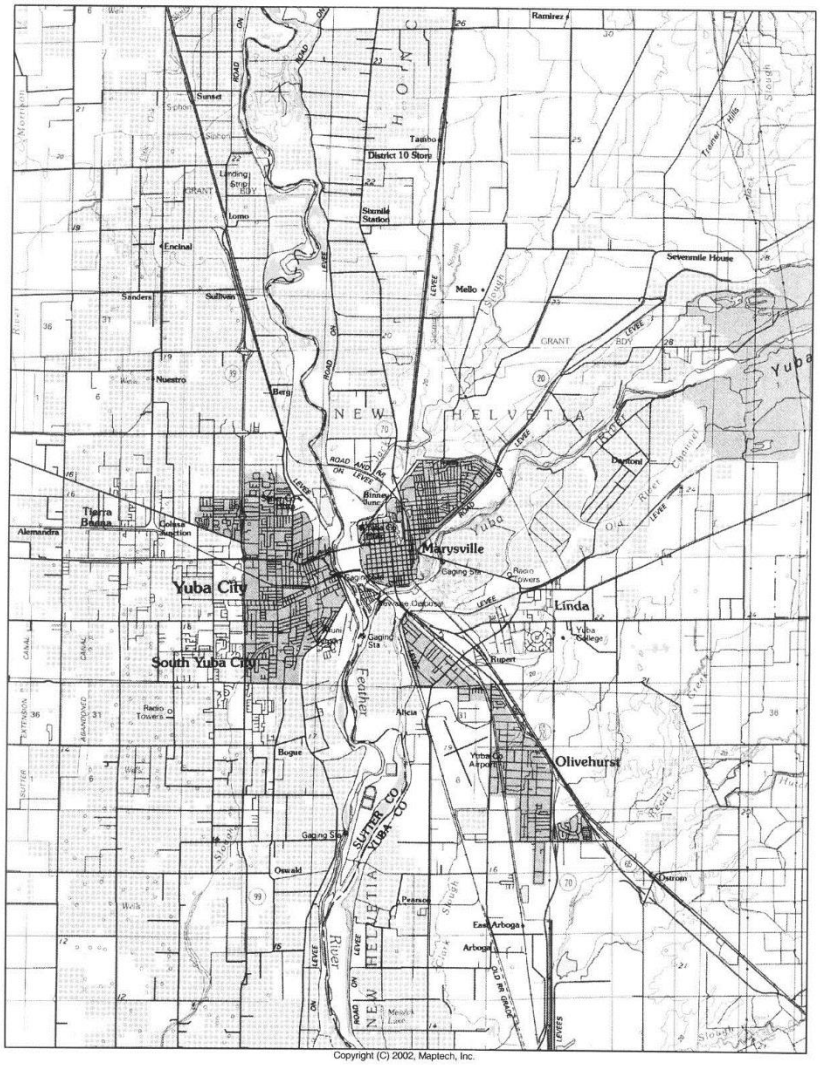
(3) The EDR Radius Map Report™ with GeoCheck®, Marysville Ring Levee, Phase 3, Environmental Data Resources Inc., November 2018.

(4) USACE, ER 1165-2-132 Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Guidance for Civil Works Projects, 26 June 1992.

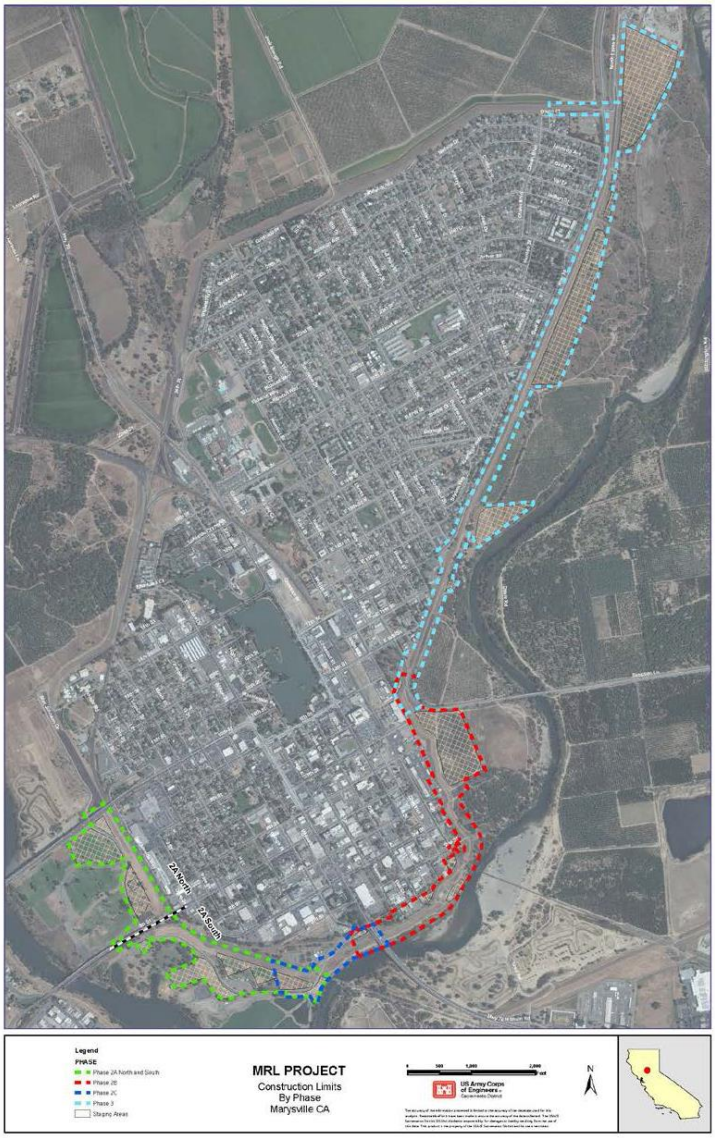
(5) USGS, Yuba City, CA 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Topographic Map, 2012.

13.0 ATTACHMENTS

13.1 *MARYSVILLE, CA VINICITY MAP*



13.2 *PHASE 3 VICINITY MAP*



13.3 *SITE PHOTOGRAPHS*

Photo 01:

South end of Marysville Ring Levee Phase 3

Photo 02:

Cal Trans maintenance yard

Photo 03:

PG&E substation at the southeast corner of Phase 3

Photo 04:

An abandon house and sheds on the water side of the levee

APPENDIX F

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This page intentionally left blank.

INTRODUCTION

This appendix provides responses to public and agency comments on the Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA)/Initial Study (IS) received during the public comment period.

PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY

The draft SEA/IS was posted with the State Clearinghouse (SCH #2010024001) on March 29, 2019. The draft SEA/IS was circulated at least 30-days for review by Federal, State, and local agencies; organizations; and members of the public from March 29, 2019 through April 28, 2019. The draft SEA/IS was made available on the Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers and Central Valley Flood Protection Board websites. Hard copies of the draft SEA/IS were provided to Yuba County library, Yuba County Clerk's Office, and CVFPB office. Letters and/or DVD copies of the draft SEA/IS were sent to interested parties.

A public involvement workshop was held on April 10, 2019 at the Yuba County Government Center located at 915 8th Street, Marysville, CA 95901 to provide additional opportunities for comments on the draft SEA/IS. All comments received during the public review period were considered and incorporated into the final SEA/IS as appropriate.

A total of 10 people attended the public meeting. Comment sheets were made available for individuals to solicit written comments during the meeting. Additionally, comments could be submitted through mail or electronic mail. Oral comments were made throughout the public workshop by retired council members and residents.

During the draft SEA/IS public review period, a total of 5 comments (3 comment letters) were received from three different parties, including:

- (1) Federal agency, (1) State agency, (1) local/regional agency, and (2) private citizens.

A summary of the major issues from the public comments are included in the section below. Responses to the public comments are subsequently included with original letters and e-mails attached.

RESPONSES TO PRIMARY COMMENTS

Public comments on the draft document focused in part on: 1) floodplain management, 2) receipt of applicable permits, 3) traffic operations, 4) public safety, and 5) Yuba River esthetics.

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

The following pages include all public comments received and the responses to those comments. The responses are annotated to refer back to the corresponding letters and comments that precede them.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS
Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study
Marysville Ring Levee
Yuba River Basin, California

A. Letter from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (FEMA), dated April 5, 2019

1. Comment: All buildings constructed within a riverine floodplain, (i.e., Flood Zones A, AO, AH, AE, and A1 through A30 as delineated on the FIRM), must be elevated so that the lowest floor is at or above the Base Flood Elevation level in accordance with the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map.

   Response: Construction of the flood risk management improvements analyzed in the Proposed Action would reduce the risk of levee failure along Phases 2B and 3 (the Project Area), therefore reducing the risk of flooding to the City of Marysville. Section 2.2 of the Final SEA/IS provides a comprehensive description of the Proposed Action including detailed construction information. The Proposed Action does not include the construction of buildings within a riverine floodplain (i.e., Flood Zones A, AO, AH, AE, or A1 through A30).

2. Comment: If the area of construction is located within a Regulatory Floodway as delineated on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), any development must not increase base flood elevation levels. The term development means any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings, other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, and storage of equipment or materials. A hydrologic and hydraulic analysis must be performed prior to the start of development, and must demonstrate that the development would not cause any rise in base flood levels. No rise is permitted within regulatory floodways.

   Response: Construction within the Regulatory Floodway includes levee slope reshaping, placement of slope protection materials (i.e., riprap), realignment of a short section of levee, vegetation clearing, and temporary staging of materials and equipment during construction, which would occur outside of the flood season. None of this work will change the base flood elevations. Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses were completed for this project and documented in the 2010 Yuba River Basin, California, Marysville Ring Levee, Engineering Documentation Report; 2017 Hydraulic Design Documentation Report, Marysville Ring Levee Improvement Project Phase 2B; and the 2017 Hydraulic Design Documentation Report, Marysville Ring Levee Improvement Project, Phase 3.

3. Comment: All buildings constructed within a coastal high hazard area, (any of the "V" Flood Zones as delineated on the FIRM), must be elevated on pilings and columns, so that the lowest horizontal structure member, (excluding the pilings and columns), is elevated to or above the base flood elevation level. In addition, the posts and pilings foundation and the structure attached thereto, is anchored to resist flotation, collapse and lateral movement due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously

on all building components.

Response: Construction of the flood risk management improvements analyzed in the Proposed Action would not occur within a coastal high hazard area (i.e., any of the "V" Flood Zones as delineated on the FIRM).

4. Comment: Upon completion of any development that changes existing Special Flood Hazard Areas, the NFIP directs all participating communities to submit the appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic data to FEMA for a FIRM revision. In accordance with 44 CFR, Section 65.3, as soon as practicable, but not later than six months after such data becomes available, a community shall notify FEMA of the changes by submitting technical data for a flood map revision. To obtain copies of FEMA's Flood Map Revision Application Packages, please refer to the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip/forms.shtm.

   Response: Comment noted. USACE Engineering would provide a construction documentation report to the Non-Federal Sponsor, specifically the Marysville Levee District (MLD). The MLD would transmit the construction documentation report to the city of Marysville for submission of the appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic data to FEMA.

B. Letter from the California Department of Transportation (CalTrans), dated May 16, 2019

1. Comment: The detour maps provided in the plans do not match the detour descriptions. There appears to be mistakes in both the maps and the descriptions.

   Response: The proposed haul route maps and descriptions for Phase 2B and Phase 3 have been changed and/or revised (See Section 2.2.1 and Section 2.2.2 of the Final SEA/IS).

2. Comment: The map for Phase 2B shows a haul route stopping at the intersection of E Street (St) and 9th St, it also appears to include the linework from Phase 3. The description for Phase 2B mentions limitations at the railroad, but the map then shows linework crossing the railroad.

   Response: The Phase 2B proposed haul route(s) have been revised as follows: Haul routes in Segments K1 and K2 would encompass HWY 70/E Street, 3rd Street, F Street, and Bizz Johnson Drive to the waterside toe or levee crown. Due to the distance from HWY 70 and restricted access along the UPRR ROW, an alternate route is proposed for Segment L1 to include HWY 20, E 12th Street, and Simpson Lane/Ramirez Road to access the waterside toe or levee crown. An updated haul route map is included in Section 2.2.1 of the Final SEA/IS.

3. Comment: The haul route on Phase 2B is also shown to use B St. Currently, the City of Marysville is not allowing truck traffic on B St south of SR 20 adjacent to Ellis Lake. We recommend using E St as an alternative.

Response: The proposed haul route(s) descriptions have been revised for Phase 2B and no longer includes truck traffic along B Street. An updated haul route map is included in Section 2.2.1 of the Final SEA/IS.

4. Comment: The description for the Phase 3 haul route describes routing traffic from "E St to 12th St." We believe this may be a typo.

   Response: The haul route description for Phase 3 has been revised to include routing traffic to E 12th Street. An updated haul route map is included in Section 2.2.2 of the Final SEA/IS.

5. Comment: The current haul route is not amendable to thru truck traffic. The routes do not appear feasible and must be STAA compliant truck routes as well. It is our recommendation to consult with the City of Marysville to reach a consensus to identify a feasible truck route.

   Response: The proposed haul routes for Phase 2B and Phase 3 have been changed and/or revised. Specifically, the proposed haul route for Phase 2B has been reduced to a more simplified footprint and no longer includes truck traffic along B Street. The haul route maps and descriptions have been updated to reflect these changes (See Section 2.2.1 and Section 2.2.2 of the Final SEA/IS). Communication and coordination with Caltrans will continue until Phases 2B and 3 of the MRL Project are fully constructed.

C. Letter from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley RWQCB), dated April 26, 2019

1. Comment: Dischargers whose project disturb one or more acres of soil or where projects disturb less than one acre but are part of a larger common plan of development that in total disturbs one or more acres, are required to obtain coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (Construction General Permit), Construction General Permit Order No. 2009-009-DWQ. Construction activity subject to this permit includes clearing, grading, grubbing, disturbances to the ground, such as stockpiling, or excavation, but does not include regular maintenance activities performed to restore the original line, grade, or capacity of the facility. The Construction General Permit requires the development and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

   Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary. The Contractor will be required to prepare a SWPPP prior to construction (See Section 3.2.3 of the Final SEA/IS).

2. Comment: The Phase I and II Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permits require the Permittees reduce pollutants and runoff flows from new development and redevelopment using Best Management Practices (BMPs) to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). MS4 Permittees have their own development standards, also known as Low Impact Development (LID)/post –construction standards that include a hydromodification component. The MS4 permits also require specific design concepts for LID/post-construction BMPs in the early stages of a project during the entitlement

and CEQA process and the development plan review process.

Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary. Runoff from the proposed project that may enter drainage facilities will meet all regional water quality control board water quality standards. An approved SWPPP will be required as a submittal from the Contractor to comply with state water quality standards.

3. Comment: Storm water discharges associated with industrial sites must comply with the regulations contained in the Industrial Storm Water General Permit Order No. 97-03-DWQ.

   Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary.

4. Comment: If the project will involve the discharge of dredged or fill material in navigable waters or wetlands, a permit pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act may be needed from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). If a Section 404 permit is required by the USACOE, the Central Valley Water Board will review the permit application to ensure that discharge will not violate water quality standards. If the project requires surface water drainage realignment, the applicant is advised to contact the Department of Fish and Game for information on Streambed Alteration Permit requirements.

   Response: Compliance with the Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) is not required because the Proposed Action will not involve discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States.

5. Comment: If an USACE permit (e.g., Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit, Nationwide Permit, Letter of Permission, Individual Permit, Regional General Permit, Programmatic General Permit), or any other federal permit (e.g., Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act or Section 9 from the United States Coast Guard), is required for this project due to the disturbance of waters of the United States (such as streams and wetlands), then a Water Quality Certification must be obtained from the Central Valley Water Board prior to initiation of project activities. There are no waivers for 401 Water Quality Certifications.

   Response: The Proposed Action incorporates a work exclusion buffer beginning at the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) and extending 25 feet landward (horizontal). No construction, construction-related work, or operation and maintenance activities for the levee improvements would occur within the work exclusion buffer or below the OHWM. There would be no affect to water quality, therefore, a 401 Water Quality Certification is not required.

6. Comment: If USACE determines that only non-jurisdictional waters of the State (i.e., "non- federal" waters of the State) are present in the proposed project area, the

proposed project will require a Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) permit to be issued by Central Valley Water Board. Under the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, discharges to all waters of the State, including all wetlands and other waters of the State, including, but not limited to, isolated wetlands, are subject to State regulation.

Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary.

7. Comment: If the proposed project includes construction or groundwater dewatering to be discharged to land, the proponent may apply for coverage under State Water Board General Water Quality Order (Low Risk General Order) 2003-0003 or the Central Valley Water Board's Waiver of Report of Waste Discharge and Waste Discharge Requirements (Low Risk Waiver) R5-2013-0145. Small temporary construction dewatering projects are projects that discharge groundwater to land from excavation activities or dewatering of underground utility vaults. Dischargers seeking coverage under the General Order or Waiver must file a Notice of Intent with the Central Valley Water Board prior to beginning discharge.

   Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary.

8. Comment: If the property will be used for commercial irrigated agricultural, the discharger will be required to obtain regulatory coverage under the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program. There are two options to comply:

   1. **Obtain Coverage Under a Coalition Group.** Join the local Coalition Group that supports land owners with the implementation of the irrigated Lands Regulatory Program. The Coalition Group conducts water quality monitoring and reporting to the Central Valley Water Board on behalf of its growers. The Coalition Groups charge an annual membership fee, which varies by Coalition Group. To find the Coalition Group in your area, visit the Central Valley Water Board's website at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/cenralvalley/water_issues/irrigated_lands/for_growers/apply_coalition_group/index.shtml or contact water board staff at (916) 464-4611 or via email at lrrLands@waterboards.ca.gov.

   2. **Obtain Coverage Under the General Waste Discharge Requirements for Individual Growers, General Order R5-2013-0100.** Dischargers not participating in a third-party group (Coalition) are regulated individually. Depending on the specific site conditions, growers may be required to monitor runoff from their property, install monitoring wells, and submit a notice of intent, farm plan, and other action plans regarding their actions to comply with their General Order. Yearly costs would include State administrative fees (for example, annual fees for farm sizes from 10-100 acres are currently $1,084 + $6.70/Acre); the cost to prepare annual monitoring reports; and water quality monitoring costs. To enroll as an Individual Discharger under the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program, call the Central Valley Water Board phone line at (916) 464-4611 or e-mail board staff at lrrLands@waterboards.ca.gov.

Response: Thank you for your comment; the recommendations discussed are not applicable to the Proposed Action.

9. Comment: If the proposed project includes construction dewatering and it is necessary to discharge the groundwater to waters of the United States, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Dewatering discharges are typically considered a low or limited threat to water quality and may be covered under the General Order for *Dewatering and Other Low Threat Discharges to Surface Waters* (Low Threat General Order) or the General Order for *Limited Threat Discharges of Treated/Untreated Groundwater from Cleanup Sites, Wastewater from Superchlorination Projects, and Other Limited Threat Wastewaters to Surface Water* (Limited Threat General Order). A complete application must be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board to obtain coverage under these General NPDES permits.

   Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary.

10. Comment: If the proposed project discharges waste that could affect the quality of surface waters of the State, other than into a community sewer system, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. A complete Report of Waste Discharge must be submitted with the Central Valley Water Board to obtain a NPDES Permit.

    Response: Appropriate permits will be acquired prior to the initiation of construction, if necessary.

D. Written Comments from Private Citizens, dated April 10, 2019

1. Comment: There are school aged kid walk levee to get to and from bus stop at Sampson St. How will they walk there? Pedestrian walk away from our home to Sampson St. to get to bus stop.

   Response: Thank you for your comment. Levee Road is owned by Yuba County. Although Levee Road is currently being used by pedestrians (school children) and bicyclists, such use is unauthorized and is not permitted by Yuba County. Prior to the Spring of 2020, the State of California, Central Valley Flood Protection Board or the Marysville Levee District would engage with Yuba County to identify the outreach measures Yuba County would like to perform, provide, or require (if any) as a result of closure of Levee Road to the public during construction of the Project. For information relating to the measures that would be taken to secure the Project Area and ensure public safety at the Project Area during construction, please see Section 3.2.6 (Recreation) of the Final SEA/IS. If you require information about authorized pedestrian routes for access to the Sampson Street bus stop, please contact Yuba County at (530) 749-7560.

2. Comment: There are several concrete building foundations to the levee at the end of B and C Streets in the Yuba River Floodplain. These foundations are being used for graffiti painting. The graffiti is an ugly distraction to the beauty of the Yuba River. I would like to see the foundations removed.

   Response: Thank you for your comment. The Proposed Action includes realignment of levee Segment K2 to the south to allow for construction of a landside patrol road (See Figure 3 of the Final SEA/IS). This realignment would require demolition of the walls, foundations, and appurtenances that currently remain at the abandoned sand plant site.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region IX
1111 Broadway, Suite 1200
Oakland, CA. 94607-4052

FEMA

April 5, 2019

David Moldoff
Department of Water Resources
3464 EL Camino Avenue, Room 150
Sacramento, California 95821

Dear Mr. Moldoff:

This is in response to your request for comments regarding the Notice of Intent to Adopt at a Mitigated Negative Declaration for Project known as Yuba River Basin California Project Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Project Phase 2B and 3.

Please review the current effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for the County of Yuba (Community Number 060427) and City of Marysville (Community Number 060427), Maps revised February 18, 2011. Please note that the City of Marysville, Yuba County, California is a participant in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The minimum, basic NFIP floodplain management building requirements are described in Vol. 44 Code of Federal Regulations (44 CFR), Sections 59 through 65.

A summary of these NFIP floodplain management building requirements are as follows:

- All buildings constructed within a riverine floodplain, (i.e., Flood Zones A, AO, AH, AE, and A1 through A30 as delineated on the FIRM), must be elevated so that the lowest floor is at or above the Base Flood Elevation level in accordance with the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map.

- If the area of construction is located within a Regulatory Floodway as delineated on the FIRM, any ***development*** must not increase base flood elevation levels. **The term *development* means any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings, other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, and storage of equipment or materials.** A hydrologic and hydraulic analysis must be performed *prior* to the start of development, and must demonstrate that the development would not cause any rise in base flood levels. No rise is permitted within regulatory floodways.

- Upon completion of any development that changes existing Special Flood Hazard Areas, the NFIP directs all participating communities to submit the appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic data to FEMA for a FIRM revision. In accordance with 44 CFR, Section 65.3, as soon as practicable, but not later than six months after such data becomes available, a community shall notify FEMA of the changes by submitting technical data for a flood map revision. To obtain copies of FEMA's Flood Map Revision Application Packages, please refer to the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip/forms.shtm.

Please Note:

Many NFIP participating communities have adopted floodplain management building requirements which are more restrictive than the minimum federal standards described in 44 CFR. Please contact the local community's floodplain manager for more information on local floodplain management building requirements. The Marysville floodplain manager can be reached by calling David Lamon, City Services Director, at (530) 749-3936. The Yuba County floodplain manager can be reached by calling Kevin Mallen, Community Development & Services Director, at (530) 749-5430.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to call Brian Trushinski of the Mitigation staff at (510) 627-7183.

Sincerely,

Gregor Blackburn, CFM, Branch Chief
Floodplain Management and Insurance Branch

cc:
David Lamon, City Services Director, City of Marysville
Kevin Mallen, Community Development & Services Director, Yuba County
Ray Lee, WREA, State of California, Department of Water Resources, North Central Region Office
Brian Trushinski, NFIP Planner, DHS/FEMA Region IX
Alessandro Amaglio, Environmental Officer, DHS/FEMA Region IX

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region IX
1111 Broadway, Suite 1200
Oakland, CA. 94607-4052

FEMA

April 8, 2019

Lillian Corley, Environmental Manager
USACE, Sacramento District
1325 J Street
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Ms. Corley:

This is in response to your request for comments regarding the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment/Initial Study for the Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Project Phase 2B and 3.

Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management) and Executive Order 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) require all Federal agencies "to avoid to the extent possible the long and short term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of the floodplains/wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplains/wetland development wherever there is a practicable alternative." Federal agencies are responsible for implementing Executive Orders (EO) through their own regulations. The EO states that, at a minimum, Federal agencies must comply with National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) regulations.

The requirements for environmental considerations are found in Vol. 44 Code of Federal Regulations (44 CFR), Part 9 Floodplain Management and Protection of Wetlands, and part 10 Environmental Considerations. These regulations set forth the policy, procedures, and responsibilities to implement and enforce EO 11988 and 11990. The minimum floodplain management building requirements of the NFIP are described in 44 CFR, Section 60.3.

Please review the current effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for the County of Yuba (Community Number 060427) and City of Marysville (Community Number 060427) for land that has been mapped with high, moderate and low flood risks. The FIRM was last revised February 18, 2011.

A summary of the National Flood Insurance Program floodplain management building requirements are as follows:

- All buildings constructed within a riverine floodplain, (i.e., Flood Zones A, AO, AII, AE, and A1 through A30 as delineated on the FIRM), must be elevated so that the lowest floor is at or above the Base Flood Elevation level in accordance with the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map.

- If the area of construction is located within a Regulatory Floodway as delineated on the FIRM, any ***development*** must not increase base flood elevation levels. **The term *development* means any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings, other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, and storage of equipment or materials.** A hydrologic and hydraulic analysis must be performed *prior* to the start of development, and must demonstrate that the development would not cause any rise in base flood levels. No rise is permitted within regulatory floodways.

- All buildings constructed within a coastal high hazard area, (any of the "V" Flood Zones as delineated on the FIRM), must be elevated on pilings and columns, so that the lowest horizontal structural member, (excluding the pilings and columns), is elevated to or above the base flood elevation level. In addition, the posts and pilings foundation and the structure attached thereto, is anchored to resist flotation, collapse and lateral movement due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously on all building components.

- Upon completion of any development that changes existing Special Flood Hazard Areas, the NFIP directs all participating communities to submit the appropriate hydrologic and hydraulic data to FEMA for a FIRM revision. In accordance with 44 CFR, Section 65.3, as soon as practicable, but not later than six months after such data becomes available, a community shall notify FEMA of the changes by submitting technical data for a flood map revision. To obtain copies of FEMA's Flood Map Revision Application Packages, please refer to the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip/forms.shtm.

Please Note:

Many NFIP participating communities have adopted floodplain management building requirements which are more restrictive than the minimum federal standards described in 44 CFR. They do this for many reasons, one of the biggest is to account for risk and uncertainty in order to protect their communities from larger than predicted flood events. FEMA strongly advises you to contact and work with the local community's floodplain manager for more information on local floodplain management building requirements which could be incorporated

into your project and provide added levels of protection. The Marysville floodplain manager can be reached by contacting David Lamon, City Services Director, at (530) 749-3936. The name of Yuba County floodplain manager can be reached by contacting Kevin Mallen, Community Development and Services Director, at (530) 749-5430

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact Xing Liu of my staff at (510) 627-7267 who can provide your agency with floodplain management technical expertise and guidance.

Sincerely,

Gregor Blackburn, CFM, Branch Chief
Floodplain Management and Insurance Branch

cc:
David Lamon, City Services Director, City of Marysville
Kevin Mallen, Community Development & Services Director, Yuba County
Ray Lee, WREA, State of California, Department of Water Resources, North Central Region Office
Xing Liu, NFIP Planner, DHS/FEMA Region IX
Alessandro Amaglio, Environmental Officer, DHS/FEMA Region IX

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

GAVIN NEWSOM
GOVERNOR

JARED BLUMENFELD
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

clear 4/29/19

Governor's Office of Planning & Research

APR 26 2019

STATE CLEARINGHOUSE

22 April 2019

David Moldoff
Central Valley Flood Protection Board
P.O. Box 219000
Sacramento, CA 95821

CERTIFIED MAIL
7014 2120 0001 4292 3976

COMMENTS TO REQUEST FOR REVIEW FOR THE MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION, YUBA RIVER BASIN, CALIFORNIA PROJECT - MARYSVILLE RING LEVEE PROJECT, SCH#2010024001, YUBA COUNTY

Pursuant to the State Clearinghouse's 29 March 2019 request, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) has reviewed the *Request for Review for the Mitigated Negative Declaration* for the Yuba River Basin, California Project - Marysville Ring Levee Project, located in Yuba County.

Our agency is delegated with the responsibility of protecting the quality of surface and groundwaters of the state; therefore our comments will address concerns surrounding those issues.

I. Regulatory Setting

Basin Plan

The Central Valley Water Board is required to formulate and adopt Basin Plans for all areas within the Central Valley region under Section 13240 of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. Each Basin Plan must contain water quality objectives to ensure the reasonable protection of beneficial uses, as well as a program of implementation for achieving water quality objectives with the Basin Plans. Federal regulations require each state to adopt water quality standards to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act. In California, the beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and the Antidegradation Policy are the State's water quality standards. Water quality standards are also contained in the National Toxics Rule, 40 CFR Section 131.36, and the California Toxics Rule, 40 CFR Section 131.38.

The Basin Plan is subject to modification as necessary, considering applicable laws, policies, technologies, water quality conditions and priorities. The original Basin Plans were adopted in 1975, and have been updated and revised periodically as required, using Basin Plan amendments. Once the Central Valley Water Board has adopted a Basin Plan amendment in noticed public hearings, it must be approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), Office of Administrative Law (OAL) and in some cases,

the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Basin Plan amendments only become effective after they have been approved by the OAL and in some cases, the USEPA. Every three (3) years, a review of the Basin Plan is completed that assesses the appropriateness of existing standards and evaluates and prioritizes Basin Planning issues.

For more information on the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins*, please visit our website:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/

Antidegradation Considerations
All wastewater discharges must comply with the Antidegradation Policy (State Water Board Resolution 68-16) and the Antidegradation Implementation Policy contained in the Basin Plan. The Antidegradation Implementation Policy is available on page 74 at:
https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr_201805.pdf

In part it states:

> *Any discharge of waste to high quality waters must apply best practicable treatment or control not only to prevent a condition of pollution or nuisance from occurring, but also to maintain the highest water quality possible consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State.*
>
> *This information must be presented as an analysis of the impacts and potential impacts of the discharge on water quality, as measured by background concentrations and applicable water quality objectives.*

The antidegradation analysis is a mandatory element in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and land discharge Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) permitting processes. The environmental review document should evaluate potential impacts to both surface and groundwater quality.

II. Permitting Requirements

Construction Storm Water General Permit
Dischargers whose project disturb one or more acres of soil or where projects disturb less than one acre but are part of a larger common plan of development that in total disturbs one or more acres, are required to obtain coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (Construction General Permit), Construction General Permit Order No. 2009-009-DWQ. Construction activity subject to this permit includes clearing, grading, grubbing, disturbances to the ground, such as stockpiling, or excavation, but does not include regular maintenance activities performed to restore the original line, grade, or capacity of the facility. The Construction General Permit requires the development and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

For more information on the Construction General Permit, visit the State Water Resources Control Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/constpermits.shtml

Phase I and II Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permits[1]
The Phase I and II MS4 permits require the Permittees reduce pollutants and runoff flows from new development and redevelopment using Best Management Practices (BMPs) to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). MS4 Permittees have their own development standards, also known as Low Impact Development (LID)/post-construction standards that include a hydromodification component. The MS4 permits also require specific design concepts for LID/post-construction BMPs in the early stages of a project during the entitlement and CEQA process and the development plan review process.

For more information on which Phase I MS4 Permit this project applies to, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/storm_water/municipal_permits/

For more information on the Phase II MS4 permit and who it applies to, visit the State Water Resources Control Board at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/phase_ii_municipal.shtml

Industrial Storm Water General Permit
Storm water discharges associated with industrial sites must comply with the regulations contained in the Industrial Storm Water General Permit Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ.

For more information on the Industrial Storm Water General Permit, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/storm_water/industrial_general_permits/index.shtml

Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit
If the project will involve the discharge of dredged or fill material in navigable waters or wetlands, a permit pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act may be needed from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). If a Section 404 permit is required by the USACE, the Central Valley Water Board will review the permit application to ensure that discharge will not violate water quality standards. If the project requires surface water drainage realignment, the applicant is advised to contact the Department of Fish and Game for information on Streambed Alteration Permit requirements.

[1] Municipal Permits = The Phase I Municipal Separate Storm Water System (MS4) Permit covers medium sized Municipalities (serving between 100,000 and 250,000 people) and large sized municipalities (serving over 250,000 people). The Phase II MS4 provides coverage for small municipalities, including non-traditional Small MS4s, which include military bases, public campuses, prisons and hospitals.

If you have any questions regarding the Clean Water Act Section 404 permits, please contact the Regulatory Division of the Sacramento District of USACE at (916) 557-5250.

Clean Water Act Section 401 Permit – Water Quality Certification

If an USACE permit (e.g., Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit, Nationwide Permit, Letter of Permission, Individual Permit, Regional General Permit, Programmatic General Permit), or any other federal permit (e.g., Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act or Section 9 from the United States Coast Guard), is required for this project due to the disturbance of waters of the United States (such as streams and wetlands), then a Water Quality Certification must be obtained from the Central Valley Water Board prior to initiation of project activities. There are no waivers for 401 Water Quality Certifications.

For more information on the Water Quality Certification, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/water_quality_certification/

Waste Discharge Requirements – Discharges to Waters of the State

If USACE determines that only non-jurisdictional waters of the State (i.e., "non-federal" waters of the State) are present in the proposed project area, the proposed project may require a Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) permit to be issued by Central Valley Water Board. Under the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, discharges to all waters of the State, including all wetlands and other waters of the State including, but not limited to, isolated wetlands, are subject to State regulation.

For more information on the Waste Discharges to Surface Water NPDES Program and WDR processes, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/waste_to_surface_water/

Dewatering Permit

If the proposed project includes construction or groundwater dewatering to be discharged to land, the proponent may apply for coverage under State Water Board General Water Quality Order (Low Risk General Order) 2003-0003 or the Central Valley Water Board's Waiver of Report of Waste Discharge and Waste Discharge Requirements (Low Risk Waiver) R5-2013-0145. Small temporary construction dewatering projects are projects that discharge groundwater to land from excavation activities or dewatering of underground utility vaults. Dischargers seeking coverage under the General Order or Waiver must file a Notice of Intent with the Central Valley Water Board prior to beginning discharge.

For more information regarding the Low Risk General Order and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2003/wqo/wqo2003-0003.pdf

For more information regarding the Low Risk Waiver and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/waivers/r5-2013-0145_res.pdf

Regulatory Compliance for Commercially Irrigated Agriculture
If the property will be used for commercial irrigated agricultural, the discharger will be required to obtain regulatory coverage under the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program. There are two options to comply:

1. **Obtain Coverage Under a Coalition Group.** Join the local Coalition Group that supports land owners with the implementation of the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program. The Coalition Group conducts water quality monitoring and reporting to the Central Valley Water Board on behalf of its growers. The Coalition Groups charge an annual membership fee, which varies by Coalition Group. To find the Coalition Group in your area, visit the Central Valley Water Board's website at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/irrigated_lands/regulatory_information/for_growers/coalition_groups/ or contact water board staff at (916) 464-4611 or via email at IrrLands@waterboards.ca.gov.

2. **Obtain Coverage Under the General Waste Discharge Requirements for Individual Growers, General Order R5-2013-0100.** Dischargers not participating in a third-party group (Coalition) are regulated individually. Depending on the specific site conditions, growers may be required to monitor runoff from their property, install monitoring wells, and submit a notice of intent, farm plan, and other action plans regarding their actions to comply with their General Order. Yearly costs would include State administrative fees (for example, annual fees for farm sizes from 11-100 acres are currently $1,277 + $8.53/Acre); the cost to prepare annual monitoring reports; and water quality monitoring costs. To enroll as an Individual Discharger under the Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program, call the Central Valley Water Board phone line at (916) 464-4611 or e-mail board staff at IrrLands@waterboards.ca.gov.

Limited Threat General NPDES Permit
If the proposed project includes construction dewatering and it is necessary to discharge the groundwater to waters of the United States, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Dewatering discharges are typically considered a low or limited threat to water quality and may be covered under the General Order for *Limited Threat Discharges to Surface Water* (Limited Threat General Order). A complete Notice of Intent must be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board to obtain coverage under the Limited Threat General Order.

For more information regarding the Limited Threat General Order and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/general_orders/r5-2016-0076-01.pdf

NPDES Permit

If the proposed project discharges waste that could affect the quality of surface waters of the State, other than into a community sewer system, the proposed project will require coverage under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. A complete Report of Waste Discharge must be submitted with the Central Valley Water Board to obtain a NPDES Permit.

For more information regarding the NPDES Permit and the application process, visit the Central Valley Water Board website at:
https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/help/permit/

If you have questions regarding these comments, please contact me at (916) 464-4812 or Jordan.Hensley@waterboards.ca.gov.

Jordan Hensley
Environmental Scientist

cc: State Clearinghouse unit, Governor's Office of Planning and Research, Sacramento

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—CALIFORNIA STATE TRANSPORTATION AGENCY EDMUND G. BROWN Jr., Governor

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DISTRICT 3
703 B STREET
MARYSVILLE, CA 95901
PHONE (530) 741-4286
FAX (530) 741-5346
TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

Serious drought.
Help save water!

May 16, 2019

GTS# 03-YUB-2018-00048
03-YUB-70 PM 13.939
SCH# 2010024001

David Moldoff
Central Valley Flood Protection Board
P.O. Box 219000
Sacramento, CA 95821

Marysville Ring Levee Project - Phase 2B and 3

Dear Mr. Moldoff:

Thank you for including California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in the review for Marysville Ring Levee (MRL) Project – Phases 2B and 3. Caltrans' new mission, vision, and goals signal a modernization of our approach to California's transportation system. We review this local development for impacts to the State Highway System (SHS) in keeping with our mission, vision and goals for sustainability/livability/economy, and safety/heath. We provide these comments consistent with the state's mobility goals that support a vibrant economy, and build communities, not sprawl.

The project will assess the potential direct, indirect and cumulative environmental effects associated with the levee design refinements and address the technical issues related to the seepage and stability of the MRL. The City of Marysville is located approximately 50 miles north of Sacramento, California in Yuba County and is bordered by the Yuba River to the south, Jack Slough to the north and the Feather River to the west. This project is being designed and constructed in phases. Phase 1 of the MRL project was constructed from 2010 through 2012 and portions of Phase 4 were constructed from 2016 through 2017. To better facilitate design and construction, Phase 2 was further subdivided into Phase 2A North, 2A South, 2B, and 2C. Phase 2A North began construction in spring 2018, Phase 2A South will begin construction in spring 2019, and Phase 2C will begin construction in spring 2020. The following comments are based on the Supplemental Mitigated Negative Declaration refinements for only Phase 2B and 3.

Traffic Operations

The Camp Fire in Paradise in late 2018 has triggered a cleanup project which requires trucking of debris on the SHS and is expected to be ongoing for approximately the next two years. The debris hauling is mostly along State Route (SR) 99 and SR 70 through the City of Marysville and Yuba City. Approximately, 600 trucks per day are moving northbound and southbound on both SR 99 and SR 70 daily.

- The detour maps provided in the plans, do not match the detour descriptions. There appears to be mistakes in both the maps and the descriptions.
- The map for Phase 2B shows a haul route stopping at the intersection of E Street (St) and 9th St. It also appears to include the linework from Phase 3. The description for Phase 2B mentions limitations at the railroad, but the map then shows linework crossing the railroad.
- The haul route on Phase 2B is also shown to use B St. Currently, the City of Marysville is not allowing truck traffic on B St south of SR 20 adjacent to Ellis Lake.
    - We recommend using E St as an alternative.
- The description for the Phase 3 haul route describes routing traffic from "E St to 12th St." We believe this may be a typo.
- The current haul route is not amendable to thru truck traffic. The routes do not appear feasible and must be STAA compliant truck routes as well. It is our recommendation to consult with the City of Marysville to reach consensus to identify a feasible truck route.

In addition to the Camp Fire debris removal project, there will also be an unknown amount of truck traffic for PG&E tree removal/logging. The United States Army Corps of Engineers is also doing work for the Yuba River Ecosystem Restoration project, which will contribute additional truck traffic to the Marysville/Yuba City area.

Therefore, for the reasons stated above more clarification and refinement of the detour maps for the MRL project is recommended. To help minimize the additional traffic congestion of these simultaneous and ongoing projects in the Marysville/Yuba City area all options should be explored.

Please provide our office with copies of any further actions regarding this project. We would appreciate the opportunity to review and comment on any changes related to this development. If you have any question regarding these comments or require additional information, please contact Dianira Soto, Intergovernmental Review Coordinator for Yuba County, by phone (530) 740-4905 or via email at Dianira.Soto@dot.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Susan Zanchi

SUSAN ZANCHI, Branch Chief
Office of Transportation Planning
Regional Planning Branch—North